THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

England & Wales · Charity number 1139440

Details

Status	Registered
Legal form	Other
Registered	2010-12-22
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	Somerville College Woodstock Road Oxford OX2 6HD
Phone	01865270627
Email	enquiries@some.ox.ac.uk
Website	www.some.ox.ac.uk

Activities

Objects: (1) TO PROVIDE FOR WOMEN AND MEN WHO ARE MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD THE PROTECTION AND TRAINING OF AN ACADEMIC HOUSE, AND, WITH THAT OBJECT, TO CARRY ON THE WORK OF THE OLD ASSOCIATION WITH SUCH MODIFICATIONS AND CHANGES AS MAY FROM TIME TO TIME APPEAR DESIRABLE.(2) TO DO ALL SUCH OTHER THINGS ARE INCIDENTAL OR CONDUCIVE TO ADVANCING EDUCATION, LEARNING AND RESEARCH IN OXFORD AND ELSEWHERE.

Activities: To provide for members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an academic house.

Classification

- **How:** Provides Services, Sponsors Or Undertakes Research
- **What:** Education/training
- **Who:** Children/young People, The General Public/mankind

Downloaded from opencharities.uk/ew/1139440

Geography

- **Area of benefit:** OXFORD AND ELSEWHERE
- Oxfordshire

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-07-31	£20,020,000	£18,414,000	£247,545,000	290
2024-07-31	£17,555,393	£15,663,218	£237,906,093	286
2023-07-31	£16,343,666	£17,148,105	£227,862,065	261
2022-07-31	£13,604,000	£17,079,000	£232,950,000	209
2021-07-31	£12,109,000	£14,248,000	£237,962,000	214
2020-07-31	£12,147,000	£13,522,000	£223,804,000	197

Downloaded from opencharities.uk/ew/1139440

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
ANDREW PARKER		2013-01-02
ANNIE SUTHERLAND		
Anastasia Ignatieva		2024-12-04
Catherine Royle		2025-09-30
Charlotte Potts		2014-04-01
Colin Phillips		2024-01-01
Dr BEATE DIGNAS		
Dr BENJAMIN THOMPSON MA PHD		
Dr DANIEL ANTHONY		
Dr Faridah Zaman		2018-10-01
Dr Francesca Arduini		2025-09-01
Dr Francesca Southerden		2016-08-01
Dr JONATHAN BURTON		
Dr JULIE DICKSON		
Dr LUKE PITCHER BA MA MST		
Dr MICHAEL HAYWARD		
Dr Markos Koumaditis		2023-03-01
Dr NATALIA MAGDALENA NOWAKOWSKA		
Dr PHILIP WEST		
Dr SIMON KEMP		
Dr Samantha Dieckmann		2018-10-01
Dr Steve Rayner		2011-07-04
Dr Thaddeus Komacek		2024-10-16
Iyiola Solanke		2022-08-01
Konstantina Vogiatzaki		2022-09-01
PROFESSOR CHARLES SPENCE PHD		

Downloaded from opencharities.uk/ew/1139440

Name	Role	Appointed
PROFESSOR FIONA STAFFORD SPARKES FRSE		
PROFESSOR LOIS MCNAY		
PROFESSOR STEPHEN ROBERTS		
Professor Almut Suerbaum		
Professor Christopher Hare		2012-10-01
Professor Dale Dorsey		2025-09-01
Professor Damian Tyler		2015-10-01
Professor Dan Ciubotaru		2014-09-01
Professor Elena Seiradake		2017-10-01
Professor Emily Flashman		2022-10-02
Professor Karen Nielsen		2013-07-02
Professor Louise Mycock		2017-08-01
Professor Michelle Jackson		2020-08-01
Professor Owens Patricia		2020-08-01
Professor Renaud Lambiotte		2017-10-01
Professor Robin Klemm		2020-08-01
Professor Steven Simon		2009-01-01
Sara Kalim		2014-10-01
Sarah Butler		2023-10-01

Downloaded from opencharities.uk/ew/1139440

THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

England & Wales - Charity number 1139440

Accounts

Somerville College

Annual Report and Financial Statements

Year ended 31 July 2025

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers	3
Report of the Governing Body	5
Auditor's Report	16
Statement of Accounting Policies	19
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities	22
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets	23
Consolidated Cash flow Statement	24
Notes to the Financial Statements	25

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers

Year ended 31 July 2025

MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY

The Members of the Governing Body are the College's charity trustees under charity law. The members of the Governing Body who served in office as members of the Governing Body during the year or subsequently are detailed below:

		1	2	3	4	5
Baroness Janet Royall	Principal until 09/25. Resigned 09/25.	●	●	●	●	●
Ms Catherine Royle	Appointed 09/25 as Principal	●	●	●	●	●
Professor Prateek Agrawal	Resigned 09/25			●		
Professor Daniel Anthony				●		
Dr Francesca Arduini	Appointed 10/25			●		
Professor Jonathan Burton				●		
Ms Sarah Butler	Librarian. Head of Info. Services.	●		●	●	●
Professor Dan Ciubotaru				●		
Professor Julie Dickson				●		
Professor Beate Dignas				●	●	
Professor Dale Dorsey				●		
Professor Emily Flashman			●	●		
Professor Christopher Hare				●		
Professor Michael Hayward				●		
Professor Anastasia Ignatieva	Appointed 12/24			●		
Professor Michelle Jackson				●		
Ms Sara Kalim	Development Director				●	
Professor Simon Kemp			●	●		
Professor Robin Klemm				●		
Professor Thaddeus Komacek	Appointed 10/24			●		
Professor Markos Koumaditis				●		
Professor Renaud Lambiotte				●		
Professor Lois McNay	Vice Principal until 12/24	●	●	●		
Professor Louise Mycock				●		
Professor Karen Nielsen			●	●		
Professor Natalia Nowakowska				●	●	
Professor Patricia Owens		●		●		
Mr Andrew Parker	Treasurer & Domestic Bursar	●	●	●	●	●
Professor Colin Phillips				●		
Professor Luke Pitcher				●		
Professor Charlotte Potts				●		
Dr Stephen Rayner	Senior Tutor	●	●	●		●
Professor Stephen Roberts				●		●
Professor Samantha Sebastian				●		
Professor Elena Seiradake				●		
Professor Steven Simon				●		
Professor Iyiola Solanke				●		
Professor Francesca Southerden				●		

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Governing Body, Officers and Advisers
Year ended 31 July 2025

		1	2	3	4	5
Professor Charles Spence				•		
Professor Fiona Stafford				•		
Professor Almut Suerbaum				•		
Professor Annie Sutherland		•		•		
Professor Benjamin Thompson	Vice Principal from 04/25	•		•		
Professor Damian Tyler		•		•		
Professor Konstantina Vogiatzaki				•		
Professor Philip West				•		
Professor Faridah Zaman				•		
Professor Noa Zilberman	Resigned 12/24			•		

During the year the activities of the Governing Body were carried out through five main committees. The current membership of these committees is shown above for each Fellow.

(1) Standing Committee
(2) Finance, HR & Equality Committee
(3) Education Committee
(4) Development Committee
(5) IT Committee

COLLEGE OFFICERS

The officers of the College to whom day to day management is delegated are as follows.

Principal	Baroness Janet Royall
Senior Tutor	Dr Stephen Rayner
Treasurer (Finance & Estates Bursar)	Mr Andrew Parker
Domestic Bursar	Mr Andrew Parker
Development Director	Ms Sara Kalim
Librarian & Archivist & Head of IT	Ms Sarah Butler

COLLEGE ADVISERS

Investment managers	Newton Investment Management Ltd
	Oxford University Endowment Management
Investment property advisers	Bidwells LLP
Auditors	Crowe U.K. LLP
Bankers	Barclays Bank Plc
Solicitors	Penningtons LLP

COLLEGE ADDRESS	Woodstock Road, Oxford, OX2 6HD
COLLEGE WEBSITE	www.some.ox.ac.uk

The Members of the Governing Body present their Annual Report for the year ended 31 July 2025 under the Charities Act 2011 together with the audited financial statements for the year.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Somerville College in the University of Oxford, which is known as Somerville College, ("the College") is a tax exempt educational institution governed by a Charter and Statutes. The College was founded under the title of Somerville Hall in 1879 by a committee chaired by Dr Percival as a non-denominational hall of residence for women and in 1881 was incorporated as an association not intended for profit under the Companies Acts of 1862 and 1867. The title of College was adopted in 1894.

The College registered with the Charities Commission on 22nd December 2010 (reg. number 1139440). The names of all members of the Governing Body at the date of this report and of those in office during the year, together with details of the senior staff and advisers of the College, are given on pages 2 to 4.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing documents

The governing document of the College is the 1951 Charter and Statutes of Somerville College, Oxford. In 1926 the College was incorporated by Royal Charter as "The Principal and Council of Somerville College". In 1951 its statutes were amended to restrict membership of the Governing Body to the Principal and Fellows. In 1959, when it was admitted with the other Women's Societies as a full College of the University, its corporate designation became "The Principal and Fellows of Somerville College in the University of Oxford". The Special Statute of 1961 amended Paragraph (c) of Article 3 of the Charter concerning the investment objectives. In 1992 the Charter and Statutes were changed to enable the admission of men at both senior and junior level.

Governing Body

The Governing Body is constituted and regulated in accordance with the College Statutes, the terms of which are enforceable ultimately by the Visitor, who is the Chancellor of the University of Oxford. The Governing Body is self-appointing, and has such powers as are conferred on it by its Charter and, subject thereto and to the Statutes, has the entire direction and management of the affairs of College.

The Governing Body appoints the Principal, Fellows, Senior Tutor, Tutors, Lecturers, Librarian, Treasurer and such administrative and other Officers as the Governing Body thinks necessary from time to time. The Governing Body appoints Committees and delegates to them such powers as it thinks fit.

The Governing Body determines the on-going strategic direction of the College and regulates the administration and the management of its finances and assets. It meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Principal and is advised by nine committees.

Recruitment and training of Members of the Governing Body

New members of the Governing Body are normally recruited through a joint appointment process with the University of Oxford in the case of academics which includes open advertisement of the posts and a professional selection and appointment process. In the case of posts funded solely by the College, recruitment is also through open advertisement of the post followed by a professional selection and appointment process including external representatives as appropriate. New members of the Governing Body are inducted into the workings of the College, including Governing Body policy and procedures, through meetings with the Principal, the Senior Tutor and the Treasurer and the provision of a comprehensive set of reference documents.

Members of the Governing Body attend external trustee training and information courses as appropriate to keep them informed on current issues in the sector and on regulatory requirements.

Remuneration of Members of the Governing Body and Senior College Staff

Members of the Governing Body who are primarily Fellows are teaching and research employees of the College or University and receive no remuneration or benefits from their trusteeship of the College. Those trustees that are also employed officers of the College either have their remuneration set by the College's Remuneration Committee (The Principal, The Treasurer, The Development Director) or in line with the College's established paygrade system (The Senior Tutor, The Librarian). The majority of members of Remuneration Committee are either Professorial Fellows not in receipt of remuneration from the College or independent external appointments. Where possible, remuneration is set in line with that awarded to the University's academic staff, or external market forces where appropriate.

College Officers, the key management team, are set out on page 4.

Organisational management

The members of the Governing Body meet between seven and nine times a year. The work of developing their policies and monitoring their implementation is carried out by the following committees:

- Standing Committee

Responsibility for agreeing the agenda for meetings of Governing Body; developing academic and other strategies for the College, and monitoring decision-making, and developments that bear on these strategies; considering academic appointments and bids for association with University posts; considering requests for buy-outs and leave, with particular attention to their impact on teaching resources; receiving the reports of ad hoc working groups; discussing items which by reason of their complexity and difficulty are beyond the remit of other committees, or which need further attention beyond that given to them in a specialised committee, e.g. Finance Committee; giving close consideration to policy issues within the wider University, and external bodies, in preparation for consultation with the Governing Body.

- Finance, HR & Equality Committee

Responsibility for advising the Governing Body on all matters of financial policy and practice, and in particular on the financial implications of any proposals under consideration; presenting annual statements of accounts for the preceding year; approval of budgets and review of management accounts for each period; authorising exceptional expenditure from revenue and making recommendations in respect of capital expenditure; reviewing the college's investments and properties and income drawdown from investments; annual review of all charges made by the College; review of policy and administration relating to conferences, and approval of levels of charges; review of salaries for all College employees and others paid by the College as advised by the Remuneration Committee; considering other financial issues, as appropriate. Finance Committee also has responsibility for, HR, equality and diversity issues.

- Education Committee

Responsibility for general policies and planning on teaching and learning; the progress, industry and conduct of undergraduates and graduates; the awarding of scholarships, exhibitions and prizes from the appropriate funds, and carrying out an annual review of award holders; examination results; the awarding of course and travel grants from the appropriate funds; the initiation of the College's academic disciplinary procedures in cases of students who fail to meet the standard of application and attendance expected by his or her Tutor; review and report to the Governing Body on the progress and welfare of student members and make recommendations to the Governing Body for the award of College scholarships, exhibitions and prizes.

- Development Committee

Responsibility for recommendations on development and fundraising strategy and activities, liaison with the Development Board, which consists of external members.

- IT Committee

Responsibility for developing recommendations on IT strategy, service levels and IT projects and provision of guidance and assistance to the IT function within the College.

The Governing Body is also supported by additional committees, including Nominations and Remuneration.

The day-to-day running of the College is delegated to the Principal, the Senior Tutor, and the Treasurer. They form a management team together with the Librarian and the Director of Development.

Group structure and relationships

The College administers many special trusts, as detailed in Notes 18 to 19 to the financial statements.

The College also has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries: Somerville College Trading Limited, and Somerville College Developments Limited both of whose profits are donated to the College under the Gift Aid Scheme. The trading activities of Somerville College Trading Limited primarily comprise revenue from letting of the College facilities when not in use by the College. Somerville College Developments Limited is the vehicle through which the college undertakes major capital projects. The subsidiaries' aims, objectives and achievements are covered in the relevant sections of this report. The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust, which is a company limited by guarantee is also part of the Group. The Trust has one member, Somerville College.

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and the College arise as a consequence of this relationship.

Risk management

The College is engaged in risk assessment on an on-going basis. Policies and procedures within the College are reviewed by the Finance, HR & Equality Committee, chaired by the Principal. Financial and investment risks are assessed and monitored by the Finance, HR & Equality Committee. In addition, the Treasurer, and department heads meet regularly to review operational and health and safety issues. Training courses and other forms of career development are available, when requested, to members of staff to enhance their skills in risk-related areas.

The Governing Body, who have ultimate responsibility for managing any risks faced by the College, have given consideration to the major risks to which the college and its subsidiaries are exposed and have concluded that adequate systems are in place to manage these risks. It is recognised that systems can provide only reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been managed.

The four principal risks identified in the College's risk register are:

- The impact of the UK leaving the European Union on students, academics and funding. The decision to leave the EU will have a significant adverse impact on research funding and on the college's ability to attract EU students and EU academics. The only mitigation available is to lobby government.

- Freedom of speech. The risk of constraints on academic freedom and/or the spread of self-censorship, due to external disruption, threats and other forms of pressure, resulting in a reduction of research output quality and/or reputational damage.

- Inadequate IT security. Poor IT security leads to compromised data integrity, inappropriate disclosure, cyber-attacks, malware and compromised systems

- The impact of reduced government funding on teaching and research. Reduced government funding risks eroding the quality of teaching and research and risks damaging Oxford and Somerville's ability to compete internationally for the best academics and the best students. The best mitigation available to us is to lobby central government through the University.

Governance review

Since February 2023 we have been in correspondence with the Charity Commission following their request for us to review and, if necessary, update our College governance structures following concerns they raised with Oxford colleges generally.

As part of this process, we have reviewed our governance against the Charity Commission best practice template for a charity of our size and as a result have made the following enhancements:

We have clarified the delegated authority from Governing Body to College committees, including to the Standing Committee which operates as a General Purposes Committee.

We have reviewed the management of our College endowment and implemented changes as a result.

We are in the process of establishing an Investment Committee to oversee the management of our endowment rather than have this as a subset of the Finance Committee's remit.

The one remaining significant enhancement we are working on is to establish an independent Risk, Audit and Governance Committee to give more focus to these issues.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable Objects and Aims

The College's Objects are:

- To provide for women and men who are members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House and, with that object, to carry on the work of the old Association (known as Somerville Hall) with such modifications and changes as may from time to time appear desirable.
- To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to advancing education, learning and research in Oxford and elsewhere.

The Governing Body is mindful of the long-standing requirement to provide public benefit and of the disclosure requirements of the Charities Act 2011. In this connection the Governing Body has monitored closely the general and supplemental guidance produced by the Charity Commission, in particular its public benefit guidance on advancement of education and on fee-charging.

The College's aims for the public benefit are:

i. To advance education, learning and research, in particular by providing, in conjunction with the University of Oxford, an education for 440 undergraduate and 273 graduate students. This education is recognised internationally as being of the very highest standard and develops students academically, personally and socially, preparing them to play a full and effective role in society. In particular, the College provides:

- teaching facilities and individual or small-group teaching, together with academic, pastoral and administrative support;
- IT and other administrative support and welfare services, including the availability of the Junior Deans to assist every member of the College; and
- social, cultural, musical, recreational and sporting facilities to enable students to realise as much as possible of their academic and personal potential whilst studying at the College.

ii. To advance research by providing:

- official Fellowships, Career Development Fellowships, and Junior and Senior Research Fellowships to outstanding academics, to enable them to develop their research work and disseminate their research in the public domain; and
- facilities and grants to assist with the pursuit of research, including grants for attendance at national and international academic conferences and assistance with the costs of research trips and research materials.

The aim of the College's subsidiaries is to help finance the achievement of the College's aims as above.

Activities and objectives of the College

The college's principal activity, as specified in the college's objects is to provide for members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an academic house.

In 2024.25, the College had 427 undergraduates (excluding clinical and graduate-entry medics and students on suspension) and 321 graduates (including clinical and graduate-entry medics and excluding DPhil students who had submitted their theses) and admitted students in the following subjects: Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Classics (including Joint Schools); Classical Archaeology & Ancient History; Computer Science; Engineering; English (including Joint Schools); Psychology, Philosophy and Linguistics; History (including Joint Schools); Law; Linguistics; Mathematics; Medicine; Modern Languages (including Joint Schools); Music, Philosophy, Politics & Economics; and Physics. It should be noted that the undergraduate population is close to the long-term average following the additional admissions in 2020 (due to the pandemic) and additional admissions in 2021 deferred from the previous year.

In order to assist undergraduates entitled to Student Support, the College provides, through a scheme operated in common with the University and other Colleges, bursary support for those of limited financial means. For the academic year 2024.25, the number of awards made was 76; 53 of the awards were for £3k or more; and the average value of the awards was £3.9k, with a total of £297k being disbursed in the year. The scheme is approved by the Office of Fair Access and provides benefits at a substantially higher level than the minimum OFFA requirement.

To support the costs of graduate students, the College provides substantial financial support. This includes scholarships to fund fees and living costs, 'top-up' funding to fill funding shortfalls in students' funding packages and a grant scheme to assist with the purchase of books and equipment, attendance at conferences and travel grants. The total amount expended by the College to graduate students in 2024.25 for this purpose was £630k.

The College also makes awards for academic development and has various scholarships and prizes available to reward academic excellence. During 2024.25 the College awarded £261k for this purpose.

In addition to its other programmes, the College operates a hardship scheme for students in financial hardship and provides access to hardship schemes operated by the University. For the academic year 2024.25 the College awarded £18k in discretionary loans and grants and provided £89k of free vacation residence.

A programme to encourage legacies to be made to the College is in place and annual fundraising campaigns include the provision of support for students suffering financial hardship.

Public benefit

The College remains committed to the aim of providing public benefit in accordance with its founding principles.

The College admits as students those who have the highest potential to benefit from the education provided by the college and the university and recruits as academic staff those who are able to contribute most to the academic excellence of the college. In the case of both students and academic staff, recruitment is regardless of financial, social, religious or ethnic background, age or gender:

- there are no geographical restrictions to those who may benefit from the college's aims and objects. Students and academic staff of the college are drawn from across the UK and internationally;
- there are no age restrictions in the college's objects but students of the college are predominantly between 18 and 24 years old; and
- there are no religious restrictions in the college's objects and members of the college have a wide variety of faith traditions or none.

To raise educational aspiration and attract outstanding applicants who might not otherwise have considered applying to the college, the college operates an extensive outreach programme as part of university-wide initiatives to widen access. This programme is under the responsibility of the Senior Tutor and includes an extensive programme of visits by schools to the college, open days, admissions symposia for teachers as well as visits to schools and guidance and information on the College website for prospective applicants.

The college maintains an extensive library so providing a valuable resource for students and Fellows of the college. The College makes its library available to members of other colleges and the University of Oxford more widely, external scholars and researchers.

The Trustees confirm that they have complied with the duty in Section 17 (5) of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

Academic

The number of first choice undergraduate applications specifically to Somerville was 572. This was 'topped up' by allocation of open applications to make an initial applicant pool of 694 in 2024.25. The number of direct applications was slightly higher than the 2023.24 figure of 554 direct applications and the total initial applicant field was slightly down, from 708 in 2023.24.

Interviews were conducted online again, as has been the case since the pandemic. This was a familiar process and the operation ran generally smoothly, although some individual difficulties were encountered, as was normal and would have been the case (but with the nature of problems being different) for in-person interviews. The ultimate success of the operation was thanks, as ever, to the hard work of tutors and Academic Office staff. The question of whether to continue with online

interviews will be reviewed in the next year or two. Increasing concerns about the possibility of AI 'cheating' in online exams may prompt a return to face-to-face interviewing in due course.

The 2024.25 admissions cycle marked a further return to something approaching normality following the upheaval of the pandemic years. Following the significant over-recruitment in the summer of 2020 and the legacy of deferred candidates and very cautious approach to open offers in the cycles that followed, 138 offers (including open offers) were made in the 2024.25 admissions cycle, which is approaching the numbers typical of years before 2020.

All colleges subsidise the cost of teaching at Oxford and it will remain the case that less than about half of the true costs are met from fees. With the level of UK fees being capped in absolute terms and costs rising substantially, the proportion of the costs of teaching that are covered by UK fees is likely to decline further. The shortfall is covered by overseas fees (which can be raised at the discretion of the University), endowment income, income from commercial activities and income from philanthropy (donations and legacies). At Somerville almost 25% of our UK domiciled undergraduates receive additional financial assistance. In the 2024.25 admissions cycle, 75.8% of UK domiciled undergraduate applicants come from state schools, which is essentially the same as the figure for the University (72.8%). 69.7% of UK offer holders were state-educated at the point of application (University figure 69.3%).

During 2024.25 the university undertook the recruitment of the third cohort of students for its 'Astrophoria Foundation Year' and saw the second cohort achieve their final awards. Somerville had two students in the second cohort. One student progressed to the History prelim year while the other achieved a certificate in Higher Education but did not do well enough to progress to the PPE prelim year. Somerville's PPE tutors decided not to admit further students for the Foundation Year, following difficulties with the PPE students in the first two cohorts. The History tutors decided to continue to admit a student for the Foundation year so Somerville admitted one student for the third cohort. That candidate applied post-A-levels with grades that met the requirements for the course.

Somerville undertook a full programme of access activities in 2024.25 Our Access team of Hannah Pack and our new assistant access officer, Aarthee Parimelalaghan, they threw themselves into activities including particularly roadshows at our still relatively new link regions of Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight with great energy and enthusiasm.

The Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development (OICSD) continues to develop and enhance its reputation as a forum for research focused on sustainable development in India, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature. In 2024.25, the OICSD put on a characteristically engaging programme of events and talks. Professor Radhika Khosla continued as Research Director researching into the impact of increasing demand for cooling systems as the planet heats up for which she and her colleagues had won major funding. Professor Siddharth Arora, continued as Programme Director and was promoted to Associate Professor of Machine Learning and Management Science at the Saïd Business School. As ever, we are grateful to many distinguished academics from various fields who have contributed to the events and sense of community that are highlights of the OICSD.

The total number of OICSD scholars in the year was 21 with some of our research students having to extend their studies due to disruption arising from various factors.

In 2024.25 Somerville hosted twenty three Junior Research Fellows, spanning an enormous range of academic disciplines, with high quality applicants and great competition for places. The presence of such a large, diverse and talented population of researchers contributes significantly to the Somerville College community and enables these early career researchers to build interdisciplinary links. The range of studies has been immense, from subjects such as Medicine, Classics, Maths, Linguistics, Economics, Philosophy and others, with top rank quality being the only thing they all have in common.

The college continues to have a diverse Fellowship which is active in teaching and research. There is insufficient room to summarise the research and recognition of all our Fellows but some highlights, in no particular order, are given here. One of our Senior Research Fellows. Professor Philip Poole, was

elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in recognition of his work on plant microbiology. Professor Karen Margrethe Nielsen, our Tutorial Fellow in Ancient Philosophy, was awarded full Professor title in the University's recognition of distinction exercise. Professor Luke Pitcher published his book on the second century CE Greek Historian of the Roman Empire, Appian.

Somerville Fellows also continued to play a key role within the collegiate university. Professor Colin Phillips was Chair of the Faculty Board in the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics at a crucial time, with the faculty moving in to new space in the Schwarzman Centre for the Humanities. Professor Almut Suerbaum returned to teaching following research leave after a particularly challenging stint as head of the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages. The College benefitted particularly from Professor Suerbaum's return from leave as she kindly agreed to put in another stint as Vice-Principal. Professor Benjamin Thompson also returned to teaching and also agreed to a period as Vice-Principal after research leave following extended secondment as Associate Head (Education) of the Humanities Division. Professor Simon Kemp has been the Admissions Director for the Modern Languages Faculty and coordinated the Opportunity Oxford bridging programme for students across the humanities.

College Officers play key roles on various Conference of Colleges committees, including ICT Steering Committee, the committees of Estates Bursars, College Librarians and many more.

Providing a world-class education for our students, as well as for the generation of students to come after them, remains our highest priority. The current financial pressures on young people with regard to the higher education which will be vital in preparing them to make their way in the world today are well documented. It continues to be our firm resolution is that no student with the academic ability to study at Somerville should be unable to take up or continue with their place due to financial pressures.

Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (MTST)

In 2024.25 we welcomed ten new Thatcher Scholars: six undergraduate (one overseas) and four postgraduates. The increase was as a result of being able to award three UK undergraduate scholarships from the Michael Bishop Foundation increased donation that was reported last year.

This was the last year in which we awarded a Lee Kuan Yew - Thatcher Scholarship, the fourth from the agreement that was signed in 2019. It has been a very productive partnership with ST Telemedia and the quality of the scholars has been exceptional. Ming Song Oh, the scholar that graduated at the end of the year won the Law Faculty's Prize for Company Law. We will continue to explore ways in which we can continue to partner with STT in the future.

Following the success of the Skills Hub sessions in Freshers Week, this was refined and continued in this year, as well as providing its offerings to all students over the course of the terms.

Fundraising, alumni relations and communications

Despite the continuing challenges of the economic climate, we have had another very successful fundraising year, with over £5.9 million in cash received against last year's £5.7 million.

This year we landed the largest gift in the College's history, thanks to the transformational generosity of the Tata Group. This was made possible by the decade-long friendship between Somerville and the Group's Chairman Emeritus, Mr Ratan Tata. £10 million will fund the construction of a new building that will occupy the last plot on the prestigious Radcliffe Observatory Quarter site, directly opposite the new Schwarzman Centre for the Humanities and the Blavatnik School of Government. True to Somerville's founding principles, the plans envisage a space that is both inclusive and equitable. New seminar rooms and offices will exist alongside spaces for shared study and interdisciplinary collaboration, reception

rooms and accommodation for visiting academics. A further £2 million donation from the Tata Group will support teaching and research, and the building will be a permanent home of the Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development.

Legacy performance has continued to be strong, with over £1.8 million in cash received from gifts in wills. This included a final instalment of £450,000 from Christian Carritt's £3.5 million unrestricted gift, which will support music, history and medicine at Somerville. We also received £500,000 in unrestricted funds from the estate of Trevor Hughes, a notable example of non-alumni support.

We have continued to award Sanctuary Scholarships to refugee students and academics at risk. There have been nine Sanctuary Scholars at Somerville in 2024.25, including students from Afghanistan, Eritrea, Ukraine and Syria. We have also established Palestinian Crisis Fund, which will support one student to study here from Michaelmas 2025.

This year, the Somerville Fund (our annual fund) raised nearly £650,000, including over £375,000 in unrestricted donations. We have conducted several crowdfunding campaigns, including one that raised over £20,000 (in one weekend) to establish a remembrance garden, and another that raised over £6,000 for the boat club. We have also established an alumni boat club committee, to support mentoring and fundraising, which will strategically leverage engagement with a key alumni group.

As ever, we have had a very busy year of events, with nearly 50 taking place in person, online or in a hybrid format. Our choir overcame the chaos of fires at Heathrow to tour Texas, Washington DC and New York, attracting fantastic support from some key US alumni. Along with gaudies and the now annual fixtures of the Supporters' Lunch, Cedar Circle and Penrose Society events, we held regional events across the UK, including one with Fiona Stafford in Lyme Regis to celebrate the 250th anniversary of Jane Austin's birth, and subject events including for philosophy. We also held a special series of events with our outgoing Principal, culminating in a reception at the House of Lords.

The RISE campaign was launched by Baroness Royall giving the Mary Somerville Lecture. The campaign is the biggest in the College's history and will raise £50 million by 2029, preparing Somerville for the next 150 years of transformational research, scholarship and progressive thinking. The campaign's microsite is now live, creating a compelling online hub for the campaign and detailing its four strategic pillars of Resilience, Inclusivity, Sustainability and Excellence.

The most recent issue of Somerville Magazine had features on a diverse range of subjects including consciousness, climate change and women's contribution to the field of international relations. We have shifted to a digital College Report (with physical copies available on an opt-in basis), making it more cost-effective and sustainable. In February, we were delighted to announce that Somervillian Catherine Royle would become the College's new Principal.

We continue to adhere to GDPR and ethical fundraising, and are undertaking a review of our guidance on accepting donations. We have not received any complaints about our fundraising activities during the period covered by this report.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Summary

Net assets during the year grew by £9.6m from £238m to £247.6m driven by an £8m growth in the value of our endowment, restricted donations of £2.5m to fund the Ratan Tata building, and an unrestricted donation of a £1m flat on the Banbury Road.

The underlying unrestricted result before depreciation was £1.3m, boosted by strong unrestricted donations in the year. The College's endowment grew by £7m in the year, from £99m to £106m.

Reserves policy

The College's reserves policy is to establish, and thereafter maintain sufficient free reserves to enable it to meet its short-term financial obligations in the event of an unexpected revenue shortfall.

Our free reserves were significantly eroded by the impact of Covid 19 in 2020.21 and 2021.22. Free reserves now stand at £(0.2)m (2024: £(0.4m)).

In addition to this the college has designated unrestricted reserves of £137m to cover the value of its fixed assets. There is also a designated fund representing a sinking fund to repay the private bonds when they fall due. At July 2025 this stood at £4.3m (2023: £3.7m).

Investment policy, objectives and performance

The College's investment objectives are to balance current and future beneficiary needs by:

- maintaining (at least) the value of the investments in real terms;
- producing a consistent and sustainable amount to support expenditure; and
- delivering these objectives within acceptable levels of risk.

Investment risk is hedged by splitting our investments between OUEM and Newton. The College operates a total return policy on its investments with OUEM and Newton.

The investment strategy, policy and performance are monitored by the Finance Committee. At the year end, the Group's long-term investments (excluding tangible fixed assets), combining the securities, investment property and other investments, totalled £128.7m, an increase from £120.9m in 2024.

FUTURE PLANS

The College's future plans as agreed by the Governing Body are set out in the College Strategic Development Plan. The core elements of this are:

- To balance more effectively the complementary but often contradictory demands of teaching and research so that Fellows' research time is better resourced, and Fellows have the space to deliver high quality teaching,
- To refocus resources on the Fellowship and to reposition it at the centre of the College so that it becomes the expression and embodiment of the College's commitment to academic excellence and ambition,
- To raise the academic profile of our undergraduate and graduate students and to strengthen, through evolution and reinforcement, the culture of academic excellence and high expectation,
- To promote access and diversity across all areas of College activity and to continue to work to include the excluded, and
- To improve the support we offer to our graduate students.

Specific development plans have been agreed for the separate departments within the College to ensure that the College continues to enhance its ability to provide a first-class education.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governing Body is responsible for preparing the Report of the Governing Body and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Charity law requires the Governing Body to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

Under charity law the Governing Body must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College and of its net incoming or outgoing resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governing Body is required to:

- select the most suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the College will continue to operate.

The College has cash resources and has no further requirement for external funding in excess of current facilities. The Trustees have a high expectation that the College has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In making their assessment the Trustees have considered the impact on the business of Covid-19 including the ability of the College to continue to operate as a College of the University of Oxford. They continue to believe the going concern basis of accounting appropriate in preparing the annual financial statements.

The Governing Body is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the College's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the College and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the College and ensuring their proper application under charity law and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Approved by the Governing Body on 3.12.2025 and signed on its behalf by:

Catherine Royle

Principal

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Somerville College ('the charity') and its subsidiaries ('the group') for the year ended 31 July 2025 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, Consolidated and Charity Balance Sheets, Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charity's affairs as at 31 July 2025 and of the group's income and receipt of endowments and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustee's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's or the group's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or
- sufficient and proper accounting records have not been kept by the parent charity; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or

we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 15, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011, and report in accordance with the Acts and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Details of the extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations are set out below.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements from irregularities, whether due to fraud or error, and discussed these between our audit team members. We then designed and performed audit procedures responsive to those risks, including obtaining audit evidence sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks within which the charity and group operates, focusing on those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The laws and regulations we considered in this context were the Charities Act 2011 together with the Charities SORP (FRS 102). We assessed the required compliance with these laws and regulations as part of our audit procedures on the related financial statement items.

In addition, we considered provisions of other laws and regulations that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements but compliance with which might be fundamental to the charity's and the group's ability to operate or to avoid a material penalty. We also considered the opportunities and incentives that may exist within the charity and the group for fraud. The laws and regulations we considered in this context for the UK operations were General Data Protection Regulation, Health and Safety and Taxation legislation.

Auditing standards limit the required audit procedures to identify non-compliance with these laws and regulations to enquiry of the Trustees and other management and inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

We identified the greatest risk of material impact on the financial statements from irregularities, including fraud, to be within the recognition of income and the override of controls by management. Our audit procedures to respond to these risks included enquiries of management about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, sample testing on the posting of journals, reviewing accounting estimates for biases, sample testing of income transactions to supporting documentation and reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance.

Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that we may not have detected some material misstatements in the financial statements, even though we have properly planned and performed our audit in accordance with auditing standards. For example, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely the inherently limited procedures required by auditing standards would identify it. In addition, as with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls. We are not responsible for preventing non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Crowe U.K. LLP
Statutory Auditor
Reading

Crowe U.K. LLP is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

1. Scope of the financial statements

The financial statements present the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA), the Consolidated and College Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the College and its wholly owned subsidiaries Somerville College Trading Limited and Somerville College Developments Limited, as well as the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust. No separate SOFA has been presented for the College alone as currently permitted by the Charity Commission on a concessionary basis for the filing of consolidated financial statements. A summary of the results and financial position of the charity and its subsidiary for the reporting year are in note 13.

2. Basis of accounting

The College's individual and consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Accounting Standards, in particular FRS 102.

The College is a public benefit entity for the purposes of FRS 102 and a registered charity. The College has therefore also prepared its individual and consolidated financial statements in accordance with The Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with FRS 102.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and on the historical cost basis, except for the measurement of investments and certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value with movements in value reported within the Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA). The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below and have been applied consistently throughout the year.

3. Incoming resources from fee income, OfS support and other charges for services

Fees receivable, OfS support and charges for services and use of the premises are accounted for in the period in which the related service is provided.

4. Incoming resources from donations, legacies and Government grants

Voluntary income is accounted for when the College has entitlement to the funds, the amount can be reliably quantified and there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate receipt.

Voluntary income received without restriction as to utilization or for the general purpose of the College is credited to unrestricted funds.

Voluntary income which is subject to specific wishes of the donor is credited to the relevant restricted fund or, where the donation, grant or legacy is required to be held as capital, to the endowment funds. Where donations are received otherwise than in cash, they are valued at the market value of the underlying assets received at the date of receipt.

Payments under the Government's furlough scheme are recognised when receivable and classified as other income in the SOFA

5. Investment income

Interest on bank balances and fixed interest securities is accounted for in the period to which the interest relates.

Dividend income and similar distributions are accounted for in the period in which they become receivable.

Income from investment properties is accounted for in the period to which the rental income relates.

6. Expenditure

Support costs, which include governance costs (costs of complying with constitutional and statutory requirements) and other indirect costs, are apportioned to expenditure categories in the SOFA based on the estimated amount attributable to that activity in the year, either by reference to staff time or the use made of the underlying assets. Irrecoverable VAT is included with the related item of expenditure.

Grants awarded are expensed as soon as they become legal or operational commitments.

Governance costs comprise the costs of complying with constitutional and statutory requirements.

Intra-group sales and charges between the College and its subsidiaries are excluded from trading income and expenditure.

7. Leases

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged in the SOFA on a straight line basis over the relevant lease terms.

The cost of the assets held under finance leases is included within fixed assets and depreciation is charged in accordance with the accounting policy for each class of asset concerned. The corresponding capital obligations under these leases are shown as liabilities. The finance charge element of rentals is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and classified within finance costs as incurred.

8. Tangible fixed assets

Expenditure on the acquisition, construction or enhancement of land and buildings costing more than £5,000 together with expenditure on equipment costing more than £5,000 is capitalised and carried in the balance sheet at historical cost.

Other expenditure on equipment incurred in the normal day-to-day running of the College and its subsidiaries is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities as incurred.

9. Depreciation

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of all relevant tangible fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, in equal annual instalments over their expected useful economic lives as follows:

Freehold properties, including major extensions	100 years
Leasehold properties	100 years or period of lease if shorter
Building improvements	10 - 30 years
Equipment	3 - 10 years

Freehold land is not depreciated. The costs of maintenance are charged in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period in which it is incurred.

10. Investments

Investment properties are valued as individual investments at their market values as at the balance sheet date. Purchases and sales of investment properties are recognised on exchange of contracts.

Listed investments are valued at their mid-market values as at the balance sheet date. Investments such as hedge funds and private equity funds which have no readily identifiable market value are included at the most recent valuations from their respective managers. Gains and losses arising on the investments are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and are allocated to the appropriate Fund according to the "ownership" of the underlying assets.

11. Stocks

Stocks are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, cost being the purchase price on a first in, first out basis.

12. Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies during the year are translated at prevailing rates of exchange at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at rates applying at the Balance Sheet date or, where there are related forward foreign exchange contracts, at the contract rates. The resulting exchange differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

13. Fund accounting

The total funds of the College and its subsidiaries are allocated to unrestricted, restricted or endowment funds based on the origins of the funds and the terms set by the donors. Endowment funds are further sub-divided into permanent and expendable.

Unrestricted funds can be used in furtherance of the objects of the College at the discretion of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may decide that part of the unrestricted funds shall be used in future for a specific purpose and this will be accounted for by transfers to appropriate designated funds.

Restricted funds comprise gifts, legacies and grants where the donors have earmarked funds for specific purposes. They consist of either gifts where the donor has specified that both the capital and any income arising must be used for the purposes given or the income on gifts where the donor has required that the capital be maintained and the income used for specific purposes.

Permanent endowment funds arise where donors specify that the funds should be retained as capital for the permanent benefit of the College. Any income arising from the capital will be accounted for as unrestricted funds unless the donor has placed restricted the use of that income, in which case it will be accounted for as a restricted fund.

Expendable endowment funds are similar to permanent endowment in that they have been given, or the College has determined based on the circumstances that they have been given, for the long-term benefit of the College. However, the Governing Body may at their discretion determine to spend all or part of the capital.

14. Pension costs

The College participates in Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS), a hybrid pension scheme, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions, and a group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly Friends Life).

The assets of the USS scheme are held in a separate trustee-administered fund. Because of the nature of the scheme, the assets applicable to the defined benefit membership are not attributed to individual Colleges and scheme-wide contribution rates are set. The College is therefore exposed to actuarial risks associated with other Universities' and Colleges' employees and is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the defined benefit scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis.

As required by Section 28 of FRS 102 "Employee benefits", the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a wholly defined contribution scheme and contributions to these schemes are recognised as a liability and an expense in the period in which the salaries to which the contributions relate are payable. The College has entered into an agreement for the USS scheme (the Recovery Plans) that determine how each employer within the scheme will fund the overall scheme deficit. A liability is recognised at each balance sheet date for the discounted value of the expected future contribution payments under these past service deficit funding agreements, with changes to these liabilities being recognised as an expense in the periods in which the changes occur.

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2025

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	**2025 Total £'000**	2024 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential	1	8,569	-	-	**8,569**	7,686
Other Trading Income	3	566	-	-	**566**	1,326
Donations and legacies	2	3,188	3,255	874	**7,317**	5,079
Investments						
Investment income	4	1,579	-	1,895	**3,474**	3,195
Total return allocated to income	14	1,101	2,449	(3,550)	**-**	-
Other income	5	94	-	-	**94**	271
Total income		**15,097**	**5,704**	**(781)**	**20,020**	17,557
EXPENDITURE ON:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential		14,541	2,349	-	**16,890**	14,512
Raising funds:						
Fundraising		552	548	-	**1,100**	780
Trading expenditure		184	-	-	**184**	169
Investment management costs		95	145	-	**240**	201
Total Expenditure	6	**15,372**	**3,042**	**-**	**18,414**	15,662
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains		**(275)**	**2,662**	**(781)**	**1,606**	**1,895**
Net gains/(losses) on investments	11, 12	236	-	7,797	8,033	8,150
Net Income/(Expenditure)		(39)	2,662	7,016	**9,639**	10,045
Transfers between funds		-	-	-	**-**	-
Net movement in funds for the year		(39)	2,662	7,016	9,639	10,045
Fund balances brought forward	18	**136,655**	**2,261**	**98,990**	**237,906**	227,861
Funds carried forward at 31 July		136,616	4,923	106,006	**247,545**	237,906

The notes on pages 25 to 41 form part of these financial statements.

Somerville College
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets
As at 31 July 2025

	Notes	2025 Group £'000	2024 Group £'000	2025 College £'000	2024 College £'000
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	10	**151,223**	151,234	**149,907**	151,234
Property investments	11	**19,145**	18,145	**19,145**	18,145
Other Investments	12	**109,507**	102,758	**97,488**	91,498
Total Fixed Assets		**279,875**	272,137	**266,540**	260,877
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks		**47**	45	**47**	45
Debtors	15	**2,324**	1,886	**3,387**	2,150
Investments	12	**-**	918	**-**	918
Cash at bank and in hand	27	**2,874**	675	**2,850**	77
Total Current Assets		**5,245**	3,524	**6,284**	3,190
LIABILITIES					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	**2,575**	2,755	**2,322**	2,405
NET CURRENT ASSETS		**2,670**	769	**3,962**	785
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**282,545**	272,906	**270,502**	261,662
CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year	17	**35,000**	35,000	**35,000**	35,000
NET ASSETS BEFORE PENSION ASSET OR LIABILITY		**247,545**	237,906	**235,502**	226,662
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	22	**-**	-	**-**	-
TOTAL NET ASSETS		**247,545**	237,906	**235,502**	226,662
FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE					
Endowment funds	18	**106,006**	98,990	**94,206**	87,936
Restricted funds	18	**4,923**	2,261	**4,923**	2,261
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds	18	**136,864**	137,096	**136,864**	137,096
General funds	18	**(248)**	(441)	**(491)**	(631)
Pension reserve	22	**-**	-	**-**	-
		247,545	237,906	**235,502**	226,662

The notes on pages 25 to 41 form part of these financial statements.

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Governing Body of Somerville College on 3. 12. 2025

Trustee: Catherine Royle

Trustee: Andrew Parker

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 July 2025

	Notes	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
Net cash used in operating activities	25	**(27)**	(1,411)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments		**3,474**	3,195
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		**-**	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		**(2,295)**	(908)
Proceeds from sale of investments		**1,655**	1,600
Purchase of investments		**(1,154)**	(3,001)
Net cash provided by investing activities		**1,680**	886
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance costs paid		**(1,246)**	(1,217)
Net withdrawals from / (additions to) term deposits		**918**	(918)
Receipt of endowment		**874**	3,030
Net cash provided by / (used in) financing activities		**546**	895
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		**2,199**	370
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		**675**	305
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	27	**2,874**	675

The notes on pages 25 to 41 form part of these financial statements.

1 INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	2025	2024
Teaching, Research and Residential	**£'000**	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Tuition fees - UK and EU students	1,618	1,757
Tuition fees - Overseas students	2,132	1,950
Other HEFCE support	205	213
Other academic income	297	365
College residential income	4,317	3,401
	8,569	7,686
Total Teaching, Research and Residential	**8,569**	7,686
Total income from charitable activities	**8,569**	7,686

The above analysis includes £3,956k received from Oxford University from publicly accountable funds under the CFF Scheme (2024: £3,919k).

To support the strategic priority to fund more graduate scholars and to enable outstanding students to take up their places regardless of their financial position, for graduate students with overseas fee status funded through the Clarendon or UKRI scholarship funding schemes, the college share of the fees waived amounted to £nil (2024: £nil). These are not included in the fee income reported above.

2 DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2025	2024
	£'000	£'000
Donations and Legacies		
Unrestricted funds	**3,188**	1,342
Restricted funds	**3,255**	707
Endowed funds	**874**	3,030
	7,317	5,079

3 INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	2025	2024
	£'000	£'000
Subsidiary company trading income	**557**	1,312
Other trading income	**9**	14
	566	1,326

4 INVESTMENT INCOME

	2025	2024
	£'000	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Commercial rent	748	707
Equity dividends	623	593
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	(4)
Other investment income	20	27
Bank interest	188	87
	1,579	1,410
Restricted funds		
Commercial rent	-	-
Equity dividends	-	-
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	-
Other interest	-	-
	-	-
Endowed funds		
Equity dividends	1,895	1,785
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	-
	1,895	1,785
Total investment income	**3,474**	3,195

5 OTHER INCOME

	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
Miscellaneous Income	94	271
	94	271

6 ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
Charitable expenditure		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	6,929	6,497
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	5,679	5,780
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	4,282	2,235
Total charitable expenditure	**16,890**	14,512
Expenditure on raising funds		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	568	504
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	489	230
Trading expenditure	70	55
Investment management costs	217	182
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	43	46
Trading expenditure	114	114
Investment management costs	23	19
Total expenditure on raising funds	**1,524**	1,150
Total expenditure	**18,414**	15,662

The 2024 resources expended of £15,662k represented £12,862k from unrestricted funds, and £2,800k from restricted funds.

The College is liable to be assessed for Contribution under the provisions of Statute XV of the University of Oxford. The Contribution Fund is used to make grants and loans to colleges on the basis of need. Contributions are calculated annually in accordance with regulations made by the Council of the University of Oxford.

The teaching and research costs include College Contribution payable of £nil (2024 - £nil).

7 ANALYSIS OF SUPPORT AND GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	**2025 Total £'000**
Financial administration	46	611	-	-	**657**
Human resources	-	112	-	-	**112**
IT	-	179	-	-	**179**
Depreciation	127	2,178	-	-	**2,305**
Bank interest payable	-	1,029	-	-	**1,029**
Other finance charges	-	-	-	-	**-**
Governance costs	7	173	-	-	**179**
	180	**4,282**	**-**	**-**	**4,461**

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2024 Total £'000
Financial administration	38	493	-	-	531
Human resources	-	113	-	-	113
IT	-	163	-	-	163
Depreciation	135	2,183	-	-	2,318
Bank interest payable	-	1,035	-	-	1,035
Other finance charges	-	(1,992)	-	-	(1,992)
Governance costs	6	240	-	-	246
	179	2,235	-	-	2,414

Financial and domestic administration, IT and human resources costs are attributed according to the estimated staff time spent on each activity.
Depreciation costs and profit or loss on disposal of fixed assets are attributed according to the use made of the underlying assets.
Interest and other finance charges are attributed according to the purpose of the related financing.
Governance costs are allocated to teaching and research costs

	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
Governance costs comprise:		
Auditor's remuneration - audit services	**47**	32
Other governance costs	**132**	214
	179	246

No amount has been included in governance costs for the direct employment costs or reimbursed expenses of the College Fellows on the basis that these payments relate to the Fellows involvement in the College's charitable activities. Details of the remuneration of the Fellows and their reimbursed expenses are included as a separate note within these financial statements.

8 GRANTS AND AWARDS

	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
During the year the College funded research awards and bursaries to students from its restricted and unrestricted fund as follows:		
Unrestricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	**-**	-
Bursaries and hardship awards	**-**	-
Grants to other institutions	**-**	-
Total unrestricted	**-**	-
Restricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	**628**	745
Bursaries and hardship awards	**78**	81
Grants to other institutions	**-**	-
Total restricted	**706**	826
Total grants and awards	**706**	826

The figure included above represents the cost to the College of the Oxford Bursary scheme. Students of this college received £304k (2024: £289k).

The above costs are included within the charitable expenditure on Teaching and Research.

9 STAFF COSTS

The aggregate staff costs for the year were as follows.	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
Salaries and wages	**6,524**	6,063
Social security costs	**626**	507
Pension costs:		
Defined benefit schemes	**331**	(1,658)
Defined contribution schemes	**420**	378
Other benefits	**349**	315
	8,250	5,605

The average number of employees of the College, excluding Trustees, was as follows.	2025	2024
Tuition and research	**78**	71
College residential	**143**	149
Fundraising	**11**	13
Support	**2**	2
Total	**234**	235

The average number of employed College Trustees during the year was as follows.

University Lecturers	**36**	28
CUF Lecturers	**16**	19
Other	**4**	4
Total	**56**	51

The aggregate value of all settlement payments during the year amounted to £6,300 (2024: £nil)

The following information relates to the employees of the College excluding the College Trustees. Details of the remuneration and reimbursed expenses of the College Trustees are included as a separate note in these financial statements.

The number of employees (excluding the College Trustees) during the year whose gross pay and benefits (excluding employer NI and pension contributions) fell within the following bands was:

£60,000-£70,000	**6**	2

The number of the above employees with retirement benefits accruing was as follows:

In defined benefits schemes	**-**	-
In defined contribution schemes	**5**	2
The College contributions to defined contribution pension schemes totalled	**£48k**	£20k

10 TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	**Total £'000**
Cost					
At start of year	650	17,225	152,749	4,820	**175,444**
Additions	2,457	-	-	53	**2,510**
Disposals	-	-	(215)	-	**(215)**
Transfers	(488)	-	486	2	**-**
Transfers to investment property	-	-	-	-	**-**
At end of year	**2,619**	**17,225**	**153,020**	**4,875**	**177,739**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	1,651	18,367	4,192	**24,210**
Depreciation charge for the year	-	172	1,937	197	**2,306**
Depreciation on disposals	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers to investment property	-	-	-	-	**-**
At end of year	**-**	**1,823**	**20,303**	**4,390**	**26,516**
Net book value					
At end of year	**2,619**	**15,402**	**132,717**	**485**	**151,223**
At start of year	650	15,574	134,382	628	**151,234**

The above includes:
£nil (2024:£nil) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£nil (2024:£nil) of fixures, fittings and equipment held under finance leases.

College	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	**Total £'000**
Cost					
At start of year	650	17,225	152,749	4,820	**175,444**
Additions	1,141	-	-	53	**1,194**
Disposals	-	-	(215)	-	**(215)**
Transfers	(488)	-	486	2	**-**
Transfers to investment property	-	-	-	-	**-**
At end of year	**1,303**	**17,225**	**153,020**	**4,875**	**176,423**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	1,651	18,366	4,193	**24,210**
Charge for the year	-	172	1,937	197	**2,306**
On disposals	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers to investment property	-	-	-	-	**-**
At end of year	**-**	**1,823**	**20,303**	**4,390**	**26,516**
Net book value					
At end of year	**1,303**	**15,402**	**132,717**	**485**	**149,907**
At start of year	650	15,574	134,383	627	**151,234**

The above includes:
£nil (2024:£nil) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£nil (2024:£nil) of fixures and fittings held under finance leases.

The College has substantial long-held historic assets all of which are used in the course of the College's teaching and research activities. These comprise listed buildings on the College site, together with their contents comprising works of art, ancient books and manuscripts and other treasured artefacts. Because of their age and, in many cases, unique nature, reliable historical cost information is not available for these assets and could not be obtained except at disproportionate expense.

11 PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

Group	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	**2025 Total £'000**	2024 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	18,145	-	**18,145**	10,292
Transfers from tangible fixed assets	-	-	-	**-**	7,017
Additions and improvements at cost	-	1,000	-	**1,000**	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	-	-	**-**	836
Valuation at end of year	-	19,145	-	**19,145**	18,145

College	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	**2025 Total £'000**	2024 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	18,145	-	**18,145**	10,292
Transfers from tangible fixed assets	-	-	-	**-**	7,017
Additions and improvements at cost	-	1,000	-	**1,000**	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	-	-	**-**	836
Valuation at end of year	-	19,145	-	**19,145**	18,145

A professional valuation of the residential property was prepared by Mr Ian Peck of Peck Property Consultants as at 31 July 2024 in accordance with the RICS Red Book. The Trustees consider this represented a fair value at 31 July 2025.

12 OTHER INVESTMENTS

All investments are held at fair value.

	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
Group investments		
Valuation at start of year	**102,758**	94,377
New money invested	**175**	3,246
Amounts withdrawn	**(1,459)**	(1,997)
Reinvested income	**-**	-
Investment management fees	**-**	(182)
Increase/(decrease) in value of investments	**8,033**	7,314
Group investments at end of year	**109,507**	102,758
Investments in subsidiaries	**(12,019)**	(11,260)
College investments at end of year	**97,488**	91,498

Group investments comprise:	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	**2025 Total £'000**	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2024 Total £'000
Equity investments	25,659	8,114	**33,773**	20,936	9,797	30,733
Property funds	-	430	**430**	-	420	420
Fixed interest stocks	1,812	7,196	**9,008**	2,868	6,731	9,599
Alternative and other investments	45,464	19,484	**64,948**	42,367	18,157	60,524
Fixed term deposits and cash	-	1,348	**1,348**	-	1,482	1,482
Total group investments	72,935	36,572	**109,507**	66,171	36,587	102,758

Current asset investments of £918k in the prior year relate to restricted funds, held in a 95-day Notice Account with Barclays Bank.

13 PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS

The College holds 100% of the issued share capital in Somerville College Trading Limited (Company No. 07441664), a company providing conference and other event services on the College premises, and 100% of the issued share capital of Somerville College Developments Limited (Company No. 09943585). The College is the sole and controlling member of The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (Company No. 08600905, Charity No. 1154547).

The results and their assets and liabilities of the parent and subsidiaries at the year end were as follows.

	Parent College	SCTL	MTST	SCDL
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	16,142	557	858	-
Expenditure	(14,287)	(454)	(818)	-
Donation to College under gift aid	-	(103)	-	-
Result for the year	1,855	(0)	40	-
Total assets	271,435	269	12,049	1,367
Total liabilities	(35,933)	(269)	(6)	(1,367)
Net funds at the end of year	235,502	-	12,043	-

During the year a management charge of £56k (2024: £132k) was paid by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College. At the year end, a balance of £142k (2024: £82k) was owed by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College; a balance of £nil was owed by the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust to the College (2024: £587k), a balance of £1,246k was owed by Somerville College Developments Ltd to Somerville College (2024: £18k).

14 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT TOTAL RETURN

The Trustees have adopted a duly authorised policy of total return accounting for the College investment returns from the start of 2020.21. This year, the Trustees decided to draw down the dividend income from OUEM of £1.895m, and draw down of £1.655m from Newton, totalling £3.55m.

	Permanent Endowment			Expendable Endowment	**Total Endowments**
	Trust for Investment	Unapplied Total Return	Total		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	**£'000**
At the beginning of the year:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	28,044	-	28,044	-	28,044
Unapplied total return	-	9,057	9,057	-	9,057
Expendable endowment	-	-	-	61,889	61,889
Total Endowments	**28,044**	**9,057**	**37,101**	**61,889**	**98,990**
Movements in the reporting period:					
Gift of endowment funds	469	-	469	405	874
Recoupment of trust for investment	-	-	-	-	-
Allocation from trust for investment	-	-	-	-	-
Investment return: total investment income	-	682	682	1,213	1,895
Investment return: realised and unrealised gains and losses	-	2,807	2,807	4,990	7,797
Less: Investment management costs	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Total	469	3,489	3,958	6,608	10,566
Unapplied total return allocated to income in the reporting period	-	(1,101)	(1,101)	(2,449)	(3,550)
Transfers between funds	-	-	-	-	-
	-	(1,101)	(1,101)	(2,449)	(3,550)
Net movements in reporting period	**469**	**2,388**	**2,857**	**4,159**	**7,016**
At end of the reporting period:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	28,513	-	28,513	-	28,513
Unapplied total return	-	11,445	11,445	-	11,445
Expendable endowment	-	-	-	66,048	66,048
Total Endowments	**28,513**	**11,445**	**39,958**	**66,048**	**106,006**

15 DEBTORS

	2025 Group £'000	2024 Group £'000	2025 College £'000	2024 College £'000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	**527**	537	**334**	167
Amounts owed by College members	**313**	557	**313**	557
Amounts owed by Group undertakings	**-**	-	**1,359**	687
Prepayments and accrued income	**837**	376	**768**	323
Other debtors	**647**	416	**613**	416
	2,324	1,886	**3,387**	2,150

16 CREDITORS: falling due within one year

	2025 Group £'000	2024 Group £'000	2025 College £'000	2024 College £'000
Trade creditors	**1,452**	1,392	**1,250**	1,212
Taxation and social security	**339**	331	**309**	187
Accruals and deferred income	**545**	663	**524**	637
Other creditors	**239**	369	**239**	369
	2,575	2,755	**2,322**	2,405

17 CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year

	2025 Group £'000	2024 Group £'000	2025 College £'000	2024 College £'000
Other creditors	**35,000**	35,000	**35,000**	35,000
	35,000	35,000	**35,000**	35,000

Other creditors consist of a £35m private placement bond secured with Prudential M&G and Legal & General
The private bond placement consists of £10m for 30 years and £10m for 33 years at an interest rate of 3.29%, £5m secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.82%, and £10m secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.29%.

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2024 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	**At 31 July 2025 £'000**
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	6,820	776	-	(275)	547	**7,868**
Indira Gandhi Fund	5,311	299	-	(214)	426	**5,822**
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,532	33	-	(62)	123	**1,626**
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	2,045	44	-	(83)	164	**2,170**
Scollan Fund	2,094	45	-	(85)	168	**2,222**
Music Fund	500	11	-	(20)	40	**531**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,056	75	-	(83)	165	**2,213**
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,430	31	-	(58)	115	**1,518**
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,374	50	-	(96)	190	**2,519**
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	3,148	68	-	(127)	252	**3,341**
Choir Fund	900	19	-	(36)	72	**955**
Total endowment permanent	28,210	1,452	-	(1,139)	2,262	30,785
Endowment Funds - Expendable						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	872	19	-	(35)	70	**926**
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,139	25	-	(46)	91	**1,209**
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	4,149	89	-	(167)	333	**4,404**
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	817	19	-	(33)	66	**868**
Mitchell Fund	2,865	62	-	(116)	230	**3,041**
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	969	22	-	(39)	78	**1,029**
Ernest Cook Fund	1,091	24	-	(44)	87	**1,158**
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,314	27	-	(53)	105	**1,394**
Rose Graham Fund	1,870	40	-	(75)	150	**1,985**
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,906	149	-	(279)	554	**7,330**
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,487	32	-	(60)	119	**1,578**
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,825	38	-	(74)	146	**1,936**
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,189	26	-	(48)	95	**1,262**
Margaret Thatcher Fund	468	10	-	(19)	38	**497**
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,082	23	-	(44)	87	**1,148**
Wolfson Fund	819	19	-	(33)	66	**870**
E Goulding Fund	910	20	-	(37)	73	**966**
Williams Fund	228	5	-	(9)	18	**242**
	30,000	647	-	(1,211)	2,405	**31,841**
Other funds less than £500,000	5,888	127	-	(238)	472	**6,249**
	35,888	774	-	(1,449)	2,877	**38,090**
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	969	21	-	(39)	78	**1,029**
Other funds less than £500,000	5,389	119	-	(218)	432	**5,722**
	6,358	140	-	(257)	510	**6,751**
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,702	101	-	(149)	297	**3,951**
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	917	20	-	(37)	74	**974**
Other funds less than £500,000	3,625	78	-	(146)	291	**3,848**
	8,244	199	-	(332)	662	**8,772**

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS cont.

4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	4,161	95	-	(168)	334	**4,422**
Carys Bannister Fund	1,395	30	-	(56)	112	**1,481**
C A Lee Fund	683	15	-	(28)	55	**725**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,997	65	-	(121)	240	**3,181**
	9,236	205	-	(373)	741	**9,808**
Total endowment funds, expendable	59,726	1,318	-	(2,411)	4,789	**63,422**
Total Endowment Funds - College	87,936	2,769	-	(3,550)	7,051	94,206
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	11,054	-	-	-	746	**11,800**
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**98,990**	**2,769**	**-**	**(3,550)**	**7,797**	**106,006**

	At 1 August 2024 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	**At 31 July 2025 £'000**
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	1,800	3,255	(3,042)	2,449	-	**4,462**
Other restricted funds	461	-	-	-	-	**461**
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,261	3,255	(3,042)	2,449	-	4,923
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**2,261**	**3,255**	**(3,042)**	**2,449**	**-**	**4,923**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	(631)	12,808	(14,554)	1,791	95	**(491)**
Designated funds	500	-	-	(500)	-	**-**
Loan designated fund	3,717	330	-	-	265	**4,312**
Fixed Asset designated funds	132,879	-	-	(190)	(137)	**132,552**
Pension reserve	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	136,465	13,138	(14,554)	1,101	223	136,373
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	190	858	(818)	-	13	**243**
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**136,655**	**13,996**	**(15,372)**	**1,101**	**236**	**136,616**
Total Funds	237,906	20,020	(18,414)	0	8,033	**247,545**

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS

The following is a summary of the origins and purposes of each of the Funds

Endowment Funds - Permanent:

Fellowship Endowment Fund	A fund established for the purpose of building up a general endowment of official stipends.
Indira Gandhi Fund	A joint initiative between the University, the College and the Government of India, to provide graduate scholarships for students from India to study in Oxford on programmes relating to sustanable development.

Endowment Funds - Expendable:

Carys Bannister Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund medicine.
Centenary Appeal Fund	An appeal established to mark the College's centenery, income currently used towards Tutorial Fellowship funding.
E.P.A.Cephalosporin	Established by gifts from the E.P.A.Cephalosporin fund to recognise Dorothy Hodgkin's association with the College, and used to fund Tutorial fellowship costs in medical, biological or chemical sciences.
A & W Cobbe Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund tutorial costs in mathematics.
L.Labowsky Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in English language & literature.
Mitchell Fund	A gift and subsequent legacy, the income to be used towards thestipend of a Tutorial Fellow in English, and thereafter for general purposes.
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	A fund established from several bequests, income from which funds the cost of special leave by Tutorial Fellows.
Ernest Cook Fund	Established by benefaction to endow a research fellowship in environmental studies.
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	A fund used to provide scholarships and travelling grants and to fund the stipend of a research fellowship
Rose Graham Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in European or English History prior to 1700.

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS cont.

Daphne Osborne Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in Physical and/or Biological Sciences
C. & D. Roaf Fund	Gifts used to support the study and teaching of Modern Languages
Mary Snow Fellowship	A gift used to contribute towards the stipend of a Tutorial Fellow in the Biological Sciences
Mary Somerville Res. Fund	A fund established from donations to cover the stipend of a Research Fellowship.
Margaret Thatcher	Established to fund the teaching of Chemistry and Law
K & L Woolley Fund	Established by a bequest, used to provide a Scholarship or Fellowship in near, Middle-East Mediterranean or Far East Archaeology
Wolfson Fund	A gift from the Wolfson Foundation used to endow a tutorial fellowship in the Natural Sciences.
Restricted Funds:	
1. Permanent endowment income	Income generated from permanent endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
2. Expendable endowment income	Income generated from expendable endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
3. ROQ Building project appeal	Gifts and legacies received in connection with the College Appeal, for use in contributing towards the costs of new accommodation buildings on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter
Designated Funds	
Designated Other	Unrestricted Funds allocated by the Fellows for current and future costs of related to particular purposes.
Fixed Asset Fund	A New fund to reflect those funds invested in the College's fixed assets.

The General Unrestricted Funds represent accumulated income from the College's activities and other sources that are available for the general purposes of the College.

20 ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	**2025 Total £'000**
Tangible fixed assets	1,500	149,723	-	-	**151,223**
Property investments	-	19,145	-	-	**19,145**
Other investments	217	4,312	-	104,978	**109,507**
Net current assets/(liabilities)	(1,966)	(1,316)	4,923	1,028	**2,670**
Long term liabilities	-	(35,000)	-	-	**(35,000)**
	(248)	136,864	4,923	106,006	**247,545**

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	**2024 Total £'000**
Tangible fixed assets	1,500	149,734	-	-	**151,234**
Property investments	-	18,145	-	-	**18,145**
Other investments	205	3,717	-	98,836	**102,758**
Net current assets	(2,146)	500	2,261	154	**769**
Long term liabilities	-	(35,000)	-	-	**(35,000)**
	(441)	137,096	2,261	98,990	**237,906**

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION

The Fellows who are the Trustees of the College for the purposes of charity law receive no remuneration for acting as charity trustees but are paid by either or both of the University and the College for the academic services they provide to the College.

Trustees of the college fall into the following categories:
Head of House
Professorial Fellow
Official Fellow
Fellow by Special Election

No trustee receives any remuneration for acting as a trustee. However, those trustees who are also employees of the college receive salaries for their work as employees. These salaries are paid on external academic and academic-related scales and often are joint arrangements with the University of Oxford.

All Official Fellows are eligible for a Housing Allowance, which is disclosed within the salary figures below. Seven trustees live in accommodation owned by the college and pay market rent on a monthly basis.

The College has a Remuneration Committee which makes recommendations to Governing Body on pay and benefits which are outside of external scales.

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION cont.
Remuneration paid to trustees

	2025		2024	
Range	Number of Trustees / Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £	Number of Trustees / Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £
£2,000-£2,999			1	2,378
£3,000-£3,999	1	3,758		
£4,000-£4,999				
£5,000-£5,999	1	5,907		
£7,000-£7,999	1	7,981	1	7,586
£12,000-£12,999	1	12,487		
£17,000-£17,999	1	17,180		
£18,000-£18,999			1	18,586
£20,000-£20,999			1	20,359
£28,000-£28,999			1	28,376
£29,000-£29,999			1	29,219
£30,000-£30,999	1	30,463	14	432,259
£31,000-£31,999	16	509,514		
£33,000-£33,999			1	33,317
£35,000-£35,999			1	35,498
£36,000-£36,999				
£44,000-£44,999				
£45,000-£45,999	1	45,890		
£47,000-£47,999			1	47,611
£48,000-£48,999				
£53,000-£53,999				
£54,000-£54,999			1	54,190
£55,000-£55,999			1	55,914
£58,000-£58,999			2	117,639
£61,000-£61,999	2	123,754		
£63,000-£63,999	1	63,993		
£64,000-£64,999	1	64,518		
£67,000-£67,999			10	677,084
£69,000-£69,999	8	557,529		
£72,000-£72,999	1	72,067		
£74,000-£74,999	1	74,453		
£83,000-£83,999			1	83,889
£88,000-£88,999	1	88,515		
£96,000-£96,999			1	96,817
£99,000-£99,999	1	99,712		
£118,000-£118,999	1	118,329	1	118,751
£132,000-£132,999	1	132,239		
£136,000-£136,999			1	136,539
£147,000-£147,999	1	147,877		
£153,000-£153,999				
£155,000-£155,999			1	155,672
Total	42	2,176,166	42	2,151,684

4 Trustees are not employees of the college and do not receive remuneration.

All Trustees may eat at common table, as can all other employees who are entitled to meals while working.

Other transactions with trustees

Fellows also receive reimbursement of personal expenses necessarily incurred in connection with their services to the College as Trustees. During the year a total of £24k (2024 - £19k) was reimbursed to 17 (2024 - 21) of the Trustees for research.

See also Note 30, Related Party Transactions

Key management remuneration

The total remuneration paid to key management was £655k (2024: £655k).

Key management are considered to be the College Officers as detailed in the Governing Body Report

22 PENSION SCHEMES

Schemes in operation

The College participates in two pension schemes on behalf of its staff:

(i) The Universities Superannuation Scheme ("the USS") and

(ii) A group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly the Friends Life New Generation Group Pension Scheme).

The USS is a hybrid pension schemes, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions.
The assets of USS are held in a separate trustee-administered fund.
The USS scheme is a multi-employer scheme and the College is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. Therefore, as required by FRS 102, the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. As a result, the amount charged to the Income and Expenditure Account represents the contributions payable to the schemes in respect of the accounting period.
In the event of the withdrawal of any of the participating employers in USS, the amount of any pension funding shortfall (which cannot be otherwise recovered) in respect of that employer will be spread across the remaining participating employers and reflected in the next actuarial valuation of the scheme.

For USS, a deficit recovery plan was put in place as part of the 2020 valuation, which required payment of 6.2% of salaries over the period 1 April 2022 until 31 March 2024, at which point the rate would increase to 6.3%. No deficit recovery plan was required under the 2023 valuation because the scheme was in surplus on a technical provisions basis. The College was no longer required to make deficit recovery contributions from 1 January 2024 and accordingly released the outstanding provision to the income and expenditure account. The latest available complete actuarial valuation of the Retirement Income Builder is as at 31 March 2023 (the valuation date), which was carried out using the projected unit method.

Since the College cannot identify its share of USS Retirement Income Builder (defined benefit) assets and liabilities, the following disclosures reflect those relevant for those assets and liabilities as a whole.

At 31 July 2023, the College's balance sheet included a liability of £1,992k for future contributions, following the 2020 valuation when the scheme was in deficit. No deficit recovery plan was required from the 2023 valuation, because the scheme was in surplus. Changes to contribution rates were implemented from 1 January 2024 and from that date the College was no longer required to make deficit recovery contributions. The remaining liability of £2,038k was released to the income and expenditure account.

The 2023 valuation was the seventh valuation for the scheme under the scheme-specific funding regime introduced by the Pensions Act 2004, which requires schemes to have sufficient and appropriate assets to cover their technical provisions (the statutory funding objective). At the valuation date, the value of the assets of the scheme was £73.1 billion and the value of the scheme's technical provisions was £65.7 billion indicating a surplus of £7.4 billion and a funding ratio of 111%.

The key financial assumptions used in the 2023 valuation are described below.

CPI assumption	3.0% p.a. (based on a long-term average expected level of CPI, broadly consistent with long-term market expectations). RPI/CPI gap: 1.0% p.a. to 2030, reducing to 0.1% p.a. from 2030
Pension increases (subject to a floor of 0%)	Benefits with no cap: CPI assumption plus 3bps Benefits subject to a "soft cap" of 5% (providing inflationary increases up to 5%, and half of any excess inflation over 5% up to a maximum of 10%): CPI assumption minus 3bps
Discount rate (forward rates)	Fixed interest gilt yield curve plus: Pre-retirement: 2.5% p.a. Post-retirement: 0.9% p.a.

The main demographic assumptions used relate to the mortality assumptions. These assumptions are based on analysis of the scheme's experience carried out as part of the 2023 actuarial valuation. The mortality assumptions used in these figures are as follows:

Mortality base table	101% of S2PMA "light" for males and 95% of S3PFA for females
Future improvements to mortality	CMI 2021 with a smoothing parameter of 7.5, an initial addition of 0.4% p.a. and a long-term improvement rate of 1.8% pa for males and 1.6% pa for females

The current life expectancies on retirement at age 65 are:

	2025	2024
Males currently aged 65 (years)	23.8	23.7
Females currently aged 65 (years)	25.5	25.6
Males currently aged 45 (years)	25.7	25.4
Females currently aged 45 (years)	27.2	27.2

Pension charge for the year

The pension charge recorded by the College during the accounting period was equal to the contributions payable after allowance for the deficit recovery plan as follows:

	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
University Superannuation Scheme	331	(1,658)
Aviva NGGPS	420	378
	751	(1,280)

The College is aware of the Virgin Media v NTL Pension Trustees II Limited Court of Appeal judgement which may give rise to adjustments to the scheme. At present the legal process is incomplete and therefore we are unable to quantify any potential liabilities.

23 TAXATION

The College is able to take advantage of the tax exemptions available to charities from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received to the extent that such income and gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes. No liability to corporation tax arises in the College's subsidiary company because the directors of this company have indicated that they intend to make donations each year to the College equal to the taxable profits of the company under the Gift Aid scheme. Accordingly no provision for taxation has been included in the financial statements.

24 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The financial statements include the following in respect of items held at fair value:

	Group		College	
	2025 £'000	2024 £'000	**2025 £'000**	2024 £'000
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	109,507	102,758	97,489	91,498
Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	-	-
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	4,933	3,208	5,972	2,874
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	37,193	37,372	36,970	37,166

Financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise cash and cash equivalents, deposits, fees receivable, trade debtors, amounts owed by group undertakings and other debtors excluding prepayments. Financial assets measured at fair value relate to listed investments, and short-term investments valued by reference to market prices.

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost comprise bank loans and overdraft, other loans, trade creditors, other creditors, and accruals excluding deferred income. Financial liabilities measured at fair value relate to the pension liability.

25 RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOMING RESOURCES TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS

	2025 Group £'000	2024 Group £'000
Net income/(expenditure)	9,639	10,045
Elimination of non-operating cash flows:		
Investment income	(3,474)	(3,195)
(Gains)/losses in investments	(8,033)	(8,150)
Endowment donations	(874)	(3,030)
Financing costs	1,029	1,035
Depreciation	2,306	2,389
(Increase) / Decrease in stock	(2)	1
(Increase) / Decrease in debtors	(438)	635
(Decrease)/Increase in creditors	(180)	851
(Decrease)/Increase in provisions	-	(1,992)
Net cash (used in)/provided by operating activities	**(27)**	(1,411)

26 ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	Start of Year £'000	Cash Flows £'000	End of Year £'000
Cash	675	2,199	2,874
Loans falling due after more than one year	(35,000)	-	(35,000)
Total	**(34,325)**	**2,199**	**(32,126)**

27 ANALYSIS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2025 £'000	2024 £'000
Cash at bank and in hand	**2,874**	675
Total cash and cash equivalents	**2,874**	675

28 COMMITMENTS UNDER OPERATING LEASES

The group earns rental income by leasing its properties to tenants under non-cancellable operating leases. Leases in which substantially all risks and rewards of ownership are retained by another party, the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments, including prepayments, made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
At the balance sheet date, the group had contracted with tenants to receive the following future minimum lease payments:

	2025	2024
	£'000	£'000
Group and Company		
Not later than 1 year	**676**	637
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	**2,384**	2,302
Later than 5 years	**2,281**	2,689
	5,341	5,628

29 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

The College had contracted commitments at 31 July 2025 for future capital projects totalling £184k (2024 - £138k).

30 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and of the College arise as a consequence of this relationship. For reporting purposes, the University and the other Colleges are not treated as related parties as defined in FRS 102

Members of the Governing Body, who are the trustees of the College and related parties as defined by FRS 102, receive remuneration and facilities as employees of the College. Details of these payments and reimbursed expenses as trustees are disclosed separately in these financial statements.

The following trustees had loans outstanding from the College at the start and/or end of the year.

	2025	2024
	£'000	£'000
B Thompson	**100**	100

Interest is charged on the above loan at 4% per annum. The loan is repayable within 1 years or on the departure of the trustee from the College if earlier.

The College has properties with the followings net book values owned jointly with trustees under joint equity ownership agreements between the trustee and the College.

	2025	2024
	£'000	£'000
A Sutherland	**188**	193
C Hare	**146**	150
L Mycock	**173**	177
R Lambiotte	**225**	230

All joint equity properties are subject to sale on the departure of the trustee from the College.

Donations totalling £2k were received from Trustees of the College (2024: £2k)

The College hosted summer courses for University Education at a cost of £13k. S Rayner is a Trustee of University Education. At yearend, £nil was outstanding.

31 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 July 2025 (2024: none)

32 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

There are no Post Balance Sheet events.

33 PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

a. Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2024

	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	2024 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:				
Charitable activities:				
Teaching, research and residential	7,686	0	0	7,686
Other Trading Income	1,326	0	0	1,326
Donations and legacies	1,342	707	3,030	5,079
Investments				
Investment income	1,410	-	1,785	3,195
Total return allocated to income	1,573	1,812	(3,385)	0
Other income	271	0	0	271
Total income	13,608	2,519	1,430	17,557
EXPENDITURE ON:				
Charitable activities:				
Teaching, research and residential	12,052	2,460	0	14,512
Raising funds:				
Fundraising	561	219	0	780
Trading expenditure	169	0	0	169
Investment management costs	80	121	0	201
Total Expenditure	12,862	2,800	-	15,662
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains	746	(281)	1,430	1,895
Net gains/(losses) on investments	1,448	0	6,702	8,150
Net Income/(Expenditure)	2,194	(281)	8,132	10,045
Transfers between funds	78	(78)	-	-
Net movement in funds for the year	2,272	(359)	8,132	10,045
Fund balances brought forward	134,383	2,620	90,858	227,861
Funds carried forward at 31 July	**136,655**	**2,261**	**98,990**	**237,906**

b. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2023 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	**At 31 July 2024 £'000**
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	5,505	1,121	-	(232)	426	**6,820**
Indira Gandhi Fund	5,002	133	-	(211)	387	**5,311**
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,449	32	-	(61)	112	**1,532**
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	1,934	43	-	(82)	150	**2,045**
Scollan Fund	1,980	44	-	(83)	153	**2,094**
Music Fund	-	500	-	-	-	**500**
Other funds less than £500,000	1,944	43	-	(82)	151	**2,056**
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,352	30	-	(57)	105	**1,430**
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,245	50	-	(95)	174	**2,374**
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	2,976	66	-	(125)	231	**3,148**
Choir Fund	-	900	-	-	-	**900**
Total endowment permanent	24,387	2,962	-	(1,028)	1,889	28,210

Endowment Funds - Expendable

1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	825	18	-	(35)	64	**872**
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,076	25	-	(45)	83	**1,139**
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	3,923	87	-	(165)	304	**4,149**
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	773	17	-	(33)	60	**817**
Mitchell Fund	2,709	60	-	(114)	210	**2,865**
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	917	20	-	(39)	71	**969**
Ernest Cook Fund	1,032	23	-	(44)	80	**1,091**
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,242	28	-	(52)	96	**1,314**
Rose Graham Fund	1,769	39	-	(75)	137	**1,870**
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,530	145	-	(275)	506	**6,906**
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,406	31	-	(59)	109	**1,487**
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,726	38	-	(73)	134	**1,825**
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,124	25	-	(47)	87	**1,189**
Margaret Thatcher Fund	443	10	-	(19)	34	**468**
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,023	23	-	(43)	79	**1,082**
Wolfson Fund	775	17	-	(33)	60	**819**
E Goulding Fund	860	19	-	(36)	67	**910**
Williams Fund	215	5	-	(9)	17	**228**
	28,368	630	-	(1,196)	2,198	**30,000**
Other funds less than £500,000	5,568	124		(235)	431	**5,888**
	33,936	754	-	(1,431)	2,629	**35,888**
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	917	20	-	(39)	71	**969**
Other funds less than £500,000	4,541	687	-	(191)	352	**5,389**
	5,458	707	-	(230)	423	**6,358**
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,484	95	-	(147)	270	**3,702**
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	868	19	-	(37)	67	**917**
Other funds less than £500,000	3,428	76	-	(145)	266	**3,625**
	7,780	190	-	(329)	603	**8,244**
4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	3,930	92	-	(165)	304	**4,161**
Carys Bannister Fund	1,320	29	-	(56)	102	**1,395**
C A Lee Fund	646	14	-	(27)	50	**683**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,830	63		(119)	219	**2,993**
	8,726	198	-	(367)	675	**9,232**
Total endowment funds, expendable	55,900	1,849	-	(2,357)	4,330	**59,722**
Total Endowment Funds - College	80,287	4,815	-	(3,385)	6,219	87,936
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	10,571	-	-	-	483	**11,054**
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**90,858**	**4,815**	**-**	**(3,385)**	**6,702**	**98,990**

	At 1 August 2023 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	**At 31 July 2024 £'000**
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,081	707	(2,800)	1,812	-	**1,800**
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	(78)	-	**461**
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,620	707	(2,800)	1,734	-	2,261
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**2,620**	**707**	**(2,800)**	**1,734**	**-**	**2,261**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	(608)	-	-	15	(317)	**(910)**
Designated funds	500	-	-	-	-	**500**
Loan designated fund	3,248	313	-	-	156	**3,717**
Fixed Asset designated funds	133,008	10,817	(14,181)	1,636	1,599	**132,879**
Revaluation reserve	-					-
Pension reserve	(1,992)	-	1,992	-	-	-
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	134,156	11,345	(12,125)	1,651	1,438	136,465
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	227	690	(737)	-	10	**190**
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**134,383**	**12,035**	**(12,862)**	**1,651**	**1,448**	**136,655**
Total Funds	**227,861**	**17,557**	**(15,662)**	**-**	**8,150**	**237,906**

THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

England & Wales - Charity number 1139440

Accounts

Somerville College

Annual Report and Financial Statements

Year ended 31 July 2024

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers	3
Report of the Governing Body	5
Auditor's Report	16
Statement of Accounting Policies	19
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities	22
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets	23
Consolidated Cash flow Statement	24
Notes to the Financial Statements	25

MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY

The Members of the Governing Body are the College's charity trustees under charity law. The members of the Governing Body who served in office as members of the Governing Body during the year or subsequently are detailed below:

		1	2	3	4	5
Baroness Janet Royall	Principal	●	●	●	●	●
Professor Prateek Agrawal				●		
Professor Daniel Anthony				●	●	
Professor Jonathan Burton				●		
Ms Sarah Butler	Started 10/23	●		●	●	●
Professor Dan Ciubotaru		●		●		
Professor Robert Davies	Resigned 12/23			●		
Professor Julie Dickson				●		
Professor Samantha Dieckmann				●		
Professor Beate Dignas				●		
Professor Emily Flashman				●		
Professor Christopher Hare		●		●		
Professor Michael Hayward			●	●		
Professor Michelle Jackson				●	●	
Ms Sara Kalim	Development Director				●	
Professor Simon Kemp			●	●		
Professor James Kirkpatrick	Resigned 08/24		●	●		
Professor Robin Klemm		●		●		
Professor Margaryta Klymak	Resigned 12/23			●		
Professor Markos Komaditis				●		
Professor Renaud Lambiotte				●		
Professor Lois McNay	Vice Principal	●	●	●		
Professor Louise Mycock				●		
Professor Karen Nielsen				●		
Dr Natalia Nowakowska				●	●	
Professor Patricia Owens		●		●		
Mr Andrew Parker	Treasurer & Domestic Bursar	●	●	●	●	●
Professor Colin Philips	Started 01/24			●		
Professor Luke Pitcher	Dean (from 04/23)			●		
Professor Charlotte Potts			●	●		
Dr Stephen Rayner	Senior Tutor	●	●	●		●
Professor Stephen Roberts				●		●
Professor Elena Seiradake				●		
Professor Steven Simon				●		
Professor Iyiola Solanke				●		
Professor Francesca Southerden				●		
Professor Charles Spence				●		

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers

Year ended 31 July 2024

		1	2	3	4	5
Professor Fiona Stafford				●		
Professor Almut Suerbaum				●		
Professor Annie Sutherland		●		●		
Professor Benjamin Thompson				●		
Dr. Damian Tyler				●		
Professor Konstantina Vogiatzaki				●		
Professor Philip West				●		
Professor Matthew Wood	Resigned 12/23			●		
Professor Faridah Zaman			●	●		
Professor Noa Zilberman				●		●

During the year the activities of the Governing Body were carried out through five main committees. The current membership of these committees is shown above for each Fellow.

(1) Standing Committee
(2) Finance, HR & Equality Committee
(3) Education Committee
(4) Development Committee
(5) IT Committee

COLLEGE OFFICERS

The officers of the College to whom day to day management is delegated are as follows.

Principal	Baroness Janet Royall
Senior Tutor	Dr Stephen Rayner
Treasurer (Finance & Estates Bursar)	Mr Andrew Parker
Domestic Bursar	Mr Andrew Parker
Development Director	Ms Sara Kalim
Librarian & Archivist & Head of IT	Ms Sarah Butler

COLLEGE ADVISERS

Investment managers	Newton Investment Management Ltd
	Oxford University Endowment Management
Investment property advisers	Bidwells LLP
Auditors	Crowe U.K. LLP
Bankers	Barclays Bank Plc
Solicitors	Penningtons LLP

COLLEGE ADDRESS	Woodstock Road, Oxford, OX2 6HD
COLLEGE WEBSITE	www.some.ox.ac.uk

The Members of the Governing Body present their Annual Report for the year ended 31 July 2024 under the Charities Act 2011 together with the audited financial statements for the year.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Somerville College in the University of Oxford, which is known as Somerville College, ("the College") is a tax exempt educational institution governed by a Charter and Statutes. The College was founded under the title of Somerville Hall in 1879 by a committee chaired by Dr Percival as a non-denominational hall of residence for women and in 1881 was incorporated as an association not intended for profit under the Companies Acts of 1862 and 1867. The title of College was adopted in 1894.

The College registered with the Charities Commission on 22nd December 2010 (reg. number 1139440). The names of all members of the Governing Body at the date of this report and of those in office during the year, together with details of the senior staff and advisers of the College, are given on pages 2 to 4.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing documents

The governing document of the College is the 1951 Charter and Statutes of Somerville College, Oxford. In 1926 the College was incorporated by Royal Charter as "The Principal and Council of Somerville College". In 1951 its statutes were amended to restrict membership of the Governing Body to the Principal and Fellows. In 1959, when it was admitted with the other Women's Societies as a full College of the University, its corporate designation became "The Principal and Fellows of Somerville College in the University of Oxford". The Special Statute of 1961 amended Paragraph (c) of Article 3 of the Charter concerning the investment objectives. In 1992 the Charter and Statutes were changed to enable the admission of men at both senior and junior level.

Governing Body

The Governing Body is constituted and regulated in accordance with the College Statutes, the terms of which are enforceable ultimately by the Visitor, who is the Chancellor of the University of Oxford. The Governing Body is self-appointing, and has such powers as are conferred on it by its Charter and, subject thereto and to the Statutes, has the entire direction and management of the affairs of College.

The Governing Body appoints the Principal, Fellows, Senior Tutor, Tutors, Lecturers, Librarian, Treasurer and such administrative and other Officers as the Governing Body thinks necessary from time to time. The Governing Body appoints Committees and delegates to them such powers as it thinks fit.

The Governing Body determines the on-going strategic direction of the College and regulates the administration and the management of its finances and assets. It meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Principal and is advised by nine committees.

Recruitment and training of Members of the Governing Body

New members of the Governing Body are normally recruited through a joint appointment process with the University of Oxford in the case of academics which includes open advertisement of the posts and a professional selection and appointment process. In the case of posts funded solely by the College, recruitment is also through open advertisement of the post followed by a professional selection and appointment process including external representatives as appropriate. New members of the Governing Body are inducted into the workings of the College, including Governing Body policy and procedures, through meetings with the Principal, the Senior Tutor and the Treasurer and the provision of a comprehensive set of reference documents.

Members of the Governing Body attend external trustee training and information courses as appropriate to keep them informed on current issues in the sector and on regulatory requirements.

Remuneration of Members of the Governing Body and Senior College Staff

Members of the Governing Body who are primarily Fellows are teaching and research employees of the College or University and receive no remuneration or benefits from their trusteeship of the College. Those trustees that are also employed officers of the College either have their remuneration set by the College's Remuneration Committee (The Principal, The Treasurer, The Development Director) or in line with the College's established paygrade system (The Senior Tutor, The Librarian). The majority of members of Remuneration Committee are either Professorial Fellows not in receipt of remuneration from the College or independent external appointments. Where possible, remuneration is set in line with that awarded to the University's academic staff, or external market forces where appropriate.

College Officers, the key management team, are set out on page 4.

Organisational management

The members of the Governing Body meet between seven and nine times a year. The work of developing their policies and monitoring their implementation is carried out by the following committees:

- Standing Committee

Responsibility for agreeing the agenda for meetings of Governing Body; developing academic and other strategies for the College, and monitoring decision-making, and developments that bear on these strategies; considering academic appointments and bids for association with University posts; considering requests for buy-outs and leave, with particular attention to their impact on teaching resources; receiving the reports of ad hoc working groups; discussing items which by reason of their complexity and difficulty are beyond the remit of other committees, or which need further attention beyond that given to them in a specialised committee, e.g. Finance Committee; giving close consideration to policy issues within the wider University, and external bodies, in preparation for consultation with the Governing Body.

- Finance, HR & Equality Committee

Responsibility for advising the Governing Body on all matters of financial policy and practice, and in particular on the financial implications of any proposals under consideration; presenting annual statements of accounts for the preceding year; approval of budgets and review of management accounts for each period; authorising exceptional expenditure from revenue and making recommendations in respect of capital expenditure; reviewing the college's investments and properties and income drawdown from investments; annual review of all charges made by the College; review of policy and administration relating to conferences, and approval of levels of charges; review of salaries for all College employees and others paid by the College as advised by the Remuneration Committee; considering other financial issues, as appropriate. Finance Committee also has responsibility for, HR, equality and diversity issues.

- Education Committee

Responsibility for general policies and planning on teaching and learning; the progress, industry and conduct of undergraduates and graduates; the awarding of scholarships, exhibitions and prizes from the appropriate funds, and carrying out an annual review of award holders; examination results; the awarding of course and travel grants from the appropriate funds; the initiation of the College's academic disciplinary procedures in cases of students who fail to meet the standard of application and attendance expected by his or her Tutor; review and report to the Governing Body on the progress and welfare of student members and make recommendations to the Governing Body for the award of College scholarships, exhibitions and prizes.

- Development Committee

Responsibility for recommendations on development and fundraising strategy and activities, liaison with the Development Board, which consists of external members.

- IT Committee

Responsibility for developing recommendations on IT strategy, service levels and IT projects and provision of guidance and assistance to the IT function within the College.

The Governing Body is also supported by additional committees, including Library, Nominations and Remuneration.

The day-to-day running of the College is delegated to the Principal, the Senior Tutor, and the Treasurer. They form a management team together with the Librarian and the Director of Development.

Group structure and relationships

The College administers many special trusts, as detailed in Notes 18 to 19 to the financial statements.

The College also has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries: Somerville College Trading Limited, and Somerville College Developments Limited both of whose profits are donated to the College under the Gift Aid Scheme. The trading activities of Somerville College Trading Limited primarily comprise revenue from letting of the College facilities when not in use by the College. Somerville College Developments Limited is the vehicle through which the college undertakes major capital projects. The subsidiaries' aims, objectives and achievements are covered in the relevant sections of this report. The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust, which is a company limited by guarantee is also part of the Group. The Trust has one member, Somerville College.

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and the College arise as a consequence of this relationship.

Risk management

The College is engaged in risk assessment on an on-going basis. Policies and procedures within the College are reviewed by the Finance, HR & Equality Committee, chaired by the Principal. Financial and investment risks are assessed and monitored by the Finance, HR & Equality Committee. In addition, the Treasurer, and department heads meet regularly to review operational and health and safety issues. Training courses and other forms of career development are available, when requested, to members of staff to enhance their skills in risk-related areas.

The Governing Body, who have ultimate responsibility for managing any risks faced by the College, have given consideration to the major risks to which the college and its subsidiaries are exposed and have concluded that adequate systems are in place to manage these risks. It is recognised that systems can provide only reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been managed.

The four principal risks identified in the college's risk register are:

- The impact of the UK leaving the European Union on students, academics and funding. The decision to leave the EU will have a significant adverse impact on research funding and on the college's ability to attract EU students and EU academics. The only mitigation available is to lobby government.

- The potential impact of the Teaching Excellence Framework on college funding and its academic reputation. The inappropriate application of the TEF may lead to the reputation of the college's teaching being damaged, which in turns may lead to reduced funding. Possible mitigation is to lobby government in the hope of influencing the application of the TEF.

- The escalating housing costs in Oxford act as a barrier to high calibre academics coming to college which in turn risks damaging academic achievement and reputation. Mitigations available are the joint equity scheme available to Fellows, the availability of some rental properties and paying housing allowance to Fellows.

- The impact of reduced government funding on teaching and research. Reduced government funding risks eroding the quality of teaching and research and risks damaging Oxford and Somerville's ability to compete internationally for the best academics and the best students. The best mitigation available to us is to lobby central government through the University.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable Objects and Aims

The College's Objects are:

- To provide for women and men who are members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House and, with that object, to carry on the work of the old Association (known as Somerville Hall) with such modifications and changes as may from time to time appear desirable.
- To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to advancing education, learning and research in Oxford and elsewhere.

The Governing Body is mindful of the long-standing requirement to provide public benefit and of the disclosure requirements of the Charities Act 2011. In this connection the Governing Body has monitored closely the general and supplemental guidance produced by the Charity Commission, in particular its public benefit guidance on advancement of education and on fee-charging.

The college's aims for the public benefit are:

i. To advance education, learning and research, in particular by providing, in conjunction with the University of Oxford, an education for 440 undergraduate and 273 graduate students. This education is recognised internationally as being of the very highest standard and develops students academically, personally and socially, preparing them to play a full and effective role in society. In particular, the College provides:

- teaching facilities and individual or small-group teaching, together with academic, pastoral and administrative support;
- IT and other administrative support and welfare services, including the availability of the Junior Deans to assist every member of the College; and
- social, cultural, musical, recreational and sporting facilities to enable students to realise as much as possible of their academic and personal potential whilst studying at the College.

ii. To advance research by providing:

- official Fellowships, Career Development Fellowships, and Junior and Senior Research Fellowships to outstanding academics, to enable them to develop their research work and disseminate their research in the public domain; and

- facilities and grants to assist with the pursuit of research, including grants for attendance at national and international academic conferences and assistance with the costs of research trips and research materials.

The aims set for the college's subsidiary is to help finance the achievement of the college's aims as above.

Activities and objectives of the College

The college's principal activity, as specified in the college's objects is to provide for members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an academic house.

In 2023.24, the College had 416 undergraduates (excluding clinical and graduate-entry medics and students on suspension) and 329 graduates (including clinical and graduate-entry medics and excluding DPhil students who had submitted their theses) and admitted students in the following subjects: Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Classics (including Joint Schools); Classical Archaeology & Ancient History; Computer Science; Engineering; English (including Joint Schools); Psychology, Philosophy and Linguistics; History (including Joint Schools); Law; Linguistics; Mathematics; Medicine; Modern Languages (including Joint Schools); Music, Philosophy, Politics & Economics; and Physics. It should be noted that the undergraduate population is close to the long-term average following to the additional admissions in 2020 (due to the pandemic) and additional admissions in 2021 deferred from the previous year.

In order to assist undergraduates entitled to Student Support, the College provides, through a scheme operated in common with the University and other Colleges, bursary support for those of limited financial means. For the academic year 2023.24, the number of awards made was 75; 53 of the awards were for £3k or more; and the average value of the awards was £3.9k, with a total of £289k being disbursed in the year. The scheme is approved by the Office of Fair Access and provides benefits at a substantially higher level than the minimum OFFA requirement.

To support the costs of graduate students, the College provides substantial financial support. This includes scholarships to fund fees and living costs, 'top-up' funding to fill funding shortfalls in students' funding packages and a grant scheme to assist with the purchase of books and equipment, attendance at conferences and travel grants. The total amount expended by the College to graduate students in 2023.24 for this purpose was £592k.

The College also makes awards for academic development and has various scholarships and prizes available to reward academic excellence. During 2023.24 the College awarded £242k for this purpose.

In addition to its other programmes, the College operates a hardship scheme for students in financial hardship and provides access to hardship schemes operated by the University. For the academic year 2023.24 the College awarded £24k in discretionary loans and grants and provided £86k of free vacation residence.

A programme to encourage legacies to be made to the College is in place and annual fundraising campaigns include the provision of support for students suffering financial hardship.

Public benefit

The college remains committed to the aim of providing public benefit in accordance with its founding principles.

The college admits as students those who have the highest potential to benefit from the education provided by the college and the university and recruits as academic staff those who are able to contribute most to the academic excellence of the college. In the case of both students and academic staff, recruitment is regardless of financial, social, religious or ethnic background, age or gender:

- there are no geographical restrictions to those who may benefit from the college's aims and objects. Students and academic staff of the college are drawn from across the UK and internationally;
- there are no age restrictions in the college's objects but students of the college are predominantly between 18 and 24 years old; and
- there are no religious restrictions in the college's objects and members of the college have a wide variety of faith traditions or none.

To raise educational aspiration and attract outstanding applicants who might not otherwise have considered applying to the college, the college operates an extensive outreach programme as part of university-wide initiatives to widen access. This programme is under the responsibility of the Senior Tutor and includes an extensive programme of visits by schools to the college, open days, admissions symposia for teachers as well as visits to schools and guidance and information on the college website for prospective applicants.

The college maintains an extensive library so providing a valuable resource for students and Fellows of the college. The college makes its library available to members of other colleges and the University of Oxford more widely, external scholars and researchers, as well as local children from maintained and other schools as part of educational visits.

The Trustees confirm that they have complied with the duty in Section 17 (5) of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

Academic

The number of first choice undergraduate applications specifically to Somerville was 554. This was 'topped up' by allocation of open applications to make an initial applicant pool of 708 in 2023.24, slightly down on the year before and comprising 609 direct applications and 99 open applications assigned to Somerville.

Having interviewed online since 2020 as a series of ad hoc decisions in response to each year's circumstances, the collegiate university decided to hold admissions interviews online as a matter of policy for the time being and subject to review after five years. This was a familiar process and the operation ran generally smoothly, although some individual difficulties were encountered, as was normal and would have been the case (but with the nature of problems being different) for in-person interviews. The ultimate success of the operation was thanks, as ever, to the hard work of tutors and Academic Office staff.

The 2023.24 admissions cycle marked a further return to something approaching normality following the upheaval of the pandemic years. Following the significant over-recruitment in the summer of 2020 and the legacy of deferred candidates and very cautious approach to open offers in the cycle that followed, 136 offers (including open offers) were made in the 2023.24 admissions cycle, which is approaching the numbers typical of years before 2020.

All colleges subsidise the cost of teaching at Oxford and it will remain the case that only about half of the true costs are met from fees. With the level of UK fees being capped in absolute terms and costs rising substantially, the proportion of the costs of teaching that are covered by UK fees is likely to decline further. The shortfall is covered by overseas fees (which can be raised at the discretion of the University), endowment income, income from commercial activities and income from philanthropy (donations and legacies). At Somerville almost 25% of our UK domiciled undergraduates receive additional financial assistance. In the 2023.24 admissions cycle, 73.4% of UK domiciled undergraduate applicants come from state schools, which is essentially the same as the figure for the University (72.8%). 73.5% of UK offer holders were state-educated at the point of application (University: 69.3%).

During 2023.24 the university undertook the recruitment of the second ever cohort of students for its new 'Astrophoria Foundation Year' and saw the first cohort achieve their final awards. Somerville's two students from the first cohort both achieved the requirements to progress to year one of their respective degrees. Somerville also admitted two new Foundation Year students. It is perhaps inevitable that some candidates for the Foundation Year, selected to have come from backgrounds of particular disadvantage where that disadvantage has significantly adversely affected their educational prospects that many candidates did not satisfy their offer conditions but Somerville's candidates comfortably exceeded their offer conditions and will take up their places in October 2024.

Somerville undertook a full programme of access activities in 2023.24 Our Access team of Hannah Pack and Eren Slate was unchanged and they threw themselves into activities including particularly roadshows at our still relatively new link regions of Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight with great energy and enthusiasm. Towards the end of the academic year we said goodbye to Eren, who left is to become a school teacher through the Teach First initiative.

The Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development (OICSD) continues to develop and enhance its reputation as a forum for research focused on sustainable development in India, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature. In 2023.24, the OICSD celebrated its ten year anniversary with a characteristically engaging programme of events and talks. Professor Radhika Khosla continued as Research Director researching into the impact of increasing demand for cooling systems as the planet heats up for which she and her colleagues had won major funding. Dr Siddharth Arora, continued as Programme Director. As ever, we are grateful to many distinguished academics from various fields who have contributed to the events and sense of community that are highlights of the OICSD.

The total number of OICSD scholars in the year was 21 with some of our research students having to extend their studies due to disruption arising from various factors.

Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (MTST)

In 2023.24 we welcomed seven new Thatcher Scholars: three undergraduates (of which one is an international student) and four postgraduates. The number is reduced from the previous year as we seek to cut our cloth according to our means.

We had some extraordinary successes among our Thatcher Scholars, with one winning the Dyson Sustainability Award, and another winning the 2nd de Paravicini Prize and gaining the eighth highest First Class Degree in Classics across the whole University.

The Skills Hub continues to provide invaluable training and support for all Somervillian students and for the first time this year formed part of the freshers' week programme for our incoming undergraduates. We will monitor the effect of this on performance over the coming years.

During the course of the year, we have raised a further £100,000 p.a. for the next six years to support undergraduate scholarships. This will fund eight further undergraduate scholars starting in 2024.25.

In 2023.24 Somerville hosted twenty one Junior Research Fellows, spanning an enormous range of academic disciplines, with high quality applicants and great competition for places. The presence of such a large, diverse and talented population of researchers contributes significantly to the Somerville College community and enables these early career researchers to build interdisciplinary links. The range of studies has been immense, from subjects such as Medicine, Classics, Maths, Linguistics, Economics, Philosophy and others, with top rank quality being the only thing they all have in common.

The college continues to have a diverse Fellowship which is active in teaching and research. There is insufficient room to summarise the research and recognition of all our Fellows but some highlights, in no particular order, are given here. Two of our Senior Research Fellows were awarded medals by the Royal Society. Professor Sir Marc Feldmann the Royal Medal in recognition of his work on autoimmune diseases. Professor Tony Bell was awarded the Rumford Medal in recognition of his contribution to theoretical developments in cosmic ray acceleration and origins. Julie Dickson, Tutorial Fellow in Law,

won the 2024 Alice Tay Book Prize for excellence in Legal theory for her book 'Elucidating Law'. Robin Klemm works on metabolism and diabetes. In 2023.24 he was awarded a grant from the Chan Zuckerberg Initiative. Professor Karen Margrethe Nielsen, our Tutorial Fellow in Ancient Philosophy, completed the second year of a Leverhulme Major Research Fellowship in 2023.24, working on Aristotle's Theory of Decision and its Legacy.

Somerville Fellows also continued to play a key role within the collegiate university although we look forward to two of them returning to college teaching duties. Professor Benjamin Thompson completed an extended term as Associate Head (Education) of the Humanities Division and embarked on a year's sabbatical to allow him to catch up on research. Professor Almut Suerbaum completed her sabbatical after guiding the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages through very challenging times as Chair of the Faculty. Professor Suerbaum continues to contribute to the Faculty's activities by leading on their Athena Swan work.

College Officers play key roles on various Conference of Colleges committees, including ICT Steering Committee, the committees of Estates Bursars, College Librarians and many more.

Providing a world-class education for our students, as well as for the generation of students to come after them, remains our highest priority. The current financial pressures on young people with regard to the higher education which will be vital in preparing them to make their way in the world today are well documented. It continues to be our firm resolution is that no student with the academic ability to study at Somerville should be unable to take up or continue with their place due to financial pressures.

Fundraising, alumni relations and communications

Although the wider economic situation continues to be challenging, the kind support of many Somervillians and friends has been steadfast. We have had another successful fundraising year, with over £5 million in cash received, against last year's £3.3 million.

An exceptionally generous bequest from the late Dr Christian Carritt has amounted to £3,050,000, with more funds to be distributed in 2024.25. This will support music, history and medicine at Somerville.

The Liz Cooke Fellowship, founded in memory of our colleague who died last year, has enjoyed support from across the Somervillian community. It is with sense of gratitude that we can now announce that the named Fellowship in History will allow for the study of the subject at Somerville in perpetuity. The Fellowship benefited from the Carritt Bequest, but was also funded by many others: over £50,000 was raised in a crowdfunding campaign and over £315,000 was donated to the College directly.

We have continued to award Sanctuary Scholarships to refugee students and academics at risk. There have been eight Sanctuary Scholars at Somerville in 2023.24. A new scholarship aimed at Indian students from marginalised communities, the Savitribai Phule Scholarship, has been added to the range offered at the Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development (OICSD). We have received donations from fourteen legators, totalling nearly £3.8 million. In addition to the Carritt Bequest, there have been other significant gifts: one of nearly £260,000, one of £220,000, and another one of £175,000.

This year, over £740,000 came in for our Annual Fund (now known as the Somerville Fund), including nearly £336,000 in unrestricted donations. The telethon took place in late September, at its regular time, and brought in nearly £180,000 in new funds raised.

As before, we have had a very busy year of events, with some of those taking place in person, some held entirely online, and some, in hybrid format. The second Cedar Circle event took shape of a webinar and was well attended by our regular donors. The Family Day attracted over four hundred visitors of all ages, while the second meeting of the Penrose Society welcomed our legators. Other highlights included the celebration of Somerville as a College of Sanctuary, a Golden Reunion, a Literary Lunch, alumni events in Oxford, Cambridge, London – and internationally, in Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, and Hong Kong. The series of carol concerts (held both in College and at Temple Church in London) was a great success. The Somerville Choir also went on tour to India, to mark the 10th anniversary of OICSD.

This year, the Communications team have worked closely with the wider Development team on the RISE campaign. This has involved the production and editing of the main campaign film, as well as of the six shorter videos dedicated to the four pillars of RISE, with commentary from the Principal and the Treasurer. Comm's have also collaborated with the Campaign Director to develop the RISE microsite, creating a compelling online hub for the campaign. RISE merchandise, including bookmarks and banners, has been designed to support the forthcoming launch.

The most recent issue of Somerville Magazine focused on the themes of climate change, sanctuary, and the ethical use of AI. The Magazine also celebrated 30 years of Somerville going mixed. The Communications team have been working to transform the College Report into a primarily digital publication, which will result in significant financial savings and be more sustainable. A new digital publication platform has been identified, and we hope its use makes the reading experience more interactive and accessible. Finally, training in film and desktop publishing, recently undertaken by the Communications team, should create a more autonomous comm's unit.

We continue to adhere to GDPR and ethical fundraising, and are undertaking a review of our guidance on accepting donations. We have not received any complaints about our fundraising activities during the period covered by this report.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Summary

The dominant feature of the year was the growth in the value of our endowment after a few years when it was eroded by the macro-economic climate. The endowment grew by £8m from £91m to £99m, of which £3m derived from a very generous legacy from Dr Christian Carritt, which will be used to fund history teaching, music provision and graduate medical scholarships.

Unrestricted expenditure on charitable activities was offset by the release of the £2m provision against future employer USS pension contributions as a recovery in the scheme's investments moved the actuarial valuation from a significant deficit to a significant surplus in the year.

Pressure on costs eased during the year producing a £0.7m surplus on unrestricted funds (before investment gains) and a £0.3m deficit on restricted funds, as we continue to use unspent restricted funds to subsides our core operations. Overall net assets increased by £10m from £228m to £238m.

Reserves policy

The College's reserves policy is to establish, and thereafter maintain sufficient free reserves to enable it to meet its short-term financial obligations in the event of an unexpected revenue shortfall.

Our free reserves were significantly eroded by the impact of Covid 19 in 2020.21 and 2021.22. Free reserves now stand at £(0.4)m (2023: £(0.4m)).

In addition to this the college has designated unrestricted reserves of £133m to cover the value of its fixed assets, plus £0.5m to fund anticipated future capital expenditure. There is also a designated fund representing a sinking fund to repay the private bonds when they fall due. At July 2024 this stood at £3.7m (2023: £3.3m).

Investment policy, objectives and performance

The College's investment objectives are to balance current and future beneficiary needs by:

- maintaining (at least) the value of the investments in real terms;
- producing a consistent and sustainable amount to support expenditure; and
- delivering these objectives within acceptable levels of risk.

Investment risk is hedged by splitting our investments between OUEM and Newton. The College operates a total return policy on its investments with OUEM and Newton.

The investment strategy, policy and performance are monitored by the Finance Committee. At the year end, the Group's long-term investments, combining the securities, property and other investments, totalled £121m, an increase from £105m in 2023, in part because of a reallocation of off-site residential properties from tangible assets to investment properties.

FUTURE PLANS

The College's future plans as agreed by the Governing Body are set out in the College Strategic Development Plan. The core elements of this are:

- To balance more effectively the complementary but often contradictory demands of teaching and research so that Fellows' research time is better resourced, and Fellows have the space to deliver high quality teaching,
- To refocus resources on the Fellowship and to reposition it at the centre of the College so that it becomes the expression and embodiment of the College's commitment to academic excellence and ambition,
- To raise the academic profile of our undergraduate and graduate students and to strengthen, through evolution and reinforcement, the culture of academic excellence and high expectation,
- To promote access and diversity across all areas of College activity and to continue to work to include the excluded, and
- To improve the support we offer to our graduate students.

Specific development plans have been agreed for the separate departments within the College to ensure that the College continues to enhance its ability to provide a first-class education.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governing Body is responsible for preparing the Report of the Governing Body and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Charity law requires the Governing Body to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

Under charity law the Governing Body must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College and of its net incoming or outgoing resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governing Body is required to:

- select the most suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the College will continue to operate.

The College has cash resources and has no further requirement for external funding in excess of current facilities. The Trustees have a high expectation that the College has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In making their assessment the Trustees have considered the impact on the business of Covid-19 including the ability of the College to continue to operate as a College of the University of Oxford. They continue to believe the going concern basis of accounting appropriate in preparing the annual financial statements.

The Governing Body is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the College's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the College and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the College and ensuring their proper application under charity law and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Approved by the Governing Body on 4th December 2024 and signed on its behalf by:



Baroness Jan Royall

Principal

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Somerville College ('the charity') and its subsidiaries ('the group') for the year ended 31 July 2024 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, Consolidated and Charity Balance Sheets, Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charity's affairs as at 31 July 2024 and of the group's income and receipt of endowments and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustee's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's or the group's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material

misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion: the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or sufficient and proper accounting records have not been kept by the parent charity; or the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 15, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011, and report in accordance with the Acts and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Details of the extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations are set out below.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements from irregularities, whether due to fraud or error, and discussed these between our audit team members. We then designed and performed audit procedures responsive to those risks, including obtaining audit evidence sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks within which the charity and group operates, focusing on those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The laws and regulations we considered in this context were the Charities Act 2011 together with the Charities SORP (FRS 102). We assessed the required compliance with these laws and regulations as part of our audit procedures on the related financial statement items.

In addition, we considered provisions of other laws and regulations that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements but compliance with which might be fundamental to the charity's and the group's ability to operate or to avoid a material penalty. We also considered the opportunities and incentives that may exist within the charity and the group for fraud. The laws and regulations we considered in this context for the UK operations were General Data Protection Regulation, Health and Safety and Taxation legislation.

Auditing standards limit the required audit procedures to identify non-compliance with these laws and regulations to enquiry of the Trustees and other management and inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

We identified the greatest risk of material impact on the financial statements from irregularities, including fraud, to be within the recognition of income and the override of controls by management. Our audit procedures to respond to these risks included enquiries of management about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, sample testing on the posting of journals, reviewing accounting estimates for biases, sample testing of income transactions to supporting documentation and reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance.

Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that we may not have detected some material misstatements in the financial statements, even though we have properly planned and performed our audit in accordance with auditing standards. For example, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely the inherently limited procedures required by auditing standards would identify it. In addition, as with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls. We are not responsible for preventing non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Crowe UK LLP

Crowe U.K. LLP
Statutory Auditor
Reading

13 December 2024

Crowe U.K. LLP is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

1. Scope of the financial statements

The financial statements present the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA), the Consolidated and College Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the College and its wholly owned subsidiaries Somerville College Trading Limited and Somerville College Developments Limited, as well as the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust. No separate SOFA has been presented for the College alone as currently permitted by the Charity Commission on a concessionary basis for the filing of consolidated financial statements. A summary of the results and financial position of the charity and its subsidiary for the reporting year are in note 13.

2. Basis of accounting

The College's individual and consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Accounting Standards, in particular FRS 102.

The College is a public benefit entity for the purposes of FRS 102 and a registered charity. The College has therefore also prepared its individual and consolidated financial statements in accordance with The Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with FRS 102.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and on the historical cost basis, except for the measurement of investments and certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value with movements in value reported within the Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA). The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below and have been applied consistently throughout the year.

3. Incoming resources from fee income, OfS support and other charges for services

Fees receivable, OfS support and charges for services and use of the premises are accounted for in the period in which the related service is provided.

4. Incoming resources from donations, legacies and Government grants

Voluntary income is accounted for when the College has entitlement to the funds, the amount can be reliably quantified and there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate receipt.

Voluntary income received without restriction as to utilization or for the general purpose of the College is credited to unrestricted funds.

Voluntary income which is subject to specific wishes of the donor is credited to the relevant restricted fund or, where the donation, grant or legacy is required to be held as capital, to the endowment funds. Where donations are received otherwise than in cash, they are valued at the market value of the underlying assets received at the date of receipt.

Payments under the Government's furlough scheme are recognised when receivable and classified as other income in the SOFA

5. Investment income

Interest on bank balances and fixed interest securities is accounted for in the period to which the interest relates.

Dividend income and similar distributions are accounted for in the period in which they become receivable.

Income from investment properties is accounted for in the period to which the rental income relates.

6. Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis. Indirect expenditure is apportioned to expenditure categories based on the estimated amount attributable to that activity in the year, either by reference to staff time or the use made of the underlying assets, as appropriate. Irrecoverable VAT is included with the item of expenditure to which it relates.

Grants awarded are expensed as soon as they become legal or operational commitments.

Governance costs comprise the costs of complying with constitutional and statutory requirements.

Intra-group sales and charges between the College and its subsidiaries are excluded from trading income and expenditure.

7. Leases

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged in the SOFA on a straight line basis over the relevant lease terms.

The cost of the assets held under finance leases is included within fixed assets and depreciation is charged in accordance with the accounting policy for each class of asset concerned. The corresponding capital obligations under these leases are shown as liabilities. The finance charge element of rentals is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and classified within finance costs as incurred.

8. Tangible fixed assets

Expenditure on the acquisition, construction or enhancement of land and buildings costing more than £5,000 together with expenditure on equipment costing more than £5,000 is capitalised and carried in the balance sheet at historical cost.

Other expenditure on equipment incurred in the normal day-to-day running of the College and its subsidiaries is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities as incurred.

9. Depreciation

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of all relevant tangible fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, in equal annual instalments over their expected useful economic lives as follows:

Freehold properties, including major extensions	100 years
Leasehold properties	100 years or period of lease if shorter
Building improvements	10 - 30 years
Equipment	3 - 10 years

Freehold land is not depreciated. The costs of maintenance are charged in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period in which it is incurred.

10. Investments

Investment properties are valued as individual investments at their market values as at the balance sheet date. Purchases and sales of investment properties are recognised on exchange of contracts.

Listed investments are valued at their mid-market values as at the balance sheet date. Investments such as hedge funds and private equity funds which have no readily identifiable market value are included at the most recent valuations from their respective managers. Gains and losses arising on the investments are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and are allocated to the appropriate Fund according to the "ownership" of the underlying assets.

11. Stocks

Stocks are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, cost being the purchase price on a first in, first out basis.

12. Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies during the year are translated at prevailing rates of exchange at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at rates applying at the Balance Sheet date or, where there are related forward foreign exchange contracts, at the contract rates. The resulting exchange differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

13. Fund accounting

The total funds of the College and its subsidiaries are allocated to unrestricted, restricted or endowment funds based on the origins of the funds and the terms set by the donors. Endowment funds are further sub-divided into permanent and expendable.

Unrestricted funds can be used in furtherance of the objects of the College at the discretion of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may decide that part of the unrestricted funds shall be used in future for a specific purpose and this will be accounted for by transfers to appropriate designated funds.

Restricted funds comprise gifts, legacies and grants where the donors have earmarked funds for specific purposes. They consist of either gifts where the donor has specified that both the capital and any income arising must be used for the purposes given or the income on gifts where the donor has required that the capital be maintained and the income used for specific purposes.

Permanent endowment funds arise where donors specify that the funds should be retained as capital for the permanent benefit of the College. Any income arising from the capital will be accounted for as unrestricted funds unless the donor has placed restricted the use of that income, in which case it will be accounted for as a restricted fund.

Expendable endowment funds are similar to permanent endowment in that they have been given, or the College has determined based on the circumstances that they have been given, for the long term benefit of the College. However, the Governing Body may at their discretion determine to spend all or part of the capital.

14. Pension costs

The College participates in Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS), a hybrid pension scheme, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions, and a group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly Friends Life).

The assets of the USS scheme are held in a separate trustee-administered fund. Because of the nature of the scheme, the assets applicable to the defined benefit membership are not attributed to individual Colleges and scheme-wide contribution rates are set. The College is therefore exposed to actuarial risks associated with other Universities' and Colleges' employees and is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the defined benefit scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis.

As required by Section 28 of FRS 102 "Employee benefits", the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a wholly defined contribution scheme and contributions to these schemes are recognised as a liability and an expense in the period in which the salaries to which the contributions relate are payable. The College has entered into an agreement for the USS scheme (the Recovery Plans) that determine how each employer within the scheme will fund the overall scheme deficit. A liability is recognised at each balance sheet date for the discounted value of the expected future contribution payments under these past service deficit funding agreements, with changes to these liabilities being recognised as an expense in the periods in which the changes occur.

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2024

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	2024 Total £'000	2023 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential	1	7,686	-	-	**7,686**	6,970
Other Trading income	3	1,326	-	-	**1,326**	1,094
Donations and legacies	2	1,342	707	3,030	**5,079**	3,297
Investments						
Investment income	4	1,410	-	1,785	**3,195**	3,273
Total return allocated to income	14	1,573	1,812	(3,385)	**-**	-
Other Income	5	271	-	-	**271**	61
Total income		**13,608**	**2,519**	**1,430**	**17,557**	14,695
EXPENDITURE ON:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential		12,052	2,460	-	**14,512**	16,075
Raising funds:						
Fundraising		561	219	-	**780**	702
Trading expenditure		169	-	-	**169**	171
Investment management costs		80	121	-	**201**	202
Total Expenditure	6	**12,862**	**2,800**	**-**	**15,662**	17,150
Net income/(Expenditure) before gains		**746**	**(281)**	**1,430**	**1,895**	**(2,455)**
Net gains/(losses) on investments	11, 12	1,448	-	6,702	8,150	(2,634)
Net income/(Expenditure)		2,194	(281)	8,132	**10,045**	(5,089)
Transfers between funds		78	(78)	-	**-**	-
Net movement in funds for the year		2,272	(359)	8,132	10,045	(5,089)
Fund balances brought forward	18	**134,383**	**2,620**	**90,858**	**227,861**	232,950
Funds carried forward at 31 July		136,655	2,261	98,990	**237,906**	227,861

The notes on pages 25 to 41 form part of these financial statements.

Somerville College
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets
As at 31 July 2024

	Notes	2024 Group £'000	2023 Group £'000	2024 College £'000	2023 College £'000
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	10	**151,234**	159,216	**151,234**	159,216
Property investments	11	**18,145**	10,292	**18,145**	10,292
Other investments	12	**102,758**	94,377	**91,498**	83,610
Total Fixed Assets		**272,137**	263,885	**260,877**	253,118
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks		**45**	46	**45**	46
Debtors	15	**1,886**	2,521	**2,150**	3,149
Investments	12	**918**	-	**918**	-
Cash at bank and in hand	27	**675**	305	**77**	(689)
Total Current Assets		**3,524**	2,872	**3,190**	2,506
LIABILITIES					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	**2,755**	1,904	**2,405**	1,570
NET CURRENT ASSETS		**769**	968	**785**	936
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**272,906**	264,853	**261,662**	254,054
CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year	17	**35,000**	35,000	**35,000**	35,000
NET ASSETS BEFORE PENSION ASSET OR LIABILITY		**237,906**	229,853	**226,662**	219,054
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	22	**-**	1,992	**-**	1,992
TOTAL NET ASSETS		**237,906**	227,861	**226,662**	217,062
FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE					
Endowment funds	18	**98,990**	90,858	**87,936**	80,287
Restricted funds	18	**2,261**	2,620	**2,261**	2,620
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds	18	**137,096**	136,756	**137,096**	136,756
General funds	18	**(441)**	(381)	**(631)**	(609)
Pension reserve	22	**-**	(1,992)	**-**	(1,992)
		237,906	227,861	**226,662**	217,062

The notes on pages 25 to 41 form part of these financial statements.

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Governing Body of Somerville College on 4 December 2024

Trustee: Jan Royall

Trustee: Andrew Parker



Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 July 2024

	Notes	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Net cash used in operating activities	25	**(1,411)**	(3,786)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments		**3,195**	3,273
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		**-**	178
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		**(908)**	(765)
Proceeds from sale of investments		**1,600**	1,813
Purchase of investments		**(3,001)**	(41)
Net cash provided by investing activities		**886**	4,458
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance costs paid		**(1,217)**	(1,219)
Net (additions to)/withdrawals from term deposits		**(918)**	-
Receipt of endowment		**3,030**	576
Net cash provided by / (used in) financing activities		**895**	(643)
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		**370**	29
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		**305**	276
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	27	**675**	305

The notes on pages 25 to 41 form part of these financial statements.

1 INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	2024	2023
Teaching, Research and Residential	**£'000**	**£'000**
Unrestricted funds		
Tuition fees - UK and EU students	1,757	1,794
Tuition fees - Overseas students	1,950	1,548
Other HEFCE support	213	228
Other academic income	365	242
College residential income	3,401	3,158
	7,686	6,970
Total Teaching, Research and Residential	7,686	6,970
Total income from charitable activities	7,686	6,970

The above analysis includes £3,919k received from Oxford University from publicly accountable funds under the CFF Scheme (2023: £3,569k).

To support the strategic priority to fund more graduate scholars and to enable outstanding students to take up their places regardless of their financial position, for graduate students with overseas fee status funded through the Clarendon or UKRI scholarship funding schemes, the college share of the fees waived amounted to £nil (2023: £nil). These are not included in the fee income reported above.

2 DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2024	2023
	£'000	**£'000**
Donations and Legacies		
Unrestricted funds	1,342	1,526
Restricted funds	707	1,195
Endowed funds	3,030	576
	5,079	3,297

3 INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	2024	2023
	£'000	**£'000**
Subsidiary company trading income	1,312	1,080
Other trading income	14	14
	1,326	1,094

4 INVESTMENT INCOME

	2024	2023
	£'000	**£'000**
Unrestricted funds		
Commercial rent	707	571
Equity dividends	593	443
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	(4)	-
Other investment income	27	-
Bank interest	87	16
	1,410	1,030
Restricted funds		
Commercial rent	-	-
Equity dividends	-	-
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	-
Other interest	-	-
	-	-
Endowed funds		
Equity dividends	1,785	2,227
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	(4)
Other investment income	-	20
	1,785	2,243
Total investment income	3,195	3,273

5 OTHER INCOME

	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Miscellaneous Income	271	61
	271	61

6 ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Charitable expenditure		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	6,497	6,157
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	5,780	5,847
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	2,235	4,071
Total charitable expenditure	14,512	16,075
Expenditure on raising funds		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	504	481
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	230	173
Trading expenditure	55	54
Investment management costs	182	182
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	46	48
Trading expenditure	114	117
Investment management costs	19	20
Total expenditure on raising funds	1,150	1,075
Total expenditure	15,662	17,150

The 2023 resources expended of £17,150k represented £13,958k from unrestricted funds, and £3,192k from restricted funds.

The College is liable to be assessed for Contribution under the provisions of Statute XV of the University of Oxford. The Contribution Fund is used to make grants and loans to colleges on the basis of need. Contributions are calculated annually in accordance with regulations made by the Council of the University of Oxford.

The teaching and research costs include College Contribution payable of £nil (2023 - £nil).

7 ANALYSIS OF SUPPORT AND GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2024 Total £'000
Financial administration	38	493	-	-	531
Human resources	-	113	-	-	113
IT	-	163	-	-	163
Depreciation	135	2,183	-	-	2,318
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets	-	-	-	-	-
Bank interest payable	-	1,035	-	-	1,035
Other finance charges	-	(1,992)	-	-	(1,992)
Governance costs	6	240	-	-	246
	179	2,235	-	-	2,414

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2023 Total £'000
Financial administration	40	426	-	-	466
Human resources	-	107	-	-	107
IT	-	269	-	-	269
Depreciation	139	2,252	-	-	2,391
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets	-	(112)	-	-	(112)
Bank interest payable	-	1,029	-	-	1,029
Other finance charges	-	(116)	-	-	(116)
Governance costs	6	216	-	-	222
	185	4,071	-	-	4,256

Financial and domestic administration, IT and human resources costs are attributed according to the estimated staff time spent on each activity.
Depreciation costs and profit or loss on disposal of fixed assets are attributed according to the use made of the underlying assets.
Interest and other finance charges are attributed according to the purpose of the related financing.
Governance costs are allocated to teaching and research costs

	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Governance costs comprise:		
Auditor's remuneration - audit services	32	37
Other governance costs	214	185
	246	222

No amount has been included in governance costs for the direct employment costs or reimbursed expenses of the College Fellows on the basis that these payments relate to the Fellows involvement in the College's charitable activities. Details of the remuneration of the Fellows and their reimbursed expenses are included as a separate note within these financial statements.

8 GRANTS AND AWARDS

	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
During the year the College funded research awards and bursaries to students from its restricted and unrestricted fund as follows:		
Unrestricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	-	-
Bursaries and hardship awards	-	-
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total unrestricted	-	-
Restricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	745	795
Bursaries and hardship awards	81	103
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total restricted	826	898
Total grants and awards	826	898

The figure included above represents the cost to the College of the Oxford Bursary scheme. Students of this college received £289k (2023: £297k).

The above costs are included within the charitable expenditure on Teaching and Research.

9 STAFF COSTS

The aggregate staff costs for the year were as follows.	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Salaries and wages	6,063	5,718
Social security costs	507	503
Pension costs:		
Defined benefit schemes	(1,658)	244
Defined contribution schemes	378	373
Other benefits	315	316
	5,605	7,154

The average number of employees of the College, excluding Trustees, was as follows.	2024	2023
Tuition and research	71	62
College residential	149	132
Fundraising	13	12
Support	2	2
Total	235	208

The average number of employed College Trustees during the year was as follows.		
University Lecturers	28	29
CUF Lecturers	19	21
Other	4	3
Total	51	53

The aggregate value of all settlement payments during the year amounted to £nil(2023: £24k)

The following information relates to the employees of the College excluding the College Trustees. Details of the remuneration and reimbursed expenses of the College Trustees are included as a separate note in these financial statements.

The number of employees (excluding the College Trustees) during the year whose gross pay and benefits (excluding employer NI and pension contributions) fell within the following bands was:

£70,000-£80,000	-	1

The number of the above employees with retirement benefits accruing was as follows:

In defined benefits schemes	-	-
In defined contribution schemes	1	1

The College contributions to defined contribution pension schemes totalled	£11k	£11k

10 TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	455	17,225	159,297	4,576	181,553
Additions	685	-	-	223	908
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(490)	-	469	21	-
Transfers to investment property		-	(7,017)	-	(7,017)
At end of year	**650**	**17,225**	**152,749**	**4,820**	**175,444**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	1,479	16,939	3,919	22,337
Depreciation charge for the year	-	172	1,944	273	2,389
Depreciation on disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to investment property	-	-	(516)	-	(516)
At end of year	**-**	**1,651**	**18,367**	**4,192**	**24,210**
Net book value					
At end of year	**650**	**15,574**	**134,382**	**628**	**151,234**
At start of year	455	15,746	142,358	657	159,216

The above includes:
£nil(2023:£nil) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£nil (2023:£nil) of fixures, fittings and equipment held under finance leases.

College	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	455	17,225	159,297	4,576	181,553
Additions	685	-	-	223	908
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(490)	-	469	21	-
Transfers to investment property	-	-	(7,017)	-	(7,017)
At end of year	**650**	**17,225**	**152,749**	**4,820**	**175,444**
Depreciation and Impairment					
At start of year	-	1,479	16,939	3,919	22,337
Charge for the year	-	172	1,944	273	2,389
On disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to investment property	-	-	(516)	-	(516)
At end of year	**-**	**1,651**	**18,367**	**4,192**	**24,210**
Net book value					
At end of year	**650**	**15,574**	**134,382**	**628**	**151,234**
At start of year	455	15,746	142,358	657	159,216

The above includes:
£nil (2023:£nil) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£nil (2023:£nil) of fixures and fittings held under finance leases.

The College has substantial long-held historic assets all of which are used in the course of the College's teaching and research activities. These comprise listed buildings on the College site, together with their contents comprising works of art, ancient books and manuscripts and other treasured artefacts. Because of their age and, in many cases, unique nature, reliable historical cost information is not available for these assets and could not be obtained except at disproportionate expense.

11 PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

Group

	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	2024 Total £'000	2023 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	10,292	-	10,292	10,397
Transfers from tangible fixed assets	-	7,017	-	7,017	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	836	-	836	(105)
Valuation at end of year	-	18,145	-	18,145	10,292

College

	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	2024 Total £'000	2023 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	10,292	-	10,292	10,397
Transfers from tangible fixed assets	-	7,017	-	7,017	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	836	-	836	(105)
Valuation at end of year	-	18,145	-	18,145	10,292

Residential property valued at £7m in 2023 was reallocated from fixed assets to property investments in the year.A valuation of the residential property was prepared by Mr Ian Peck of Peck Property Consultants as at 31 July 2024.

12 OTHER INVESTMENTS

All investments are held at fair value.

	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Group investments		
Valuation at start of year	94,377	98,488
New money invested	3,246	386
Amounts withdrawn	(1,997)	(136)
Reinvested income	-	-
Investment management fees	(182)	(182)
Increase/(decrease) in value of investments	7,314	(4,179)
Group investments at end of year	102,758	94,377
Investments in subsidiaries	(11,260)	(10,767)
College investments at end of year	91,498	83,610

Group investments comprise:	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2024 Total £'000	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2023 Total £'000
Equity investments	20,936	9,797	30,733	19,941	10,784	30,725
Property funds	-	420	420	-	445	445
Fixed interest stocks	2,868	6,731	9,599	2,720	3,530	6,250
Alternative and other investments	42,367	18,157	60,524	39,366	16,871	56,237
Fixed term deposits and cash	-	1,482	1,482	-	720	720
Total group investments	66,171	36,587	102,758	62,027	32,350	94,377

Current asset investments of £918k relate to restricted funds, held in a 95-day Notice Account with Barclays Bank.

13 PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS

The College holds 100% of the issued share capital in Somerville College Trading Limited, a company providing conference and other event services on the College premises, and 100% of the issued share capital of Somerville College Developments Limited. The College is the sole and controlling member of The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (Company No. 08600905, Charity No. 1154547).

The results and their assets and liabilities of the parent and subsidiaries at the year end were as follows.

	Parent College	SCTL	MTST	SCDL
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	15,555	1,312	690	-
Expenditure	(13,613)	(1,075)	(737)	-
Donation to College under gift aid	-	(237)	-	-
Result for the year	1,942	-	(47)	-
Total assets	262,900	426	11,837	18
Total liabilities	(36,238)	(426)	(593)	(18)
Net funds at the end of year	226,662	-	11,244	-

During the year a management charge of £132k (2023: £108k) was paid by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College. At the year end, a balance of £82k (2023: £1,023k) was owed by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College; a balance of £587k was owed by the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust to the College (2023: £412k), a balance of £18k was owed bySomervlile College Developments Ltd to Somerville College (2023: £18k)

14 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT TOTAL RETURN

The Trustees have adopted a duly authorised policy of total return accounting for the College investment returns from the start of 2020.21. This year, the Trustees decided to take the maximum drawdown available from OUEM of £2m, and a drawdown of £1.65m from Newton.

	Permanent Endowment			Expendable Endowment	Total Endowments
	Trust for Investment	Unapplied Total Return	Total		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
At the beginning of the year:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	25,623	-	25,623	-	25,623
Unapplied total return	-	7,380	7,380	-	7,380
Expendable endowment	-	-	-	57,855	57,855
Total Endowments	25,623	7,380	33,003	57,855	90,858
Movements in the reporting period:					
Gift of endowment funds	2,421	-	2,421	609	3,030
Recoupment of trust for investment	-	-	-	-	-
Allocation from trust for investment	-	-	-	-	-
Investment return: total investment income	-	648	648	1,137	1,785
Investment return: realised and unrealised gains and losses	-	2,259	2,259	4,443	6,702
Less: investment management costs	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2,421	2,907	5,328	6,189	11,517
Unapplied total return allocated to income in the reporting period	-	(1,230)	(1,230)	(2,155)	(3,385)
Transfers between funds	-	-	-	-	-
	-	(1,230)	(1,230)	(2,155)	(3,385)
Net movements in reporting period	2,421	1,677	4,098	4,034	8,132
At end of the reporting period:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	28,044	-	28,044	-	28,044
Unapplied total return	-	9,057	9,057	-	9,057
Expendable endowment	-	-	-	61,889	61,889
Total Endowments	28,044	9,057	37,101	61,889	98,990

15 DEBTORS

	2024 Group £'000	2023 Group £'000	2024 College £'000	2023 College £'000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	537	908	167	247
Amounts owed by College members	557	461	557	461
Amounts owed by Group undertakings	-	-	687	1,453
Prepayments and accrued income	376	759	323	595
Other debtors	416	393	416	393
	1,886	2,521	2,150	3,149

16 CREDITORS: falling due within one year

	2024 Group £'000	2023 Group £'000	2024 College £'000	2023 College £'000
Trade creditors	1,392	552	1,212	407
Taxation and social security	331	413	187	232
Accruals and deferred income	663	450	637	442
Other creditors	369	489	369	489
	2,755	1,904	2,405	1,570

17 CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year

	2024 Group £'000	2023 Group £'000	2024 College £'000	2023 College £'000
Other creditors	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000

Other creditors consist of a £35m private placement bond secured with Prudential M&G and Legal & General
The private bond placement consists of £10m for 30 years and £10m for 33 years at an interest rate of 3.29%, £5m secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.82% and £10m secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.29%.

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2023 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2024 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	5,505	1,121	-	(232)	426	6,820
Indira Gandhi Fund	5,002	133	-	(211)	387	5,311
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,449	32	-	(61)	112	1,532
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	1,934	43	-	(82)	150	2,045
Scollan Fund	1,980	44	-	(83)	153	2,094
Music Fund	-	500	-	-	-	500
Other funds less than £500,000	1,944	43	-	(82)	151	2,056
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,352	30	-	(57)	105	1,430
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,245	50	-	(95)	174	2,374
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	2,976	66	-	(125)	231	3,148
Choir Fund	-	900	-	-	-	900
Total endowment permanent	24,387	2,962	-	(1,028)	1,889	28,210
Endowment Funds - Expendable						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	825	18	-	(35)	64	872
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,076	25	-	(45)	83	1,139
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	3,923	87	-	(165)	304	4,149
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	773	17	-	(33)	60	817
Mitchell Fund	2,709	60	-	(114)	210	2,865
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	917	20	-	(39)	71	969
Ernest Cook Fund	1,032	23	-	(44)	80	1,091
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,242	28	-	(52)	96	1,314
Rose Graham Fund	1,769	39	-	(75)	137	1,870
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,530	145	-	(275)	506	6,906
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,406	31	-	(59)	109	1,487
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,726	38	-	(73)	134	1,825
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,124	25	-	(47)	87	1,189
Margaret Thatcher Fund	443	10	-	(19)	34	468
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,023	23	-	(43)	79	1,082
Wolfson Fund	775	17	-	(33)	60	819
E Goulding Fund	860	19	-	(36)	67	910
Williams Fund	215	5	-	(9)	17	228
	28,368	630	-	(1,196)	2,198	30,000
Other funds less than £500,000	5,568	124		(235)	431	5,888
	33,936	754	-	(1,431)	2,629	35,888
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	917	20	-	(39)	71	969
Other funds less than £500,000	4,541	687	-	(191)	352	5,389
	5,458	707	-	(230)	423	6,358
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,484	95	-	(147)	270	3,702
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	868	19	-	(37)	67	917
Other funds less than £500,000	3,428	76	-	(145)	266	3,625
	7,780	190	-	(329)	603	8,244

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS cont.

4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	3,930	92	-	(165)	304	4,161
Carys Bannister Fund	1,320	29	-	(56)	102	1,395
C A Lee Fund	646	14	-	(27)	50	683
Other funds less than £500,000	2,830	63		(119)	219	2,993
	8,726	198	-	(367)	675	9,232
Total endowment funds, expendable	55,900	1,849	-	(2,357)	4,330	59,722
Total Endowment Funds - College	80,287	4,815	-	(3,385)	6,219	87,936
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	10,571	-	-	-	483	11,054
Total Endowment Funds - Group	90,858	4,815	-	(3,385)	6,702	98,990

	At 1 August 2023 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2024 £'000
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,081	707	(2,800)	1,812	-	1,800
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	(78)	-	461
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,620	707	(2,800)	1,734	-	2,261
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Restricted Funds - Group	2,620	707	(2,800)	1,734	-	2,261
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	(608)	-	-	15	(317)	(910)
Designated funds	500	-	-	-	-	500
Loan designated fund	3,248	313	-	-	156	3,717
Fixed Asset designated funds	133,008	10,817	(14,181)	1,636	1,599	132,879
Pension reserve	(1,992)	-	1,992	-	-	-
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	134,156	11,345	(12,125)	1,651	1,438	136,465
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	227	690	(737)	-	10	190
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	134,383	12,035	(12,862)	1,651	1,448	136,655
Total Funds	227,861	17,557	(15,662)	-	8,150	237,906

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS

The following is a summary of the origins and purposes of each of the Funds

Endowment Funds - Permanent:	
Fellowship Endowment Fund	A fund established for the purpose of building up a general endowment of official stipends.
Indira Gandhi Fund	A joint initiative between the University, the College and the Government of India, to provide graduate scholarships for students from India to study in Oxford on programmes relating to sustainable development.
Endowment Funds - Expendable:	
Carys Bannister Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund medicine.
Centenary Appeal Fund	An appeal established to mark the College's centenery, income currently used towards Tutorial Fellowship funding.
E.P.A.Cephalosporin	Established by gifts from the E.P.A.Cephalosporin fund to recognise Dorothy Hodgkin's association with the College, and used to fund Tutorial fellowship costs in medical, biological or chemical sciences.
A & W Cobbe Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund tutorial costs in mathematics.
L.Labowsky Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in English language & literature.
Mitchell Fund	A gift and subsequent legacy, the income to be used towards thestipend of a Tutorial Fellow in English, and thereafter for general purposes.
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	A fund established from several bequests, income from which funds the cost of special leave by Tutorial Fellows.
Ernest Cook Fund	Established by benefaction to endow a research fellowship in environmental studies.
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	A fund used to provide scholarships and travelling grants and to fund the stipend of a research fellowship
Rose Graham Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in European or English History prior to 1700.

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS cont.

Daphne Osborne Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in Physical and/or Biological Sciences
C. & D. Roaf Fund	Gifts used to support the study and teaching of Modern Languages
Mary Snow Fellowship	A gift used to contribute towards the stipend of a Tutorial Fellow in the Biological Sciences
Mary Somerville Res. Fund	A fund established from donations to cover the stipend of a Research Fellowship.
Margaret Thatcher	Established to fund the teaching of Chemistry and Law
K & L Woolley Fund	Established by a bequest, used to provide a Scholarship or Fellowship in near, Middle-East Mediterranean or Far East Archaeology
Wolfson Fund	A gift from the Wolfson Foundation used to endow a tutorial fellowship in the Natural Sciences.
Restricted Funds:	
1. Permanent endowment income	Income generated from permanent endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
2. Expendable endowment income	Income generated from expendable endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
3. ROQ Building project appeal	Gifts and legacies received in connection with the College Appeal, for use in contributing towards the costs of new accommodation buildings on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter
Designated Funds	
Designated Other	Unrestricted Funds allocated by the Fellows for current and future costs of related to particular purposes.
Fixed Asset Fund	A New fund to reflect those funds invested in the College's fixed assets.

The General Unrestricted Funds represent accumulated income from the College's activities and other sources that are available for the general purposes of the College.

20 ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	2024 Total £'000
Tangible fixed assets	1,500	149,734	-	-	151,234
Property investments	-	18,145	-	-	18,145
Other investments	205	3,717	-	98,836	102,758
Net current assets/(liabilities)	(2,146)	500	2,261	154	769
Long term liabilities	-	(35,000)	-	-	(35,000)
	(441)	137,096	2,261	98,990	237,906

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	2023 Total £'000
Tangible fixed assets	1,500	157,716	-	-	159,216
Property investments	-	10,292	-	-	10,292
Other investments	-	3,248	421	90,708	94,377
Net current assets	(1,881)	500	2,199	150	968
Long term liabilities	-	(36,992)	-	-	(36,992)
	(381)	134,764	2,620	90,858	227,861

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION

The Fellows who are the Trustees of the College for the purposes of charity law receive no remuneration for acting as charity trustees but are paid by either or both of the University and the College for the academic services they provide to the College.

Trustees of the college fall into the following categories:
Head of House
Professorial Fellow
Official Fellow
Fellow by Special Election

No trustee receives any remuneration for acting as a trustee. However, those trustees who are also employees of the college receive salaries for their work as employees. These salaries are paid on external academic and academic-related scales and often are joint arrangements with the University of Oxford.

All Official Fellows are eligible for a Housing Allowance, which is disclosed within the salary figures below. Seven trustees live in accommodation owned by the college and pay market rent on a monthly basis.

The College has a Remuneration Committee which makes recommendations to Governing Body on pay and benefits which are outside of external scales.

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION cont.

Remuneration paid to trustees

Range	2024 Number of Trustees / Fellows	2024 Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £	2023 Number of Trustees / Fellows	2023 Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £
£2,000-£2,999	1	2,378		
£4,000-£4,999			1	4,190
£6,000-£6,999			1	6,463
£7,000-£7,999	1	7,586		
£13,000-£13,999			2	27,174
£17,000-£17,999			1	17,515
£18,000-£18,999	1	18,586		
£20,000-£20,999	1	20,359	1	20,486
£22,000-£22,999			1	22,192
£25,000-£25,999			1	25,087
£26,000-£26,999			1	26,930
£27,000-£27,999			1	27,652
£28,000-£28,999	1	28,376	1	28,299
£29,000-£29,999	1	29,219	10	297,051
£30,000-£30,999	14	432,259		
£32,000-£32,999			1	32,821
£33,000-£33,999	1	33,317		
£35,000-£35,999	1	35,498		
£36,000-£36,999			1	36,462
£44,000-£44,999			1	44,375
£45,000-£45,999			1	45,856
£47,000-£47,999	1	47,611		
£48,000-£48,999			1	48,183
£53,000-£53,999			2	106,789
£54,000-£54,999	1	54,190		
£55,000-£55,999	1	55,914		
£58,000-£58,999	2	117,639		
£63,000-£63,999			1	63,392
£66,000-£66,999			9	597,295
£67,000-£67,999	10	677,084		
£71,000-£71,999			1	71,009
£83,000-£83,999	1	83,889		
£95,000-£95,999			1	95,649
£96,000-£96,999	1	96,817		
£118,000-£118,999	1	118,751		
£120,000-£120,999			1	120,105
£131,000-£131,999			1	131,123
£136,000-£136,999	1	136,539		
£153,000-£153,999			1	153,764
£155,000-£155,999	1	155,672		
Total	42	2,151,684	43	2,049,862

4 Trustees are not employees of the college and do not receive remuneration.

All Trustees may eat at common table, as can all other employees who are entitled to meals while working.

Other transactions with trustees

Fellows also receive reimbursement of personal expenses necessarily incurred in connection with their services to the College as Trustees. During the year a total of £13k (2023 - £10k) was reimbursed to 10 (2023 - 12) of the Trustees for research.

See also Note 30, Related Party Transactions

Key management remuneration

The total remuneration paid to key management was £655k (2023: £840k).

Key management are considered to be the College Officers as detailed in the Governing Body Report

22 PENSION SCHEMES

Schemes in operation

The College participates in two pension schemes on behalf of its staff:

(i) The Universities Superannuation Scheme ("the USS") and

(ii) A group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly the Friends Life New Generation Group Pension Scheme).

The USS is a hybrid pension schemes, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions.
The assets of USS are held in a separate trustee-administered fund.
The USS scheme is a multi-employer scheme and the College is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. Therefore, as required by FRS 102, the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. As a result, the amount charged to the Income and Expenditure Account represents the contributions payable to the schemes in respect of the accounting period.
In the event of the withdrawal of any of the participating employers in USS, the amount of any pension funding shortfall (which cannot be otherwise recovered) in respect of that employer will be spread across the remaining participating employers and reflected in the next actuarial valuation of the scheme.

For USS, a deficit recovery plan was put in place as part of the 2023 valuation, which required payment of 6.2% of salaries over the period 1 April 2022 until 31 March 2024, at which point the rate would increase to 6.3%. No deficit recovery plan was required under the 2023 valuation because the scheme was in surplus on a technical provisions basis. The College was no longer required to make deficit recovery contributions from 1 January 2024 and accordingly released the outstanding provision to the income and expenditure account. The latest available complete actuarial valuation of the Retirement Income Builder is as at 31 March 2023 (the valuation date), which was carried out using the projected unit method.

Since the College cannot identify its share of USS Retirement Income Builder (defined benefit) assets and liabilities, the following disclosures reflect those relevant for those assets and liabilities as a whole.

At 31 July 2023, the College's balance sheet included a liability of £1,992k for future contributions, following the 2020 valuation when the scheme was in deficit. No deficit recovery plan was required from the 2023 valuation, because the scheme was in surplus. Changes to contribution rates were implemented from 1 January 2024 and from that date the College was no longer required to make deficit recovery contributions. The remaining liability of £2,038k was released to the income and expenditure account.

The 2023 valuation was the seventh valuation for the scheme under the scheme-specific funding regime introduced by the Pensions Act 2004, which requires schemes to have sufficient and appropriate assets to cover their technical provisions (the statutory funding objective). At the valuation date, the value of the assets of the scheme was £73.1 billion and the value of the scheme's technical provisions was £65.7 billion indicating a surplus of £7.4 billion and a funding ratio of 111%.

The key financial assumptions used in the 2023 valuation are described below.

CPI assumption	Term dependent rates in line with the difference between the Fixed Interest and Index Linked yield curves less: 1.0% p.a. to 2030, reducing linearly by 0.1% p.a. from 2030.
Pension increases (subject to a floor of 0%)	Benefits with no cap: CPI assumption plus 3bps Benefits subject to a "soft cap" of 5% (providing inflationary increases up to 5%, and half of any excess inflation over 5% up to a maximum of 10%): CPI assumption minus 3bps
Discount rate (forward rates)	Fixed interest gilt yield curve plus: Pre-retirement: 2.5% p.a. Post-retirement: 0.9% p.a.

The main demographic assumptions used relate to the mortality assumptions. These assumptions are based on analysis of the scheme's experience carried out as part of the 2020 actuarial valuation. The mortality assumptions used in these figures are as follows:

Mortality base table	101% of S2PMA "light" for males and 95% of S3PFA for females
Future improvements to mortality	CMI 2021 with a smoothing parameter of 7.5, an initial addition of 0.4% p.a. and a long-term improvement rate of 1.8% pa for males and 1.6% pa for females

The current life expectancies on retirement at age 65 are:

	2024	2023
Males currently aged 65 (years)	23.7	24
Females currently aged 65 (years)	25.6	25.6
Males currently aged 45 (years)	25.4	26
Females currently aged 45 (years)	27.2	27.4

Pension charge for the year

The pension charge recorded by the College during the accounting period was equal to the contributions payable after allowance for the deficit recovery plan as follows:

	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
University Superannuation Scheme	(1,658)	244
Aviva NGGPS	378	373
	(1,280)	617

The College is aware of the Virgin Media v NTL Pension Trustees II Limited Court of Appeal judgement which may give rise to adjustments to the scheme. At present the legal process is incomplete and therefore we are unable to quantify any potential liabilities.

23 TAXATION

The College is able to take advantage of the tax exemptions available to charities from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received to the extent that such income and gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes. No liability to corporation tax arises in the College's subsidiary company because the directors of this company have indicated that they intend to make donations each year to the College equal to the taxable profits of the company under the Gift Aid scheme. Accordingly no provision for taxation has been included in the financial statements.

24 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The financial statements include the following in respect of items held at fair value:

	Group		College	
	2024 £'000	2023 £'000	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	102,758	94,377	91,498	83,610
Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	-	1,992	-	1,992
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	3,208	2,564	2,874	2,171
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	37,372	36,506	37,166	36,327

25 RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOMING RESOURCES TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS

	2024 Group £'000	2023 Group £'000
Net income/(expenditure)	10,045	(5,089)
Elimination of non-operating cash flows:		
Investment income	(3,195)	(3,273)
(Gains)/losses in investments	(8,150)	2,634
Endowment donations	(3,030)	(576)
Financing costs	1,035	1,029
Depreciation	2,389	2,382
(Surplus)/loss on sale of fixed assets	-	(112)
Decrease in stock	1	7
Decrease/ (increase) in debtors	635	(468)
Increase/(Decrease) in creditors	851	(205)
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	(1,992)	(115)
Net cash (used in)/provided by operating activities	(1,411)	(3,786)

26 ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	Start of Year £'000	Cash Flows £'000	End of Year £'000
Cash	305	370	675
Loans falling due after more than one year	(35,000)	-	(35,000)
Total	(34,695)	370	(34,325)

27 ANALYSIS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2024 £'000	2023 £'000
Cash at bank and in hand	675	305
Total cash and cash equivalents	675	305

28 COMMITMENTS UNDER OPERATING LEASES

The group earns rental income by leasing its properties to tenants under non-cancellable operating leases. Leases in which substantially all risks and rewards of ownership are retained by another party, the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments, including prepayments, made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
At the balance sheet date, the group had contracted with tenants to receive the following future minimum lease payments:

	2024	2023
	£'000	£'000
Group and Company		
Not later than 1 year	637	615
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	2,302	2,183
Later than 5 years	882	2,665
	3,821	5,463

29 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

The College had contracted commitments at 31 July for future capital projects totalling £138k (2023 - £nil).

30 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and of the College arise as a consequence of this relationship. For reporting purposes, the University and the other Colleges are not treated as related parties as defined in FRS 102

Members of the Governing Body, who are the trustees of the College and related parties as defined by FRS 102, receive remuneration and facilities as employees of the College. Details of these payments and reimbursed expenses as trustees are disclosed separately in these financial statements.

The following trustees had loans outstanding from the College at the start and/or end of the year.

	2024	2023
	£'000	£'000
B Thompson	100	100

Interest is charged on the above loan at 4% per annum. The loan is repayable within 1 years or on the departure of the trustee from the College if earlier.

The College has properties with the followings net book values owned jointly with trustees under joint equity ownership agreements between the trustee and the College.

	2024	2023
	£'000	£'000
A Sutherland	193	198
C Hare	150	154
L Mycock	177	181
R Lambiotte	230	235

All joint equity properties are subject to sale on the departure of the trustee from the College.

Donations totalling £2k were received from Trustees of the College (2023: £6k)

The College hosted summer courses for University Education at a cost of £13k. S Rayner is a Trustee of University Education

31 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 July 2024 (2023: none)

32 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

There are no Post Balance Sheet events.

33 PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

a. Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2023

	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	2023 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:				
Charitable activities:				
Teaching, research and residential	6,970	-	-	6,970
Other Trading Income	1,094	-	-	1,094
Donations and legacies	1,526	1,195	576	3,297
Investments				
Investment income	1,030	-	2,243	3,273
Total return allocated to income	1,696	1,954	(3,650)	-
Other income	61	-	-	61
Total income	12,377	3,149	(831)	14,695
EXPENDITURE ON:				
Charitable activities:				
Teaching, research and residential	13,314	2,761	-	16,075
Raising funds:				
Fundraising	392	310	-	702
Trading expenditure	171	-	-	171
Investment management costs	81	121	-	202
Total Expenditure	13,958	3,192	-	17,150
Net income/(Expenditure) before gains	(1,581)	(43)	(831)	(2,455)
Net gains/(losses) on investments	(105)	-	(2,529)	(2,634)
Net income/(Expenditure)	(1,686)	(43)	(3,360)	(5,089)
Transfers between funds	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds for the year	(1,686)	(43)	(3,360)	(5,089)
Fund balances brought forward	136,069	2,663	94,218	232,950
Funds carried forward at 31 July	134,383	2,620	90,858	227,861

b. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2022 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2023 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	5,669	218	-	(249)	(133)	5,505
Indira Gandhi Fund	5,213	141	-	(229)	(123)	5,002
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,509	41	-	(66)	(35)	1,449
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	2,016	54	-	(89)	(47)	1,934
Scollan Fund	2,064	56	-	(91)	(49)	1,980
Other funds less than £500,000	2,026	55	-	(89)	(48)	1,944
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,409	38	-	(62)	(33)	1,352
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,339	63	-	(103)	(55)	2,245
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	3,081	103	-	(135)	(72)	2,976
Total endowment permanent	25,326	769	-	(1,113)	(595)	24,387

Endowment Funds - Expendable

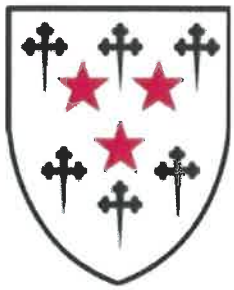
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	860	23	-	(38)	(20)	825
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,121	30	-	(49)	(26)	1,076
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	4,087	111	-	(180)	(97)	3,923
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	805	22	-	(35)	(19)	773
Mitchell Fund	2,824	76	-	(124)	(66)	2,709
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	955	26	-	(42)	(22)	917
Ernest Cook Fund	1,076	29	-	(47)	(25)	1,032
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,294	35	-	(57)	(30)	1,242
Rose Graham Fund	1,844	50	-	(81)	(43)	1,769
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,805	184	-	(299)	(162)	6,530
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,465	40	-	(64)	(34)	1,406
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,799	49	-	(79)	(42)	1,726
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,171	32	-	(51)	(28)	1,124
Margaret Thatcher Fund	461	12	-	(20)	(11)	443
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,066	29	-	(47)	(25)	1,023
Wolfson Fund	808	22	-	(36)	(19)	775
E Goulding Fund	494	399	-	(22)	(12)	860
Williams Fund	200	29	-	(9)	(5)	215
	29,135	1,198	-	(1,280)	(686)	28,368
Other funds less than £500,000	5,798	162		(255)	(137)	5,568
	34,933	1,360	-	(1,535)	(823)	33,936
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	955	26	-	(42)	(22)	917
Other funds less than £500,000	4,733	128	-	(208)	(111)	4,542
	5,688	154	-	(250)	(133)	5,459
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,568	157	-	(157)	(84)	3,484
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	905	24	-	(40)	(21)	868
Other funds less than £500,000	3,563	105	-	(156)	(84)	3,428
	8,036	286	-	(353)	(189)	7,780
4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	4,090	115	-	(179)	(97)	3,931
Loan Repayment Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carys Bannister Fund	1,376	37	-	(60)	(32)	1,320
C A Lee Fund	673	18	-	(30)	(16)	645
Other funds less than £500,000	2,950	80	-	(130)	(69)	2,830
	9,089	250	-	(399)	(214)	8,727
Total endowment funds, expendable	57,746	2,050	-	(2,537)	(1,359)	55,902
Total Endowment Funds - College	83,072	2,819	-	(3,650)	(1,954)	80,287
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	11,146	-	-	-	(575)	10,571
Total Endowment Funds - Group	94,218	2,819	-	(3,650)	(2,529)	90,858

	At 1 August 2022 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2023 £'000
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,124	1,195	(3,192)	1,954	-	2,081
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	-	-	539
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,663	1,195	(3,192)	1,954	-	2,620
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Restricted Funds - Group	2,663	1,195	(3,192)	1,954	-	2,620
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	(1,149)	-	26	515	-	(608)
Designated funds	3,500	-	-	(3,000)	-	500
Loan designated fund	3,129	272	-	-	(153)	3,248
Fixed Asset designated funds	132,386	9,766	(13,373)	4,181	48	133,008
Revaluation reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension reserve	(2,107)	-	115	-	-	(1,992)
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	135,759	10,038	(13,232)	1,696	(105)	134,156
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	310	643	(726)	-	-	227
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	136,069	10,681	(13,958)	1,696	(105)	134,383
Total Funds	232,950	14,695	(17,150)	-	(2,634)	227,861

THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

England & Wales - Charity number 1139440

Accounts



Somerville College

Annual Report and Financial Statements

Year ended 31 July 2023

Contents

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers	2
Report of the Governing Body	6
Auditor's Report	18
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities	25
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets	26
Consolidated Cash flow Statement	27
Notes to the Financial Statements	28

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers

Year ended 31 July 2023

MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY

The Members of the Governing Body are the College's charity trustees under charity law. The members of the Governing Body who served in office as members of the Governing Body during the year or subsequently are detailed below:

		1	2	3	4	5
Baroness Janet Royall, Principal	Principal	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Prateek Agrawal				•		
Professor Daniel Anthony				•		
Professor Jonathan Burton		•		•		
Professor Dan Ciubotaru		•		•		
Professor Robert Davies						
Professor Julie Dickson				•		
Professor Samantha Dieckmann				•	•	
Professor Beate Dignas				•		
Professor Emily Flashman				•		
Professor Christopher Hare	Dean (until 6/23)	•		•		
Professor Michael Hayward			•	•		
Professor Michelle Jackson				•	•	

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Governing Body, Officers and Advisers
Year ended 31 July 2023

Ms Sara Kalim	Development Director				•	
Professor Simon Kemp			•	•		
Professor James Kirkpatrick			•	•		
Professor Robin Klemm		•		•		
Professor Margaryta Klymak				•		
Professor Markos Komaditis				•		
Professor Aditi Lahiri	Retired 09/22			•		
Professor Renaud Lambiotte				•		
Dr Anne Manuel	Librarian, Archivist & Head of IT Retired 09/22	•		•	•	•
Professor Lois McNay	Vice Principal	•	•	•		
Professor Louise Mycock				•		
Professor Karen Nielsen				•		
Dr Natalia Nowakowska				•	•	
Professor Patricia Owens		•		•		
Mr Andrew Parker	Treasurer & Domestic Bursar	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Vivien Parmentier	Resigned 10/22			•		
Professor Luke Pitcher	Dean (from 4/23)			•		

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Governing Body, Officers and Advisers
Year ended 31 July 2023

Professor Charlotte Potts			•	•		
Dr Stephen Rayner	Senior Tutor	•	•	•		•
Professor Stephen Roberts				•		•
Professor Elena Seiradake				•		
Professor Steven Simon				•		
Professor Iyiola Solanke				•		
Professor Francesca Southerden				•		
Professor Charles Spence				•		
Professor Fiona Stafford				•		
Professor Richard Stone	Retired 09/22			•		
Professor Almut Suerbaum				•		
Professor Annie Sutherland		•		•		
Professor Rajesh Thakker	Retired 09/22			•		
Professor Benjamin Thompson				•	•	
Dr. Damian Tyler				•		
Professor Konstantina Vogiatzaki				•		
Professor Philip West				•		
Professor Matthew Wood				•		
Professor Faridah Zaman			•	•		
Professor Noa Zilberman				•		•

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Governing Body, Officers and Advisers
Year ended 31 July 2023

During the year the activities of the Governing Body were carried out through five main committees. The current membership of these committees is shown above for each Fellow.

(1) Standing Committee

(2) Finance, HR & Equality Committee

(3) Education Committee

(4) Development Committee

(5) IT Committee

COLLEGE OFFICERS

The officers of the College to whom day to day management is delegated are as follows.

Principal	*Baroness Janet Royall*
Senior Tutor	*Dr Stephen Rayner*
Treasurer (Finance & Estates Bursar)	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Domestic Bursar	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Development Director	*Ms Sara Kalim*
Librarian & Archivist & Head of IT	*Ms Sarah Butler*

COLLEGE ADVISERS:

- Investment managers - Newton Investment Management Ltd and Oxford University Endowment Management
- Investment property advisers – Cluttons & Bidwells
- Auditors - Crowe U.K. LLP
- Bankers - Barclays Bank Plc
- Solicitors - Penningtons LLP
- College address - Woodstock Road Oxford OX2 6HD
- Website www.some.ox.ac.uk

Report of the Governing Body
Year ended 31 July 2023

The Members of the Governing Body present their Annual Report for the year ended 31 July 2023 under the Charities Act 2011 together with the audited financial statements for the year.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Somerville College in the University of Oxford, which is known as Somerville College, ("the College") is a tax-exempt educational institution governed by a Charter and Statutes. The College was founded under the title of Somerville Hall in 1879 by a committee chaired by Dr Percival as a non-denominational hall of residence for women and in 1881 was incorporated as an association not intended for profit under the Companies Acts of 1862 and 1867. The title of College was adopted in 1894.

The College registered with the Charities Commission on 22nd December 2010 (registered number 1139440). The names of all members of the Governing Body at the date of this report and of those in office during the year, together with details of the senior staff and advisers of the College, are given on pages 2 to 4.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing documents

The governing document of the College is the 1951 Charter and Statutes of Somerville College, Oxford. In 1926 the College was incorporated by Royal Charter as "The Principal and Council of Somerville College". In 1951 its statutes were amended to restrict membership of the Governing Body to the Principal and Fellows. In 1959, when it was admitted with the other Women's Societies as a full College of the University, its corporate designation became "The Principal and Fellows of Somerville College in the University of Oxford". The Special Statute of 1961 amended Paragraph (c) of Article 3 of the Charter concerning the investment objectives. In 1992 the Charter and Statutes were changed to enable the admission of men at both senior and junior level.

Governing Body

The Governing Body is constituted and regulated in accordance with the College Statutes, the terms of which are enforceable ultimately by the Visitor, who is the Chancellor of the University of Oxford. The Governing Body is self-appointing, and has such powers as are conferred on it by its Charter and, subject thereto and to the Statutes, has the entire direction and management of the affairs of the College.

The Governing Body appoints the Principal, Fellows, Senior Tutor, Tutors, Lecturers, Librarian, Treasurer and such administrative and other Officers as the Governing Body thinks necessary from time to time. The Governing Body appoints Committees and delegates to them such powers as it thinks fit.

The Governing Body determines the on-going strategic direction of the College and regulates the administration and the management of its finances and assets. It meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Principal and is advised by nine committees.

Recruitment and training of Members of the Governing Body

New members of the Governing Body are normally recruited through a joint appointment process with the University of Oxford in the case of academics which includes open advertisement of the posts and a professional selection and appointment process. In the case of posts funded solely by the College, recruitment is also through open advertisement of the post followed by a professional selection and appointment process including external representatives as appropriate. New members of the Governing Body are inducted into the workings of the College, including Governing Body policy and procedures, through meetings with the Principal, the Senior Tutor and the Treasurer and the provision of a comprehensive set of reference documents.

Members of the Governing Body attend external trustee training and information courses as appropriate to keep them informed on current issues in the sector and on regulatory requirements.

Remuneration of Members of the Governing Body and Senior College Staff

Members of the Governing Body who are primarily Fellows are teaching and research employees of the College [or University] and receive no remuneration or benefits from their trusteeship of the College. Those trustees that are also employed officers of the College either have their remuneration set by the College's Remuneration Committee (The Principal, The Treasurer, The Development Director) or in line with the College's established paygrade system (The Senior Tutor, The Librarian). The majority of members of Remuneration Committee are either Professorial Fellows not in receipt of remuneration from the College or independent external appointments. Where possible, remuneration is set in line with that awarded to the University's academic staff, or external market forces where appropriate.
College Officers, the key management team, are set out on page 5.

Organisational management

The members of the Governing Body meet between seven and nine times a year. The work of developing their policies and monitoring their implementation is carried out by the following committees:

- Standing Committee

  Responsibility for agreeing the agenda for meetings of Governing Body; developing academic and other strategies for the College, and monitoring decision-making, and developments that bear on these strategies; considering academic appointments and bids for association with University posts; considering requests for buy-outs and leave, with particular attention to their impact on teaching resources; receiving the reports of ad hoc working groups; discussing items which by reason of their complexity and difficulty are beyond the remit of other committees, or which need further attention beyond that given to them in a specialised committee, e.g. Finance Committee; giving close consideration to policy issues within the wider University, and external bodies, in preparation for consultation with the Governing Body.

- Finance, HR & Equality Committee

  Responsibility for advising the Governing Body on all matters of financial policy and practice, and in particular on the financial implications of any proposals under consideration; presenting annual statements of accounts for the preceding year; approval of budgets and review of management accounts for each period; authorising exceptional expenditure from revenue and making recommendations in respect of capital expenditure; reviewing the college's investments and properties and income drawdown from investments; annual review of all charges made by the College; review of policy and administration relating to conferences, and approval of levels of charges; review of salaries for all College employees and others paid by the College as advised by the Remuneration Committee; considering other financial issues, as appropriate. Finance Committee also has responsibility for, HR, equality and diversity issues.

- Education Committee

  Responsibility for general policies and planning on teaching and learning; the progress, industry and conduct of undergraduates and graduates; the awarding of scholarships, exhibitions and prizes from the appropriate funds, and carrying out an annual review of award holders; examination results; the awarding of course and travel grants from the appropriate funds; the initiation of the College's academic disciplinary procedures in cases of students who fail to meet the standard of application and attendance expected by his or her Tutor; review and report to the Governing Body on the progress and welfare of student members and make recommendations to the Governing Body for the award of College scholarships, exhibitions and prizes.

- Development Committee

  Responsibility for recommendations on development and fundraising strategy and activities, liaison with the Development Board, which consists of external members.

- IT Committee
  Responsibility for developing recommendations on IT strategy, service levels and IT projects and provision of guidance and assistance to the IT function within the College.

The Governing Body is also supported by additional committees, including Nominations and Remuneration.

The day-to-day running of the College is delegated to the Principal, the Senior Tutor, and the Treasurer. They form a management team together with the Librarian and the Director of Development.

Group structure and relationships

The College administers many special trusts, as detailed in Notes 18 to 19 to the financial statements.

The College also has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries: Somerville College Trading Limited, and Somerville College Developments Limited both of whose profits are donated to the College under the Gift Aid Scheme. The trading activities of Somerville College Trading Limited primarily comprise revenue from letting of the College facilities when not in use by the College. Somerville College Developments Limited is the vehicle through which the college undertakes major capital projects. The subsidiaries' aims, objectives and achievements are covered in the relevant sections of this report. The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust, which is a company limited by guarantee is also part of the Group. The Trust has one member, Somerville College.

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and the College arise as a consequence of this relationship.

Risk management

The College is engaged in risk assessment on an on-going basis. Policies and procedures within the College are reviewed by the Finance Committee, chaired by the Principal. Financial and investment risks are assessed and monitored by the Finance Committee. In addition, the Treasurer, and department heads meet regularly to review operational and health and safety issues. Training courses and other forms of career development are available, when requested, to members of staff to enhance their skills in risk-related areas.

The Governing Body, who have ultimate responsibility for managing any risks faced by the College, have given consideration to the major risks to which the college and its subsidiaries are exposed and have concluded that adequate systems are in place to manage these risks. It is recognised that systems can provide only reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been managed.

The four principal risks identified in the college's risk register are:

- The impact of the UK leaving the European Union on students, academics and funding. The decision to leave the EU will have a significant adverse impact on research funding and on the college's ability to attract EU students and EU academics. The only mitigation available is to lobby government.
- The potential impact of the Teaching Excellence Framework on college funding and its academic reputation. The inappropriate application of the TEF may lead to the reputation of the college's teaching being damaged, which in turns may lead to reduced funding. Possible mitigation is to lobby government in the hope of influencing the application of the TEF.
- The escalating housing costs in Oxford act as a barrier to high calibre academics coming to college which in turn risks damaging academic achievement and reputation. Mitigations available are the joint equity scheme available to Fellows, the availability of some rental properties and paying housing allowance to Fellows.
- The impact of reduced government funding on teaching and research. Reduced government funding risks eroding the quality of teaching and research and risks damaging Oxford and Somerville's ability to compete internationally for the best academics and the best students. The best mitigation available to us is to lobby central government through the University.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable Objects and Aims

The college's Objects are:

- To provide for women and men who are members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House and, with that object, to carry on the work of the old Association (known as Somerville Hall) with such modifications and changes as may from time to time appear desirable.
- To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to advancing education, learning and research in Oxford and elsewhere.

The Governing Body is mindful of the long-standing requirement to provide public benefit and of the disclosure requirements of the Charities Act 2011. In this connection the Governing Body has monitored closely the general and supplemental guidance produced by the Charity Commission, in particular its public benefit guidance on advancement of education and on fee-charging.

The college's aims for the public benefit are:

i. To advance education, learning and research, in particular by providing, in conjunction with the University of Oxford, an education for 463 undergraduate and 265 graduate students. This education is recognised internationally as being of the very highest standard and develops students academically, personally and socially, preparing them to play a full and effective role in society. In particular, the College provides:

- teaching facilities and individual or small-group teaching, together with academic, pastoral and administrative support;
- IT and other administrative support and welfare services, including the availability of the Junior Deans to assist every member of the College; and
- social, cultural, musical, recreational and sporting facilities to enable students to realise as much as possible of their academic and personal potential whilst studying at the College.

ii. To advance research by providing:

- official Fellowships, Career Development Fellowships, and Junior and Senior Research Fellowships to outstanding academics, to enable them to develop their research work and disseminate their research in the public domain; and

- facilities and grants to assist with the pursuit of research, including grants for attendance at national and international academic conferences and assistance with the costs of research trips and research materials.

The aims set for the college's subsidiary is to help finance the achievement of the college's aims as above.

Activities and objectives of the College

The college's principal activity, as specified in the college's objects is to provide for members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House.
In 2022.23, the College had 463 undergraduates and 265 graduates and admitted students in the following subjects: Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Classics (including Joint Schools); Classical Archaeology & Ancient History; Computer Science; Engineering; English (including Joint Schools); Psychology, Philosophy and Linguistics; History (including Joint Schools); Law; Linguistics; Mathematics; Medicine; Modern Languages (including Joint Schools); Music, Philosophy, Politics & Economics; and Physics.

In order to assist undergraduates entitled to student support, the College provides, through a scheme operated in common with the University and other Colleges, bursary support for those of limited financial means. For the academic year 2022.23, the number of awards made was 85; 53 of the awards were for £3k or more; and the average value of the awards was £3.3k, with a total of £287k being disbursed in the year. The scheme is approved by the Office of Fair Access and provides benefits at a substantially higher level than the minimum OFFA requirement.

To support the costs of graduate students, the College provides substantial financial support. This includes scholarships to fund fees and living costs, 'top-up' funding to fill funding shortfalls in students' funding packages and a grant scheme to assist with the purchase of books and equipment, attendance at conferences and travel grants. The total amount expended by the College to graduate students in 2022.23 for this purpose was £395k.

The College also makes awards for academic development and has various scholarships and prizes available to reward academic excellence. During 2022.23 the College awarded £216k for this purpose.

In addition to its other programmes, the College operates a discretionary support scheme for students in financial difficulty and provides access to similar schemes operated by the University. For the academic year 2022.23 the College awarded £21k in discretionary loans and grants and provided £84k of free vacation residence.
A programme to encourage legacies to be made to the College is in place and annual fundraising campaigns include the provision of support for students suffering financial hardship.

Public benefit
The college remains committed to the aim of providing public benefit in accordance with its founding principles.

The college admits as students those who have the highest potential to benefit from the education provided by the college and the university and recruits as academic staff those who are able to contribute most to the academic excellence of the college. In the case of both students and academic staff, recruitment is regardless of financial, social, religious or ethnic background, age or gender:

- there are no geographical restrictions to those who may benefit from the college's aims and objects. Students and academic staff of the college are drawn from across the UK and internationally;

- there are no age restrictions in the college's objects but students of the college are predominantly between 18 and 24 years old; and
- there are no religious restrictions in the college's objects and members of the college have a wide variety of faith traditions or none.

To raise educational aspiration and attract outstanding applicants who might not otherwise have considered applying to the college, the college operates an extensive outreach programme as part of University-wide initiatives to widen access. This programme is under the responsibility of the Senior Tutor and includes an extensive programme of visits by schools to the college, open days, admissions symposia for teachers as well as visits to schools and guidance and information on the college website for prospective applicants.

The college maintains an extensive library so providing a valuable resource for students and Fellows of the college. The college makes its library available to members of other colleges and the University of Oxford more widely, external scholars and researchers, as well as local children from maintained and other schools as part of educational visits.

The Trustees confirm that they have complied with the duty in Section 17 (5) of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit.

Academic

The academic year 2022.23 was the first full academic year with fully face to face teaching and no special social distancing requirements since the pandemic.
The number of first choice undergraduate applications specifically to Somerville was 554. This was 'topped up' by allocation of open applications to make an initial applicant pool of 721 in 2022.23, slightly up on the year before.

Owing mainly to concerns about possible pandemic-related risks, the collegiate university decided to hold admissions interviews online again in Michaelmas Term 2022. This was the third time that interviews had been conducted entirely online and the operation ran generally smoothly, although some difficulties were encountered. The ultimate success of the operation was thanks, as ever, to the hard work of tutors and Academic Office staff.

The 2022.23 admissions cycle continued to show something of a transitional nature. Following the significant over-recruitment in the summer of 2020 and the very cautious approach in the cycle that followed, in which almost no open offers were made and the total number of offers was much lower than normal, 136 offers (including open offers) were made in the 2021.22 admissions cycle, which is intermediate between a 'normal' year and the very cautious approach adopted in 2020.21.

All colleges subsidise the cost of teaching at Oxford and it will remain the case that only about half of the true costs are met from fees. With the level of UK fees being capped in absolute terms and costs rising substantially, the proportion of the costs of teaching that are covered by UK fees is likely to decline further. The shortfall is covered by overseas fees (which can be raised at the discretion of the University), endowment income, income from commercial activities and income from philanthropy (donations and legacies). At Somerville almost 25% of our UK domiciled undergraduates receive additional financial assistance. In the 2022.23 admissions cycle, 74.4% of UK domiciled undergraduate applicants come from state schools, which is essentially the same as the figure for the University (74.1%). 74.3% of UK offer holders were state-educated at the point of application (University figure 70.4%).

During 2022.23 the university undertook the recruitment of the first ever cohort of students for its new 'Astrophoria Foundation Year'. Somerville is participating to the extent of admitting one student in History and one in PPE. It is perhaps inevitable that candidates for the Foundation Year, selected to have come

from backgrounds of particular disadvantage where that disadvantage has significantly adversely affected their educational prospects that many candidates did not satisfy their offer conditions but Somerville's candidates comfortably exceeded their offer conditions and will take up their places in October 2023.

The full range of in-person access activities was possible in 2022.23. This is potentially significant for Somerville because it is easier to bring the college to the notice of visitors to Oxford than it is to compete for their attention online. Our Access team of Hannah Pack and Eren Slate was unchanged and they threw themselves into activities including particularly roadshows at our still relatively new link regions of Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight with great energy and enthusiasm. Our Inreach Officer, Orla Lavery, conducted some really important surveys of our students to help identify how best we can support our on-course students from underrepresented backgrounds. This will provide a helpful knowledge base that will facilitate support for target communities in college.

The Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development (OICSD) continues to develop and enhance its reputation as a forum for research focused on sustainable development in India, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature. Professor Radhika Khosla continued as Research Director researching into the impact of increasing demand for cooling systems as the planet heats up for which she and her colleagues had won major funding. Dr Siddharth Arora, continued as Programme Director. As ever, we are grateful to many distinguished academics from various fields who have contributed to the events and sense of community that are highlights of the OICSD.

The total number of OICSD scholars in the year was 19 with some of our research students having to extend their studies due to disruption arising from the global pandemic. We expect our scholars to successfully complete their DPhils in due course. The Covid scholarship extension scheme has now closed and no further extensions are expected.

MTST

In 2022.23 we welcomed ten new Thatcher Scholars: five undergraduates (of which two are international students), and five graduate students, of which 2 were on Masters courses and three undertaking DPhil studies. We were able to match with the Clarendon scheme to leverage another scholarship in Physics. This has proved beneficial to both scholarships schemes and we would seek to replicate this with all Divisions where possible. With the Thatcher Scholars continuing their studies from previous years, this brought the total number of scholars in college to 28, and the number of alumni to 19.

The Somerville Development Programme was renamed the Skills Hub and while benefitting all Somerville students, continues to be funded through the MTST.

Owing to pressure on the endowment, we will halt Development Awards from next year. This can be reviewed when more stability returns to the markets. In this last round, there were 16 applications and nine awards made ranging from £308.70 to £1,500. A total of £9,856.70 was awarded; one awardee was able to return £230 of their award and so a total of £9,626.70 was expended.

Junior Research Fellows

In 2022.23 Somerville hosted twenty-three Junior Research Fellows, spanning an enormous range of academic disciplines, with high quality applicants and great competition for places. The presence of such a large, diverse and talented population of researchers contributes significantly to the Somerville College community and enables these early career researchers to build interdisciplinary links. The range of studies has been immense, from subjects such as Medicine, Classics, Maths, Linguistics, Philosophy and others, with top rank quality being the only thing they all have in common.

Fellows

The college continues to have a diverse Fellowship which is active in teaching and research. There is insufficient room to summarise the research of all our Fellows but some highlights, in no particular order, are given here. Professor Julie Dickson (Professor of Legal Philosophy and Tutor in Law) published her latest book, 'Elucidating Law', through Oxford University Press. Professor Patricia Owens (Professor of International Relations and Tutor in Politics) won the British International Studies Association's Susan Strange Prize for 'Best Book in International Series' for her book 'Women's International Thought: Towards a New Canon', which Professor Owens co-edited. Professor Michelle Jackson (Associate Professor of Freshwater Ecology and Tutor in Biology) was awarded multiple grants including a £400,000 grant to allow her research team to investigate the effects of pollution on freshwater ecology. Professor Robin Klemm (Associate Professor of Physiological Metabolism and Tutor in Medicine) was also awarded multiple grants, including £178,000 from Diabetes UK to tackle type 2 diabetes by reducing chronic release of toxic amount of fatty acids from fat cells.

Somerville Fellows also continued to play a key role within the collegiate university although we look forward to two of them returning to college teaching duties. Professor Benjamin Thompson completed an extended term as Associate Head (Education) of the Humanities Division and will now have a well-earned period of research leave in 2024. Professor Almut Suerbaum completed her term as Chair of the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages at the start of 2022.23, having served through possibly the most challenging possible period with international upheaval in the form of the pandemic and the Russian invasion of Ukraine, which both posed huge challenges for languages students. We look forward to Professor Suerbaum returning to teaching our students in 2023.24 but we have agreed to allow her to reduce her obligations a little so that the she can lead the Faculty's work on gender equality for the Athena Swann award scheme.

College Officers play key roles on various Conference of Colleges committees, including ICT Steering Committee, the committees of Estates Bursars, College Librarians and many more.

Providing a world-class education for our students, as well as for the generation of students to come after them, remains our highest priority. The current financial pressures on young people with regard to the higher education which will be vital in preparing them to make their way in the world today are well documented. It continues to be our firm resolution is that no student with the academic ability to study at Somerville should be unable to take up or continue with their place due to financial pressures.

Fundraising, alumni relations and communications

Despite the difficult macro-economic environment and the cost-of-living crisis affecting many of our alumni and friends, we have had a very successful fundraising year, with over £3.5 million in cash received against last year's just under £2 million. This year's standout donation was a gift of nearly £900,000 to establish the Dr Peggie Rimmer Sanctuary Fund, a drawdown pot to support our Sanctuary Scholars and academics at risk. We also received over £380,000 as a second donation towards the Goulding Bequest, to promote excellence in the study of French literature. We received six legacy donations, all unrestricted, totalling over £700,000, including one of £100,000 and another of over £450,000.

This year, nearly £578,000 came in for our Annual Fund (now known as the Somerville Fund), including nearly £400,000 in unrestricted donations. Our telethon, moved to December because of the Queen's death and, like last year, involving a much smaller calling team than in previous years, brought in nearly £180,000 in new funds raised. In HT23 our Spring Mailing raised over £32,000 and our crowdfunding appeal for a new lift in the MCR nearly £21,000. In TT23 we had repeat success in holding an online auction (following our first in 2021), raising over £70,000.

We had a busy year for events, with online elements now used to supplement in-person meetings. We held our inaugural Cedar Circle event to steward our regular donors, in addition to our established Supporters' Lunch, hosted a celebration for our Sanctuary Scholars, and a Literary Tea with Simon Russell-Beale and Emma Smith. Other highlights included our first carol concert to be held at Temple Church, a wonderful 70th Anniversary Reunion, and events in Berlin and Paris as well as the South West of England. In addition, we held our first event for the Penrose Society (formerly Will Power), our legacy society.

In terms of communications, the main themes of the year have been film, editorial and internal comms. In relation to film, the team worked with many current students to produce a suite of four new Access and Outreach films articulating Somerville's unique offering to prospective future students. Our communications team also retained the services of Mya Padget, creator of the Somerville at 140 film, as its collaborator on the RISE campaign. Together, they are currently filming key figures from across the Somerville community (academics, students and alumni) to capture the excitement and potential of RISE. The results will be showcased in a bespoke campaign film and microsite featuring supplementary films and content. It has also been a strong year for publications, with a packed Donor Report followed by a very well-received Magazine which contained several exposés relating to the theme of academic justice, reinforcing Somerville's status as catalyst for positive change. Finally, the communications team has been working hard to make the Somerville community feel more connected and cohesive through a series of internal comms innovations. This includes the creation and dissemination of a new weekly events email and the installation of new digital screens around college featuring news, rolling social media and forthcoming events.

We continue to take seriously our adherence to GDPR and ethical fundraising, and are undertaking a review of our guidance on accepting donations. We have not received any complaints about our fundraising activities during the period covered by this report.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Summary

The dominant feature of the year was the £3.4m fall in the value of our endowment from £94.2m in July 2022 to £90.9m. This is the third year in succession that the value of our endowment has fallen (it was £95m in July 2021). Unfavourable macro-economic conditions meant that there was insufficient underlying growth in the endowment invested with OUEM to fund the drawdown we needed to fund college operations in the year – the total return drawdown for the year was £3.65m and the net investment loss on the endowment was £4.2m.

Overall net assets fell by £5.1m (2%) to £228m, of which £1.7m was in unrestricted funds and £3.4m was in endowment funds. With fixed asset depreciation of £2.4m in the year the underlying unrestricted surplus was £0.7m – largely as expected and sufficient to help fund capital expenditure and continue to build the sinking fund to repay the private bond. Restricted funds fell slightly to £2.6m, despite Peggy Rimmer's £0.9m donation to set up a Sanctuary Scholarship fund, reflecting a temporary increase in the use of student support funds to minimize the impact of high inflation on our students' living costs in college.

Income from students for tuition fees and rent was up by £0.4m (6%), significantly below inflation as the college subsidized rent and catering costs. Net trading income was up by £0.3m (31%) with conference and commercial income completing its recovery from Covid. Donations and legacies were up by £1.1m, largely because of Peggy Rimmer's donation highlighted above.

Overall costs increased by just £0.1m as the college worked hard to contain any further inflationary increase in its costs, anxious to hold down the drawdown from the endowment as much as possible, given its recent lack of growth.

The only significant movement in the balance sheet was the reduction on the value of other investments, reflecting the drawdown from the endowment.

Reserves policy

The college's reserves policy is to establish, and thereafter maintain sufficient free reserves to enable it to meet its short-term financial obligations in the event of an unexpected revenue shortfall and to allow the college to be managed efficiently and to provide a buffer that would ensure uninterrupted services.

Rebuilding the free reserves after a period of sustained capital investment has been a priority over recent years but these have been significantly reduced by the impact of Covid 19. Free reserves now stand at £(0.4)m (2022: £0m). Increasing these free reserves will be a priority as the college recovers over the next few years with the anticipated reduction of the pension provision (£2.0m) next year, as the USS pension scheme returns to a surplus, expected to provide a significant boost.

In addition to this the college has set aside £0.5m to fund anticipated future capital expenditure. There is also a designated fund representing a sinking fund to repay the private bonds when they fall due. At July 2023 this stood at £3.3m (2022; £3.1m).

Investment policy, objectives and performance

The College's investment objectives are to balance current and future beneficiary needs by:

- maintaining (at least) the value of the investments in real terms;
- producing a consistent and sustainable amount to support expenditure; and
- delivering these objectives within acceptable levels of risk.

Investment risk is hedged by splitting our investments between OUEM and Newton. The College operates a total return policy on its investments with OUEM and Newton.

The investment strategy, policy and performance are monitored by the Finance Committee. At the year end, the Group's long-term investments, combining the securities, property and other investments, totalled £105m, slightly down from £109m in 2022.

FUTURE PLANS

The College's future plans as agreed by the Governing Body are set out in the College Strategic Development Plan. The core elements of this are:

- To balance more effectively the complementary but often contradictory demands of teaching and research so that Fellows' research time is better resourced, and Fellows have the space to deliver high quality teaching,
- To refocus resources on the Fellowship and to reposition it at the centre of the college so that it becomes the expression and embodiment of the college's commitment to academic excellence and ambition,
- To raise the academic profile of our undergraduate and graduate students and to strengthen, through evolution and reinforcement, the culture of academic excellence and high expectation,
- To promote access and diversity across all areas of college activity and to continue to work to include the excluded, and
- To improve the support we offer to our graduate students.

Specific development plans have been agreed for the separate departments within the College to ensure that the College continues to enhance its ability to provide a first-class education.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governing Body is responsible for preparing the Report of the Governing Body and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Charity law requires the Governing Body to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

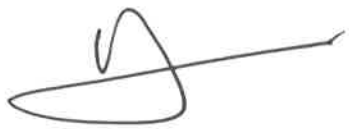
Under charity law the Governing Body must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College and of its net incoming or outgoing resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governing Body is required to:

- select the most suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the College will continue to operate.

The College has cash resources and has no further requirement for external funding in excess of current facilities. The Trustees have a high expectation that the College has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In making their assessment the Trustees have considered the impact on the business of Covid-19 including the ability of the College to continue to operate as a College of the University of Oxford. They continue to believe the going concern basis of accounting appropriate in preparing the annual financial statements.

The Governing Body is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the College's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the College and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the College and ensuring their proper application under charity law and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Approved by the Governing Body on 29th November 2023 and signed on its behalf by:



Baroness Jan Royall

Principal

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Somerville College ('the charity') and its subsidiaries ('the group') for the year ended 31 July 2023 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, Consolidated and Charity Balance Sheets, Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charity's affairs as at 31 July 2023 and of the group's income and receipt of endowments and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustee's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's or the group's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial

statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:
the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or sufficient and proper accounting records have not been kept by the parent charity; or
the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 17, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011, and report in accordance with the Acts and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Details of the extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations are set out below.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements from irregularities, whether due to fraud or error, and discussed these between our audit team members. We then designed and performed audit procedures responsive to those risks, including obtaining audit evidence sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks within which the charity and group operates, focusing on those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The laws and regulations we considered in this context were the Charities Act 2011 together with the Charities SORP (FRS 102). We assessed the required

compliance with these laws and regulations as part of our audit procedures on the related financial statement items.

In addition, we considered provisions of other laws and regulations that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements but compliance with which might be fundamental to the charity's and the group's ability to operate or to avoid a material penalty. We also considered the opportunities and incentives that may exist within the charity and the group for fraud. The laws and regulations we considered in this context for the UK operations were General Data Protection Regulation, Health and Safety and Taxation legislation.

Auditing standards limit the required audit procedures to identify non-compliance with these laws and regulations to enquiry of the Trustees and other management and inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

We identified the greatest risk of material impact on the financial statements from irregularities, including fraud, to be within the recognition of income and the override of controls by management. Our audit procedures to respond to these risks included enquiries of management about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, sample testing on the posting of journals, reviewing accounting estimates for biases, sample testing of income transactions to supporting documentation and reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance.

Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that we may not have detected some material misstatements in the financial statements, even though we have properly planned and performed our audit in accordance with auditing standards. For example, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely the inherently limited procedures required by auditing standards would identify it. In addition, as with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls. We are not responsible for preventing non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Crowe UK LLP

Crowe U.K. LLP
Statutory Auditor

Reading

21 December **2023**

Crowe U.K. LLP is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

1. Scope of the financial statements

The financial statements present the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA), the Consolidated and College Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the College and its wholly owned subsidiaries Somerville College Trading Limited and Somerville College Developments Limited, as well as the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust. No separate SOFA has been presented for the College alone as currently permitted by the Charity Commission on a concessionary basis for the filing of consolidated financial statements. A summary of the results and financial position of the charity and its subsidiary for the reporting year are in note 13.

2. Basis of accounting

The College's individual and consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Accounting Standards, in particular FRS 102.

The College is a public benefit entity for the purposes of FRS 102 and a registered charity. The College has therefore also prepared its individual and consolidated financial statements in accordance with The Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with FRS 102.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and on the historical cost basis, except for the measurement of investments and certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value with movements in value reported within the Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA). The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below and have been applied consistently throughout the year.

3. Incoming resources from fee income, OfS support and other charges for services

Fees receivable, OfS support and charges for services and use of the premises are accounted for in the period in which the related service is provided.

4. Incoming resources from donations, legacies and Government grants

Voluntary income is accounted for when the College has entitlement to the funds, the amount can be reliably quantified and there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate receipt.

Voluntary income received without restriction as to utilization or for the general purpose of the College is credited to unrestricted funds.

Voluntary income which is subject to specific wishes of the donor is credited to the relevant restricted fund or, where the donation, grant or legacy is required to be held as capital, to the endowment funds. Where donations are received otherwise than in cash, they are valued at the market value of the underlying assets received at the date of receipt.

Payments under the Government's furlough scheme are recognised when receivable and classified as other income in the SOFA

5. Investment income

Interest on bank balances and fixed interest securities is accounted for in the period to which the interest relates.

Dividend income and similar distributions are accounted for in the period in which they become receivable.

Income from investment properties is accounted for in the period to which the rental income relates.

6. Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for on an accrual's basis. Indirect expenditure is apportioned to expenditure categories based on the estimated amount attributable to that activity in the year, either by reference to staff time or the use made of the underlying assets, as appropriate. Irrecoverable VAT is included with the item of expenditure to which it relates.

Grants awarded are expensed as soon as they become legal or operational commitments.

Governance costs comprise the costs of complying with constitutional and statutory requirements.

Intra-group sales and charges between the College and its subsidiaries are excluded from trading income and expenditure.

7. Leases

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged in the SOFA on a straight-line basis over the relevant lease terms.

The cost of the assets held under finance leases is included within fixed assets and depreciation is charged in accordance with the accounting policy for each class of asset concerned. The corresponding capital obligations under these leases are shown as liabilities. The finance charge element of rentals is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and classified within finance costs as incurred.

8. Tangible fixed assets

Expenditure on the acquisition, construction or enhancement of land and buildings costing more than £5,000 together with expenditure on equipment costing more than £5,000 is capitalised and carried in the balance sheet at historical cost.

Other expenditure on equipment incurred in the normal day-to-day running of the College and its subsidiaries is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities as incurred.

9. Depreciation

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of all relevant tangible fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, in equal annual instalments over their expected useful economic lives as follows:

Freehold properties, including major extensions	100 years
Leasehold properties	100 years or period of lease if shorter
Building improvements	10 - 30 years
Equipment	3 - 10 years

Freehold land is not depreciated. The costs of maintenance are charged in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period in which it is incurred.

10. Investments

Investment properties are valued as individual investments at their market values as at the balance sheet date. Purchases and sales of investment properties are recognised on exchange of contracts.

Listed investments are valued at their mid-market values as at the balance sheet date. Investments such as hedge funds and private equity funds which have no readily identifiable market value are included at the most recent valuations from their respective managers.

Gains and losses arising on the investments are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and are allocated to the appropriate Fund according to the "ownership" of the underlying assets.

11. Stocks

Stocks are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, cost being the purchase price on a first in, first out basis.

12. Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies during the year are translated at prevailing rates of exchange at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at rates applying at the Balance Sheet date or, where there are related forward foreign exchange contracts, at the contract rates. The resulting exchange differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

13. Fund accounting

The total funds of the College and its subsidiaries are allocated to unrestricted, restricted or endowment funds based on the origins of the funds and the terms set by the donors. Endowment funds are further sub-divided into permanent and expendable.

Unrestricted funds can be used in furtherance of the objects of the College at the discretion of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may decide that part of the unrestricted funds shall be used in future for a specific purpose and this will be accounted for by transfers to appropriate designated funds.

Restricted funds comprise gifts, legacies and grants where the donors have earmarked funds for specific purposes. They consist of *either* gifts where the donor has specified that both the capital and any income arising must be used for the purposes given *or* the income on gifts where the donor has required that the capital be maintained and the income used for specific purposes.

Permanent endowment funds arise where donors specify that the funds should be retained as capital for the permanent benefit of the College. Any income arising from the capital will be accounted for as unrestricted funds unless the donor has placed restricted the use of that income, in which case it will be accounted for as a restricted fund.

Expendable endowment funds are similar to permanent endowment in that they have been given, or the College has determined based on the circumstances that they have been given, for the long-term benefit of the College. However, the Governing Body may at their discretion determine to spend all or part of the capital.

14. Pension costs

The College participates in Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS), a hybrid pension scheme, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions, and a group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly Friends Life).

The assets of the USS scheme are held in a separate trustee-administered fund. Because of the mutual nature of the scheme, the assets applicable to the defined benefit membership are not attributed to individual Colleges and scheme-wide contribution rates are set. The College is therefore exposed to actuarial risks associated with other Universities' and Colleges' employees and is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the defined benefit scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis.

As required by Section 28 of FRS 102 "Employee benefits", the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a wholly defined contribution scheme and contributions to these schemes are recognised as a liability and an expense in the period in which the salaries to which the contributions relate are payable.

The College has entered into an agreement for the USS scheme (the Recovery Plans) that determine how each employer within the scheme will fund the overall scheme deficit. A liability is recognised at each balance sheet date for the discounted value of the expected future contribution payments under these past service deficit funding agreements, with changes to these liabilities being recognised as an expense in the periods in which the changes occur.

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2023

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	**2023 Total £'000**	2022 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential	1	6,970	-	-	**6,970**	6,563
Other Trading Income	3	1,094	-	-	**1,094**	836
Donations and legacies	2	1,526	1,195	576	**3,297**	2,155
Investments						
Investment income	4	1,030	-	3,893	**4,923**	3,993
Total return allocated to income	14	1,696	1,954	(3,650)	**-**	-
Other income	5	61	-	-	**61**	57
Total income		**12,377**	**3,149**	**819**	**16,345**	13,604
EXPENDITURE ON:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential		13,314	2,761	-	**16,075**	15,999
Raising funds:						
Fundraising		392	310	-	**702**	708
Trading expenditure		171	-	-	**171**	163
Investment management costs		81	121	-	**202**	209
Total Expenditure	6	**13,958**	**3,192**	**-**	**17,150**	17,079
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains		**(1,581)**	**(43)**	**819**	**(805)**	**(3,475)**
Net (losses)/gains on investments	11, 12	(105)	-	(4,179)	(4,284)	(1,537)
Net (Expenditure)/Income		(1,686)	(43)	(3,360)	**(5,089)**	(5,012)
Transfers between funds	18	-	-	-	**-**	-
Net movement in funds for the year		(1,686)	(43)	(3,360)	(5,089)	(5,012)
Fund balances brought forward	18	**136,069**	**2,663**	**94,218**	**232,950**	237,962
Funds carried forward at 31 July		134,383	2,620	90,858	**227,861**	232,950

Somerville College
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets
As at 31 July 2023

	Notes	2023 Group £'000	2022 Group £'000	2023 College £'000	2022 College £'000
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	10	**159,216**	160,899	**159,216**	160,899
Property investments	11	**10,292**	10,397	**10,292**	10,397
Other Investments	12	**94,377**	98,488	**83,610**	87,146
Total Fixed Assets		**263,885**	269,784	**253,118**	258,442
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks		**46**	53	**46**	53
Debtors	15	**2,521**	2,053	**3,149**	2,776
Investments		**-**	-	**-**	-
Cash at bank and in hand		**305**	276	**(689)**	(718)
Total Current Assets		**2,872**	2,382	**2,506**	2,111
LIABILITIES					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	**1,904**	2,109	**1,570**	1,952
NET CURRENT ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**968**	273	**936**	159
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**264,853**	270,057	**254,054**	258,601
CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year	17	**35,000**	35,000	**35,000**	35,000
NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) BEFORE PENSION ASSET OR LIABILITY		**229,853**	235,057	**219,054**	223,601
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	22	**1,992**	2,107	**1,992**	2,107
TOTAL NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**227,861**	232,950	**217,062**	221,494
FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE					
Endowment funds	18	**90,858**	94,218	**80,287**	83,072
Restricted funds	18	**2,620**	2,663	**2,620**	2,663
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds	18	**136,756**	139,015	**136,756**	139,015
General funds	18	**(381)**	(839)	**(609)**	(1,149)
Pension reserve	22	**(1,992)**	(2,107)	**(1,992)**	(2,107)
		227,861	232,950	**217,062**	221,494

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Governing Body of Somerville College on 29 November 2023

Trustee: Jan Royall

Trustee: Andrew Parker



Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 July 2023

	Notes	2023 £'000	2022 £'000
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	25	**(3,786)**	(5,201)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments		**4,923**	3,993
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		**178**	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		**(765)**	(385)
Proceeds from sale of investments		**163**	2,253
Purchase of investments		**(41)**	(530)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		**4,458**	5,331
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance costs paid		**(1,219)**	(1,380)
Receipt of endowment		**576**	588
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		**(643)**	(792)
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		**29**	(662)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		**276**	938
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	27	**305**	276

1 INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	2023	2022
Teaching, Research and Residential	**£'000**	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Tuition fees - UK and EU students	1,794	1,769
Tuition fees - Overseas students	1,548	1,316
Other HEFCE support	228	205
Other academic income	242	221
College residential income	3,158	3,052
	6,970	6,563
Total Teaching, Research and Residential	**6,970**	**6,563**
Total income from charitable activities	**6,970**	**6,563**

The above analysis includes £3,569k received from Oxford University from publicly accountable funds under the CFF Scheme (2022: £3,291k).

To support the strategic priority to fund more graduate scholars and to enable outstanding students to take up their places regardless of their financial position, for graduate students with overseas fee status funded through the Clarendon or UKRI scholarship funding schemes, the college share of the fees waived amounted to £nil (2022: £nil). These are not included in the fee income reported above.

2 DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2023	2022
	£'000	£'000
Donations and Legacies		
Unrestricted funds	**1,526**	1,271
Restricted funds	**1,195**	296
Endowed funds	**576**	588
	3,297	2,155

3 INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	2023	2022
	£'000	£'000
Subsidiary company trading income	**1,080**	822
Other trading income	**14**	14
	1,094	836

4 INVESTMENT INCOME

	2023	2022
	£'000	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Commercial rent	571	575
Equity dividends	443	426
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	-
Bank interest	16	2
	1,030	1,003
Restricted funds		
Commercial rent	-	-
Equity dividends	-	-
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	-
Other interest	-	4
	-	4
Endowed funds		
Equity dividends	3,877	2,972
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	(4)	-
Other investment income	20	14
	3,893	2,986
Total Investment income	**4,923**	**3,993**

5 OTHER INCOME

	2023 £'000	2022 £'000
Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme Grants	-	21
Miscellaneous Income	61	36
	61	57

6 ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	2023 £'000	2022 £'000
Charitable expenditure		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	6,157	5,331
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	5,847	4,846
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	4,071	5,822
Total charitable expenditure	16,075	15,999
Expenditure on raising funds		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	481	506
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	173	150
Trading expenditure	54	47
Investment management costs	182	190
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	48	52
Trading expenditure	117	116
Investment management costs	20	19
Total expenditure on raising funds	1,075	1,080
Total expenditure	17,150	17,079

The 2022 resources expended of £17,079k represented £14,572k from unrestricted funds, and £2,507k from restricted funds.

The College is liable to be assessed for Contribution under the provisions of Statute XV of the University of Oxford. The Contribution Fund is used to make grants and loans to colleges on the basis of need. Contributions are calculated annually in accordance with regulations made by the Council of the University of Oxford.

The teaching and research costs include College Contribution payable of £nil (2022 - £nil).

7 ANALYSIS OF SUPPORT AND GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2023 Total £'000
Financial administration	40	426	-	-	**466**
Human resources	-	107	-	-	**107**
IT	-	269	-	-	**269**
Depreciation	139	2,252	-	-	**2,391**
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets	-	(112)	-	-	**(112)**
Bank interest payable	-	1,029	-	-	**1,029**
Other finance charges	-	(116)	-	-	**(116)**
Governance costs	6	216	-	-	**222**
	185	**4,071**	**-**	**-**	**4,256**

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2022 Total £'000
Financial administration	38	424	-	-	**462**
Human resources	-	97	-	-	**97**
IT	-	271	-	-	**271**
Depreciation	146	2,300	-	-	**2,446**
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets	-	(55)	-	-	**(55)**
Bank interest payable	-	1,190	-	-	**1,190**
Other finance charges	-	1,354	-	-	**1,354**
Governance costs	3	241	-	-	**244**
	187	**5,822**	**-**	**-**	**6,009**

Financial and domestic administration, IT and human resources costs are attributed according to the estimated staff time spent on each activity.
Depreciation costs and profit or loss on disposal of fixed assets are attributed according to the use made of the underlying assets.
Interest and other finance charges are attributed according to the purpose of the related financing.
Governance costs are allocated to teaching and research costs

	2023 £'000	2022 £'000
Governance costs comprise:		
Auditor's remuneration - audit services	**37**	28
Other governance costs	**185**	216
	222	244

No amount has been included in governance costs for the direct employment costs or reimbursed expenses of the College Fellows on the basis that these payments relate to the Fellows involvement in the College's charitable activities. Details of the remuneration of the Fellows and their reimbursed expenses are included as a separate note within these financial statements.

8 GRANTS AND AWARDS

	2023 £'000	2022 £'000
During the year the College funded research awards and bursaries to students from its restricted and unrestricted fund as follows:		
Unrestricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	-	-
Bursaries and hardship awards	-	-
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total unrestricted	**-**	**-**
Restricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	**795**	707
Bursaries and hardship awards	**103**	84
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total restricted	**898**	**791**
Total grants and awards	**898**	**791**

The figure included above represents the cost to the College of the Oxford Bursary scheme. Students of this college received £297k (2022: £236k).

The above costs are included within the charitable expenditure on Teaching and Research.

9 STAFF COSTS

The aggregate staff costs for the year were as follows.	2023 £'000	2022 £'000
Salaries and wages	**5,718**	5,060
Social security costs	**503**	445
Pension costs:		
Defined benefit schemes	**244**	1,727
Defined contribution schemes	**373**	326
Other benefits	**316**	288
	7,154	7,846

The average number of employees of the College, excluding Trustees, was as follows.	2023	2022
Tuition and research	**62**	59
College residential	**132**	136
Fundraising	**12**	12
Support	**2**	2
Total	**208**	209

The average number of employed College Trustees during the year was as follows.

University Lecturers	**29**	24
CUF Lecturers	**21**	24
Other	**3**	3
Total	**53**	51

The aggregate value of all settlement payments during the year amounted to £24k (2022: £nil)

The following information relates to the employees of the College excluding the College Trustees. Details of the remuneration and reimbursed expenses of the College Trustees are included as a separate note in these financial statements.

The number of employees (excluding the College Trustees) during the year whose gross pay and benefits (excluding employer NI and pension contributions) fell within the following bands was:

£70,000-£80,000	**1**	1

The number of the above employees with retirement benefits accruing was as follows:

In defined benefits schemes	**-**	-
In defined contribution schemes	**1**	1
The College contributions to defined contribution pension schemes totalled	**£11k**	£10k

10 TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	845	17,225	158,514	4,304	**180,888**
Additions	403	-	282	81	**766**
Disposals	-	-	(101)	-	**(101)**
Transfers	(793)	-	602	191	**-**
At end of year	**455**	**17,225**	**159,297**	**4,576**	**181,553**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	1,306	15,032	3,651	**19,989**
Depreciation charge for the year	-	173	1,941	268	**2,382**
Depreciation on disposals	-	-	(34)	-	**(34)**
At end of year	**-**	**1,479**	**16,939**	**3,919**	**22,337**
Net book value					
At end of year	**455**	**15,746**	**142,358**	**657**	**159,216**
At start of year	845	15,919	143,482	653	**160,899**

The above includes:
£nil(2022:£nil) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£nil (2022:£nil) of fixures, fittings and equipment held under finance leases.

College	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	845	17,225	158,514	4,304	**180,888**
Additions	403	-	282	81	**766**
Disposals	-	-	(101)	-	**(101)**
Transfers	(793)	-	602	191	**-**
At end of year	**455**	**17,225**	**159,297**	**4,576**	**181,553**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	1,306	15,032	3,651	**19,989**
Charge for the year	-	173	1,941	268	**2,382**
On disposals	-	-	(34)	-	**(34)**
At end of year	**-**	**1,479**	**16,939**	**3,919**	**22,337**
Net book value					
At end of year	**455**	**15,746**	**142,358**	**657**	**159,216**
At start of year	845	15,919	143,482	653	**160,899**

The above includes:
£nil (2022:£nil) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£nil (2022:£nil) of fixures and fittings held under finance leases.

The College has substantial long-held historic assets all of which are used in the course of the College's teaching and research activities. These comprise listed buildings on the College site, together with their contents comprising works of art, ancient books and manuscripts and other treasured artefacts. Because of their age and, in many cases, unique nature, reliable historical cost information is not available for these assets and could not be obtained except at disproportionate expense.

11 PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

Group

	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	**2023 Total £'000**	2022 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	10,397	-	**10,397**	10,577
Additions and improvements at cost	-	-	-	**-**	-
Disposals	-	-	-	**-**	-
Revaluation (losses)/gains in the year	-	(105)	-	**(105)**	(180)
Valuation at end of year	-	10,292	-	**10,292**	10,397

College

	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	**2023 Total £'000**	2022 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	10,397	-	**10,397**	10,577
Additions and improvements at cost	-	-	-	**-**	-
Disposals	-	-	-	**-**	-
Revaluation (losses)/gains in the year	-	(105)	-	**(105)**	(180)
Valuation at end of year	-	10,292	-	**10,292**	10,397

A formal valuation of the commercial property was prepared by Mr Craig Middleton MRICS of Cluttons LLP as at 31 July 2014. This valuation was updated to 31 July 2023 by Mr Ian Peck of Peck Property Consultants.
Investments property at 31 July 2023 include those with valuations reported on the basis of a material valuation uncertainty.

12 OTHER INVESTMENTS

All investments are held at fair value.

	2023 £'000	2022 £'000
Group investments		
Valuation at start of year	**98,488**	101,378
New money invested	**386**	910
Amounts withdrawn	**(136)**	(2,253)
Reinvested income	**-**	-
Investment management fees	**(182)**	(190)
(Decrease)/increase in value of investments	**(4,179)**	(1,357)
Group investments at end of year	**94,377**	98,488
Investments in subsidiaries	**(10,767)**	(11,342)
College investments at end of year	**83,610**	87,146

Group investments comprise:	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	**2023 Total £'000**	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2022 Total £'000
Equity investments	19,941	10,784	**30,725**	20,064	10,814	30,878
Property funds	-	445	**445**	-	533	533
Fixed interest stocks	2,720	3,530	**6,250**	2,520	3,370	5,890
Alternative and other investments	39,366	16,871	**56,237**	41,183	17,650	58,833
Fixed term deposits and cash	-	720	**720**	-	2,354	2,354
Total group investments	62,027	32,350	**94,377**	63,767	34,721	98,488

13 PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS

The College holds 100% of the issued share capital in Somerville College Trading Limited, a company providing conference and other event services on the College premises, and 100% of the issued share capital of Somerville College Developments Limited. The College is the sole and controlling member of The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (Company No. 08600905, Charity No. 1154547).

The results and their assets and liabilities of the parent and subsidiaries at the year end were as follows.

	Parent College	SCTL	MTST	SCDL
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	14,622	1,080	643	-
Expenditure	(14,769)	(903)	(1,301)	-
Donation to College under gift aid	-	(177)	-	-
Result for the year	(147)	-	(658)	-
Total assets	254,163	1,352	11,215	27
Total liabilities	(37,100)	(1,352)	(417)	(27)
Net funds at the end of year	217,063	-	10,798	-

During the year a management charge of £108k (2022: £82k) was paid by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College. At the year end, a balance of £1,023k (2022: £845k) was owed by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College; a balance of £412k was owed by the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust to the College (2022: £595k), a balance of £18k was owed bySomerville College Developments Ltd to Somerville College (2022: £93k)

14 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT TOTAL RETURN

The Trustees have adopted a duly authorised policy of total return accounting for the College investment returns from the start of 2020.21. This year, the Trustees decided to take the maximum drawdown available from OUEM of £2M, and a drawdown of £1.65m from Newton.

	Permanent Endowment			Expendable Endowment	**Total Endowments**
	Trust for Investment	Unapplied Total Return	Total		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	**£'000**
At the beginning of the year:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	25,538	-	25,538	-	25,538
Unapplied total return	-	8,598	8,598	-	8,598
Expendable endowment	-	-	-	60,082	60,082
Total Endowments	**25,538**	**8,598**	**34,136**	**60,082**	**94,218**
Movements in the reporting period:					
Gift of endowment funds	85	-	85	491	576
Recoupment of trust for investment	-	-	-	-	-
Allocation from trust for investment	-	-	-	-	-
Investment return: total investment income	-	1,410	1,410	2,483	3,893
Investment return: realised and unrealised gains and losses	-	(1,306)	(1,306)	(2,873)	(4,179)
Less: Investment management costs	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Total	85	104	189	101	290
Unapplied total return allocated to income in the reporting period	-	(1,322)	(1,322)	(2,328)	(3,650)
Transfers between funds	-	-	-	-	-
	-	(1,322)	(1,322)	(2,328)	(3,650)
Net movements in reporting period	**85**	**(1,218)**	**(1,133)**	**(2,227)**	**(3,360)**
At end of the reporting period:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	25,623	-	25,623	-	25,623
Unapplied total return	-	7,380	7,380	-	7,380
Expendable endowment	-	-	-	57,855	57,855
Total Endowments	**25,623**	**7,380**	**33,003**	**57,855**	**90,858**

15 DEBTORS

	2023 Group £'000	2022 Group £'000	2023 College £'000	2022 College £'000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	908	954	247	144
Amounts owed by College members	461	311	461	311
Amounts owed by Group undertakings	-	-	1,453	1,533
Prepayments and accrued income	759	490	595	490
Other debtors	393	298	393	298
	2,521	2,053	3,149	2,776

16 CREDITORS: falling due within one year

	2023 Group £'000	2022 Group £'000	2023 College £'000	2022 College £'000
Trade creditors	552	816	407	808
Taxation and social security	413	317	232	210
Accruals and deferred income	450	576	442	534
Other creditors	489	400	489	400
	1,904	2,109	1,570	1,952

17 CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year

	2023 Group £'000	2022 Group £'000	2023 College £'000	2022 College £'000
Other creditors	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000

Other creditors consist of a £35M private placement bond secured with Prudential M&G and Legal & General
The private bond placement consists of £10M for 30 years and £10M for 33 years at an interest rate of 3.29% ,£5M secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.82% and £10m secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.29%.

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2022 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2023 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	5,669	331	-	(249)	(246)	**5,505**
Indira Gandhi Fund	5,213	244	-	(229)	(226)	**5,002**
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,509	71	-	(66)	(65)	**1,449**
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	2,016	94	-	(89)	(87)	**1,934**
Scollan Fund	2,064	97		(91)	(90)	**1,980**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,026	95	-	(89)	(88)	**1,944**
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,409	66	-	(62)	(61)	**1,352**
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,339	110	-	(103)	(101)	**2,245**
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	3,081	164	-	(135)	(134)	**2,976**
Total endowment permanent	25,326	1,272	-	(1,113)	(1,098)	24,387
Endowment Funds - Expendable						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	860	40	-	(38)	(37)	**825**
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,121	53	-	(49)	(49)	**1,076**
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	4,087	193	-	(180)	(177)	**3,923**
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	805	38	-	(35)	(35)	**773**
Mitchell Fund	2,824	132	-	(124)	(123)	**2,709**
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	955	45	-	(42)	(41)	**917**
Ernest Cook Fund	1,076	50	-	(47)	(47)	**1,032**
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,294	61	-	(57)	(56)	**1,242**
Rose Graham Fund	1,844	86	-	(81)	(80)	**1,769**
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,805	319	-	(299)	(295)	**6,530**
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,465	69	-	(64)	(64)	**1,406**
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,799	84	-	(79)	(78)	**1,726**
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,171	55	-	(51)	(51)	**1,124**
Margaret Thatcher Fund	461	22	-	(20)	(20)	**443**
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,066	50	-	(47)	(46)	**1,023**
Wolfson Fund	808	38	-	(36)	(35)	**775**
E Goulding Fund	494	409		(22)	(21)	**860**
Williams Fund	200	33	-	(9)	(9)	**215**
	29,135	1,777	-	(1,280)	(1,264)	**28,368**
Other funds less than £500,000	5,798	277		(255)	(252)	**5,568**
	34,933	2,054	-	(1,535)	(1,516)	**33,936**
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	955	45	-	(42)	(41)	**917**
Other funds less than £500,000	4,733	222	-	(208)	(205)	**4,542**
	5,688	267	-	(250)	(246)	**5,459**
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,568	228	-	(157)	(155)	**3,484**
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	905	42	-	(40)	(39)	**868**
Other funds less than £500,000	3,563	176	-	(156)	(155)	**3,428**
	8,036	446	-	(353)	(349)	**7,780**

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS cont.

4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	4,090	197	-	(179)	(177)	**3,931**
Loan Repayment Fund	-	-	-		-	**-**
Carys Bannister Fund	1,376	64	-	(60)	(60)	**1,320**
C A Lee Fund	673	32	-	(30)	(29)	**646**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,950	138		(130)	(128)	**2,830**
	9,089	431	-	(399)	(394)	**8,727**
Total endowment funds, expendable	57,746	3,198	-	(2,537)	(2,505)	**55,902**
Total Endowment Funds - College	83,072	4,469	-	(3,650)	(3,604)	80,287
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	11,146	-	-	-	(575)	**10,571**
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**94,218**	**4,469**	**-**	**(3,650)**	**(4,179)**	**90,858**

	At 1 August 2,022 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2,023 £'000
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,124	1,195	(3,192)	1,954	-	**2,081**
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	-	-	**539**
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,663	1,195	(3,192)	1,954	-	2,620
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**2,663**	**1,195**	**(3,192)**	**1,954**	**-**	**2,620**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	(1,149)	-	26	515	-	**(608)**
Designated funds	3,500	-		(3,000)		**500**
Loan designated fund	3,129	272			(153)	**3,248**
Fixed Asset designated funds	132,386	9,766	(13,373)	4,181	48	**133,008**
Pension reserve	(2,107)		115			**(1,992)**
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	135,759	10,038	(13,232)	1,696	(105)	134,156
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	310	643	(726)	-	-	**227**
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**136,069**	**10,681**	**(13,958)**	**1,696**	**(105)**	**134,383**
Total Funds	232,950	16,345	(17,150)	-	(4,284)	**227,861**

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS

The following is a summary of the origins and purposes of each of the Funds

Endowment Funds - Permanent:

Fellowship Endowment Fund	A fund established for the purpose of building up a general endowment of official stipends.
Indira Gandhi Fund	A joint initiative between the University, the College and the Government of India, to provide graduate scholarships for students from India to study in Oxford on programmes relating to sustanable development.

Endowment Funds - Expendable:

Carys Bannister Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund medicine.
Centenary Appeal Fund	An appeal established to mark the College's centenery, income currently used towards Tutorial Fellowship funding.
E.P.A.Cephalosporin	Established by gifts from the E.P.A.Cephalosporin fund to recognise Dorothy Hodgkin's association with the College, and used to fund Tutorial fellowship costs in medical, biological or chemical sciences.
A & W Cobbe Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund tutorial costs in mathematics.
L.Labowsky Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in English language & literature.
Mitchell Fund	A gift and subsequent legacy, the income to be used towards thestipend of a Tutorial Fellow in English, and thereafter for general purposes.
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	A fund established from several bequests, income from which funds the cost of special leave by Tutorial Fellows.
Ernest Cook Fund	Established by benefaction to endow a research fellowship in environmental studies.
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	A fund used to provide scholarships and travelling grants and to fund the stipend of a research fellowship
Rose Graham Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in European or English History prior to 1700.

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS cont.

Daphne Osborne Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in Physical and/or Biological Sciences
C. & D. Roaf Fund	Gifts used to support the study and teaching of Modern Languages
Mary Snow Fellowship	A gift used to contribute towards the stipend of a Tutorial Fellow in the Biological Sciences
Mary Somerville Res. Fund	A fund established from donations to cover the stipend of a Research Fellowship.
Margaret Thatcher	Established to fund the teaching of Chemistry and Law
K & L Woolley Fund	Established by a bequest, used to provide a Scholarship or Fellowship in near, Middle-East Mediterranean or Far East Archaeology
Wolfson Fund	A gift from the Wolfson Foundation used to endow a tutorial fellowship in the Natural Sciences.
Restricted Funds:	
1. Permanent endowment income	Income generated from permanent endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
2. Expendable endowment income	Income generated from expendable endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
3. ROQ Building project appeal	Gifts and legacies received in connection with the College Appeal, for use in contributing towards the costs of new accommodation buildings on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter
Designated Funds	
Designated Other	Unrestricted Funds allocated by the Fellows for current and future costs of related to particular purposes.
Fixed Asset Fund	A New fund to reflect those funds invested in the College's fixed assets.

The General Unrestricted Funds represent accumulated income from the College's activities and other sources that are available for the general purposes of the College.

20 ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	**2023 Total £'000**
Tangible fixed assets	1,500	157,716	-	-	**159,216**
Property investments	-	10,292	-	-	**10,292**
Other investments	-	3,248	421	90,708	**94,377**
Net current assets/(liabilities)	(1,881)	500	2,199	150	**968**
Long term liabilities	-	(36,992)	-	-	**(36,992)**
	(381)	134,764	2,620	90,858	**227,861**

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	**2022 Total £'000**
Tangible fixed assets	1,500	159,399	-	-	**160,899**
Property investments	-	10,397	-	-	**10,397**
Other investments	-	3,129	1,341	94,018	**98,488**
Net current assets	(2,339)	1,090	1,322	200	**273**
Long term liabilities	-	(37,107)	-	-	**(37,107)**
	(839)	136,908	2,663	94,218	**232,950**

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION

The Fellows who are the Trustees of the College for the purposes of charity law receive no remuneration for acting as charity trustees but are paid by either or both of the University and the College for the academic services they provide to the College.

Trustees of the college fall into the following categories:
Head of House
Professorial Fellow
Official Fellow
Fellow by Special Election

No trustee receives any remuneration for acting as a trustee. However, those trustees who are also employees of the college receive salaries for their work as employees. These salaries are paid on external academic and academic-related scales and often are joint arrangements with the University of Oxford.

All Official Fellows are eligible for a Housing Allowance, which is disclosed within the salary figures below. Seven trustees live in accommodation owned by the college and pay market rent on a monthly basis.

The College has a Remuneration Committee which makes recommendations to Governing Body on pay and benefits which are outside of external scales.

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION cont.

Remuneration paid to trustees

	2023		2022	
Range	Number of Trustees/Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £	Number of Trustees/Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £
£4,000-£4,999	1	4,190		
£6,000-£6,999	1	6,463		
£9,000-£9,999			1	9,510
£10,000-£10,999			1	10,385
£12,000-£12,999			1	12,329
£13,000-£13,999	2	27,174	1	13,391
£15,000-£15,999			1	15,981
£17,000-£17,999	1	17,515		
£20,000-£20,999	1	20,486	1	20,789
£22,000-£22,999	1	22,192	1	22,848
£24,000-£24,999			1	24,684
£25,000-£25,999	1	25,087	10	250,391
£26,000-£26,999	1	26,930		
£27,000-£27,999	1	27,652		
£28,000-£28,999	1	28,299		
£29,000-£29,999	10	297,051		
£31,000-£31,999			1	31,358
£32,000-£32,999	1	32,821		
£36,000-£36,999	1	36,462		
£37,000-£37,999			1	37,036
£43,000-£43,999			1	43,396
£44,000-£44,999	1	44,375		
£45,000-£45,999	1	45,856		
£46,000-£46,999			1	46,807
£47,000-£47,999			1	47,518
£48,000-£48,999	1	48,183		
£50,000-£50,999			1	50,184
£51,000-£51,999			1	51,620
£52,000-£52,999			1	52,665
£53,000-£53,999	2	106,789		
£60,000-£60,999			9	541,574
£63,000-£63,999	1	63,392		
£66,000-£66,999	9	597,295		
£67,000-£67,999			1	67,003
£71,000-£71,999	1	71,009		
£91,000-£91,999			1	91,815
£92,000-£92,999			1	92,712
£95,000-£95,999	1	95,649		
£120,000-£120,999	1	120,105		
£125,000-£125,999			1	125,109
£126,000-£126,999			1	126,150
£131,000-£131,999	1	131,123		
£146,000-£146,999			1	146,860
£153,000-£153,999	1	153,764		
Total	43	2,049,862	41	1,932,115

4 trustees are not employees of the college and do not receive remuneration.

All trustees may eat at common table, as can all other employees who are entitled to meals while working.

Other transactions with trustees

Fellows also receive reimbursement of personal expenses necessarily incurred in connection with their services to the College as Trustees. During the year a total of £15 (2022 - £7) was reimbursed to 12 (2022 - 8) of the Trustees for research.

See also note 30 Related Party Transactions

Key management remuneration

The total remuneration paid to key management was £640k (2022: £643k).

Key management are considered to be the College Officers as detailed in the Governing Body Report

22 PENSION SCHEMES

Schemes in operation

The College participates in two pension schemes on behalf of its staff:

(i) The Universities Superannuation Scheme ("the USS") and

(ii) A group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly the Friends Life New Generation Group Pension Scheme).

The USS is a hybrid pension schemes, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions.

The assets of USS are held in a separate trustee-administered fund.

The USS scheme is a multi-employer scheme and the College is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. Therefore, as required by FRS 102, the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. As a result, the amount charged to the Income and Expenditure Account represents the contributions payable to the schemes in respect of the accounting period.

In the event of the withdrawal of any of the participating employers in USS, the amount of any pension funding shortfall (which cannot be otherwise recovered) in respect of that employer will be spread across the remaining participating employers and reflected in the next actuarial valuation of the scheme.

The USS scheme has put in place an agreement for additional contributions to fund the past service deficit. In accordance with the provisions of FRS 102 the College has recognised a liability for the future contributions that it estimates will be payable as aresult of these deficit funding agreements.

Actuarial valuations

Qualified actuaries periodically value the USS defined benefits using the 'projected unit method', embracing a market value approach. The resulting levels of contribution take account of actuarial surpluses or deficits in each scheme. The financial assumptions were derived from market conditions prevailing at the valuation date. The results of the latest actuarial valuations and the assumptions which have the most significant effect on the results were:

	USS
Date of valuation:	31/03/2020
Date valuation results published:	30/09/2021
Value of liabilities:	£80.6bn
Value of assets:	£66.5bn
Funding surplus / (deficit):	(£14.1bn)
Principal assumptions:	
· Discount rate	Fixed Interest gilt yield curve plus 1% - 2.75%
· Rate of increase in salaries	n/a
· Rate of increase in pensions	CPI +0.05%c
Assumed life expectancies on retirement at age 65:	
· Males currently aged 65	24.0 yrs
· Females currently aged 65	25.6 yrs
· Males currently aged 45	26.0 yrs
· Females currently aged 45	27.4 yrs
Funding Ratios:	
· Technical provisions basis	83%
· Statutory Pension Protection Fund basis	64%
· 'Buy-out' basis	51%
Employer contribution rate (as % of pensionable salaries):	21.4% to 21.6% from 1 Apr 22
Effective date of next valuation:	31/03/2023

a. The discount rate (forward rates) for the USS valuation was:
Fixed interest gilt yield curve plus: Pre-retirement 2.75%, post-retirement 1.00%

b. Pensions increases (CPI) for the USS valuation were:
Term dependent rates in line with the difference between the Fixed Interest and Index Linked yield curves, less 1.1% p.a. to 2030, reducing linearly by 0.1% p.a. to a long term difference of 0.1% p.a. from 2040.

c. The USS employer contribution rates include provisions for the cost of future accrual of defined benefits, deficit contributions, administrative expenses and defined contributions.

Sensitivity of actuarial valuation assumptions
Surpluses or deficits which arise at future valuations may impact on the company's future contribution commitment. The sensitivities regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the scheme liabilities are set out below:

Assumption	USS Change in assumption	Impact on USS liabilities
Initial pre-retirement discount rate	increase by 0.25%	decrease by £1.3bn
Post-retirement discount rate	Decrease by 0.25%	Increase by £2.8bn
CPI	decrease by 0.1%	decrease by £1.5bn
Life expectancy	more prudent assumption	increase by £1.2bn
Rate of mortality	more prudent assumption	increase by £0.6bn

The pension charge for the year in the Statement of Financial Activities includes £244k (2022 - £1,727k) in relation to the USS. This represents normal contributions of £429k (2022 - £380k) payable to the USS as adjusted by the change in the deficit funding liability between the opening and closing balance sheet dates of £-185k (2022 -£1,347k).

The College has used a financial modeller to estimate the expected future deficit funding contributions payable and the present value of this amount is recognised as a liability in the balance sheet. Changes in the estimated amount of this deficit funding liability each year are shown on the Statement of Financial Activities. For the year ended 31 July 2022 the College's provision for the USS deficit funding liability was £1,992k (2022 – £2,107k).

Further details on the Actuarial Valuations of the USS can be found on the USS website.
https://www.uss.co.uk/actuarial-valuation

Pension charge for the year
The pension charge recorded by the College during the accounting period was equal to the contributions payable after allowance for the deficit recovery plan as follows:

	2023 **£k**	2022 £k
University Superannuation Scheme	244	1,727
Aviva NGGPS	373	326
	617	2,053

23 TAXATION

The College is able to take advantage of the tax exemptions available to charities from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received to the extent that such income and gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes. No liability to corporation tax arises in the College's subsidiary company because the directors of this company have indicated that they intend to make donations each year to the College equal to the taxable profits of the company under the Gift Aid scheme. Accordingly no provision for taxation has been included in the financial statements.

24 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The financial statements include the following in respect of items held at fair value:

	Group		College	
	2023	2022	**2023**	2022
	£'000	£'000	**£'000**	£'000
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	94,377	98,488	83,610	87,146
Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	1,992	2,107	1,992	2,107
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	2,564	2,114	2,171	1,843
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	36,506	36,729	36,327	36,679

25 RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOMING RESOURCES TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS

	2023	2022
	Group	Group
	£'000	£'000
Net (expenditure)/income	(5,089)	(5,012)
Elimination of non-operating cash flows:		
Investment income	(4,923)	(3,993)
(Gains)/losses in investments	4,284	1,537
Endowment donations	(576)	(588)
Financing costs	1,029	1,190
Depreciation	2,382	2,448
(Surplus)/loss on sale of fixed assets	(112)	(55)
Decrease in stock	7	10
Increase in debtors	(468)	(424)
Decrease in creditors	(205)	(1,668)
(Decrease)/Increase in provisions	(115)	1,354
Net cash (used in)/provided by operating activities	**(3,786)**	(5,201)

26 ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	Start of Year	Cash Flows	End of Year
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash	276	29	305
Loans falling due after more than one year	(35,000)	-	(35,000)
Total	**(34,724)**	**29**	**(34,695)**

27 ANALYSIS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2023	2022
	£'000	£'000
Cash at bank and in hand	**305**	276
Total cash and cash equivalents	**305**	276

28 COMMITMENTS UNDER OPERATING LEASES

The group earns rental income by leasing its properties to tenants under non-cancellable operating leases. Leases in which substantially all risks and rewards of ownership are retained by another party, the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments, including prepayments, made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
At the balance sheet date, the group had contracted with tenants to receive the following future minimum lease payments:

	2023	2022
	£'000	£'000
Group and Company		
Not later than 1 year	**615**	539
Later than I year and not later than 5 years	**2,183**	1,611
Later than 5 years	**2,665**	2,174
	5,463	4,324

29 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

The College had contracted commitments at 31 July for future capital projects totalling £nil (2022 - £nil).

30 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and of the College arise as a consequence of this relationship. For reporting purposes, the University and the other Colleges are not treated as related parties as defined in FRS 102

Members of the Governing Body, who are the trustees of the College and related parties as defined by FRS 102, receive remuneration and facilities as employees of the College. Details of these payments and reimbursed expenses as trustees are disclosed separately in these financial statements.

The following trustees had loans outstanding from the College at the start and/or end of the year.

	2023	2022
	£'000	£'000
B Thompson	**100**	100

Interest is charged on the above loan at 4% per annum. The loan is repayable within 2 years or on the departure of the trustee from the College if earlier.

The College has properties with the followings net book values owned jointly with trustees under joint equity ownership agreements between the trustee and the College.

	2023	2022
	£'000	£'000
A Sutherland	**198**	159
M Hayward	**-**	68
C Hare	**154**	158
L Mycock	**181**	185
R Lambiotte	**235**	-

All joint equity properties are subject to sale on the departure of the trustee from the College.

Donations totalling £6k were received from Trustees of the College (2022: £nil)

The College hosted summer courses for Universify Education at a cost of £26K. S Rayner is a trustee of Universify Education

31 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 July 2023 (2022: none)

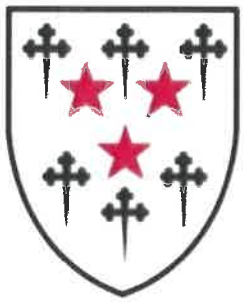
32 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

There are no Post Balance Sheet events.

THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

England & Wales - Charity number 1139440

Accounts



Somerville College

Annual Report and Financial Statements

Year ended 31 July 2022

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Annual Report and Financial Statements
Contents

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers	2
Report of the Governing Body	7
Auditor's Report	19
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities	25
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets	26
Consolidated Cash flow Statement	27
Notes to the Financial Statements	28

MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY

The Members of the Governing Body are the College's charity trustees under charity law. The members of the Governing Body who served in office as members of the Governing Body during the year or subsequently are detailed below;

		1	2	3	4	5
Baroness Janet Royall, Principal	Principal	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Prateek Agrawal				•		
Professor Daniel Anthony						
Professor Jonathan Burton						
Professor Dan Ciubotaru				•		
Professor Robert Davies						
Professor Julie Dickson				•		
Professor Samantha Dieckmann				•	•	
Professor Beate Dignas				•		
Mr Julian Duxfield	Resigned 4/22		•			
Professor Christopher Hare	Dean	•		•		
Professor Michael Hayward				•		
Professor Michelle Jackson				•		

Ms Sara Kalim	Development Director				•	
Professor Simon Kemp				•		
Professor Robin Klemm		•		•		
Professor Margaryta Klymak				•		
Professor Aditi Lahiri				•		
Professor Renaud Lambiotte				•		
Dr Anne Manuel	Librarian, Archivist & Head of IT	•		•	•	•
Professor Lois McNay	Vice Principal	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Louise Mycock				•		
Professor Karen Nielsen				•		
Dr Natalia Nowakowska				•		
Professor Patricia Owens		•		•		
Mr Andrew Parker	Treasurer & Domestic Bursar	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Vivien Parmentier				•		
Professor Luke Pitcher				•		

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Governing Body, Officers and Advisers
Year ended 31 July 2022

Professor Charlotte Potts			•	•		
Dr Stephen Rayner	Senior Tutor	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Stephen Roberts				•		•
Professor Elena Seiradake				•		
Professor Steven Simon				•		
Professor Francesca Southerden				•		
Professor Charles Spence				•		
Professor Fiona Stafford				•		
Professor Richard Stone				•	•	
Professor Almut Suerbaum				•		
Professor Annie Sutherland		•		•		
Professor Rajesh Thakker				•		
Professor Benjamin Thompson				•		
Dr. Damian Tyler				•		
Professor Renier van der Hoorn	Resigned 12/21			•		

Professor Stephen Weatherill	Resigned 9/21			•		
Professor Philip West				•		
Professor Matthew Wood				•		
Professor Faridah Zaman			•	•		
Professor Noa Zilberman				•		•

During the year the activities of the Governing Body were carried out through five main committees. The current membership of these committees is shown above for each Fellow.

(1) Standing Committee

(2) Finance, HR & Equality Committee

(3) Education Committee

(4) Development Committee

(5) IT Committee

COLLEGE OFFICERS

The officers of the College to whom day to day management is delegated are as follows.

Principal	*Baroness Janet Royall*
Senior Tutor	*Dr Stephen Rayner*
Treasurer (Finance & Estates Bursar)	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Domestic Bursar	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Development Director	*Ms Sara Kalim*
Librarian & Archivist & Head of IT	*Dr Anne Manuel*

COLLEGE ADVISERS

Investment managers
Newton Investment Management Ltd
Oxford University Endowment Management
Investment property advisers
Cluttons
Auditors
Crowe U.K. LLP
Bankers
Barclays Bank Plc
Solicitors
Penningtons LLP
College address
Woodstock Road Oxford OX2 6HD
Website
www.some.ox.ac.uk

The Members of the Governing Body present their Annual Report for the year ended 31 July 2022 under the Charities Act 2011 together with the audited financial statements for the year.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Somerville College in the University of Oxford, which is known as Somerville College, ("the College") is a tax exempt educational institution governed by a Charter and Statutes. The College was founded under the title of Somerville Hall in 1879 by a committee chaired by Dr Percival as a non-denominational hall of residence for women and in 1881 was incorporated as an association not intended for profit under the Companies Acts of 1862 and 1867. The title of College was adopted in 1894.

The College registered with the Charities Commission on 22nd December 2010 (registered number 1139440). The names of all members of the Governing Body at the date of this report and of those in office during the year, together with details of the senior staff and advisers of the College, are given on pages 2 to 4.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing documents

The governing document of the College is the 1951 Charter and Statutes of Somerville College, Oxford. In 1926 the College was incorporated by Royal Charter as "The Principal and Council of Somerville College". In 1951 its statutes were amended to restrict membership of the Governing Body to the Principal and Fellows. In 1959, when it was admitted with the other Women's Societies as a full College of the University, its corporate designation became "The Principal and Fellows of Somerville College in the University of Oxford". The Special Statute of 1961 amended Paragraph (c) of Article 3 of the Charter concerning the investment objectives. In 1992 the Charter and Statutes were changed to enable the admission of men at both senior and junior level.

Governing Body

The Governing Body is constituted and regulated in accordance with the College Statutes, the terms of which are enforceable ultimately by the Visitor, who is the Chancellor of the University of Oxford. The Governing Body is self-appointing, and has such powers as are conferred on it by its Charter and, subject thereto and to the Statutes, has the entire direction and management of the affairs of the College.

The Governing Body appoints the Principal, Fellows, Senior Tutor, Tutors, Lecturers, Librarian, Treasurer and such administrative and other Officers as the Governing Body thinks necessary from time to time. The Governing Body appoints Committees and delegates to them such powers as it thinks fit.

The Governing Body determines the on-going strategic direction of the College and regulates the administration and the management of its finances and assets. It meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Principal and is advised by nine committees.

Recruitment and training of Members of the Governing Body

New members of the Governing Body are normally recruited through a joint appointment process with the University of Oxford in the case of academics which includes open advertisement of the posts and a professional selection and appointment process. In the case of posts funded solely by the College, recruitment is also through open advertisement of the post followed by a professional selection and appointment process including external representatives as appropriate. New members of the Governing Body are inducted into the workings of the College, including Governing Body policy and procedures, through meetings with the Principal, the Senior Tutor and the Treasurer and the provision of a comprehensive set of reference documents.

Members of the Governing Body attend external trustee training and information courses as appropriate to keep them informed on current issues in the sector and on regulatory requirements.

Remuneration of Members of the Governing Body and Senior College Staff

Members of the Governing Body who are primarily Fellows are teaching and research employees of the College [or University] and receive no remuneration or benefits from their trusteeship of the College. Those trustees that are also employed officers of the College either have their remuneration set by the College's Remuneration Committee (The Principal, The Treasurer, The Development Director) or in line with the College's established paygrade system (The Senior Tutor, The Librarian). The majority of members of Remuneration Committee are either Professorial Fellows not in receipt of remuneration from the College or independent external appointments. Where possible, remuneration is set in line with that awarded to the University's academic staff, or external market forces where appropriate.

College Officers, the key management team, are set out on page 4.

Organisational management

The members of the Governing Body meet between seven and nine times a year. The work of developing their policies and monitoring their implementation is carried out by the following committees:

- Standing Committee

  Responsibility for agreeing the agenda for meetings of Governing Body; developing academic and other strategies for the College, and monitoring decision-making, and developments that bear on these strategies; considering academic appointments and bids for association with University posts; considering requests for buy-outs and leave, with particular attention to their impact on teaching resources; receiving the reports of ad hoc working groups; discussing items which by reason of their complexity and difficulty are beyond the remit of other committees, or which need further attention beyond that given to them in a specialised committee, e.g. Buildings Committee, Finance Committee; giving close consideration to policy issues within the wider University, and external bodies, in preparation for consultation with the Governing Body.

- Finance, HR & Equality Committee

  Responsibility for advising the Governing Body on all matters of financial policy and practice, and in particular on the financial implications of any proposals under consideration; presenting annual statements of accounts for the preceding year; approval of budgets and review of management accounts for each period; authorising exceptional expenditure from revenue and making recommendations in respect of capital expenditure; reviewing the college's investments and properties and income drawdown from investments; annual review of all charges made by the College; review of policy and administration relating to conferences, and approval of levels of charges; review of salaries for all College employees and others paid by the College as advised by the Remuneration Committee; considering other financial issues, as appropriate. Finance Committee also has responsibility for, HR, equality and diversity issues.

- Education Committee

  Responsibility for general policies and planning on teaching and learning; the progress, industry and conduct of undergraduates and graduates; the awarding of scholarships, exhibitions and prizes from the appropriate funds, and carrying out an annual review of award holders; examination results; the awarding of course and travel grants from the appropriate funds; the initiation of the College's academic disciplinary procedures in cases of students who fail to meet the standard of application and attendance expected by his or her Tutor; review and report to the Governing Body on the progress and welfare of student members and make recommendations to the Governing Body for the award of College scholarships, exhibitions and prizes.

- Development Committee

  Responsibility for recommendations on development and fundraising strategy and activities, liaison with the Development Board, which consists of external members.

- IT Committee

  Responsibility for developing recommendations on IT strategy, service levels and IT projects and provision of guidance and assistance to the IT function within the College.

The Governing Body is also supported by additional committees, including Library, Nominations and Remuneration.

The day-to-day running of the College is delegated to the Principal, the Senior Tutor, and the Treasurer. They form a management team together with the Librarian and the Director of Development.

Group structure and relationships

The College administers many special trusts, as detailed in Notes 16 to 17 to the financial statements.

The College also has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries: Somerville College Trading Limited, and Somerville College Developments Limited both of whose profits are donated to the College under the Gift Aid Scheme. The trading activities of Somerville College Trading Limited primarily comprise revenue from letting of the College facilities when not in use by the College. Somerville College Developments Limited is the vehicle through which the college undertakes major capital projects. The subsidiaries' aims, objectives and achievements are covered in the relevant sections of this report. The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust, which is a company limited by guarantee is also part of the Group. The Trust has one member, Somerville College.

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and the College arise as a consequence of this relationship.

Risk management

The College is engaged in risk assessment on an on-going basis. Policies and procedures within the College are reviewed by the Finance Committee, chaired by the Principal. Financial and investment risks are assessed and monitored by the Finance Committee. In addition, the Treasurer, and department heads meet regularly to review operational and health and safety issues. Training courses and other forms of career development are available, when requested, to members of staff to enhance their skills in risk-related areas.

The Governing Body, who have ultimate responsibility for managing any risks faced by the College, have given consideration to the major risks to which the College and its subsidiaries are exposed and have concluded that adequate systems are in place to manage these risks. It is recognised that systems can provide only reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been managed.

With the impact of Covid expected to recede, the four principal risks identified in the College's risk register are;

- The impact of the UK leaving the European Union on students, academics and funding. The decision to leave the EU will have a significant adverse impact on research funding and on the college's ability to attract EU students and EU academics. The only mitigation available is to lobby government.
- The potential impact of the Teaching Excellence Framework on college funding and its academic reputation. The inappropriate application of the TEF may lead to the reputation of the college's teaching being damaged, which in turns may lead to reduced funding. Possible mitigation is to lobby government in the hope of influencing the application of the TEF.
- The escalating housing costs in Oxford act as a barrier to high calibre academics coming to college which in turn risks damaging academic achievement and reputation. Mitigations available are the joint equity scheme available to Fellows, the availability of some rental properties and paying housing allowance to Fellows.
- The impact of reduced government funding on teaching and research. Reduced government funding risks eroding the quality of teaching and research and risks damaging Oxford and Somerville's ability to compete internationally for the best academics and the best students. The best mitigation available to us is to lobby central government through the University.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable Objects and Aims

The College's Objects are:

- To provide for women and men who are members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House and, with that object, to carry on the work of the old Association (known as Somerville Hall) with such modifications and changes as may from time to time appear desirable.
- To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to advancing education, learning and research in Oxford and elsewhere.

The Governing Body is mindful of the long-standing requirement to provide public benefit and of the disclosure requirements of the Charities Act 2011. In this connection the Governing Body has monitored closely the general and supplemental guidance produced by the Charity Commission, in particular its public benefit guidance on advancement of education and on fee-charging.

The College's aims for the public benefit are:

i. To advance education, learning and research, in particular by providing, in conjunction with the University of Oxford, an education for 440 undergraduate and 273 graduate students. This education is recognised internationally as being of the very highest standard and develops students academically, personally and socially, preparing them to play a full and effective role in society. In particular, the College provides:
   - teaching facilities and individual or small-group teaching, together with academic, pastoral and administrative support;
   - IT and other administrative support and welfare services, including the availability of the Junior Deans to assist every member of the College; and
   - social, cultural, musical, recreational and sporting facilities to enable students to realise as much as possible of their academic and personal potential whilst studying at the College.

ii. To advance research by providing:
   - official Fellowships, Career Development Fellowships, and Junior and Senior Research Fellowships to outstanding academics, to enable them to develop their research work and disseminate their research in the public domain; and
   - facilities and grants to assist with the pursuit of research, including grants for attendance at national and international academic conferences and assistance with the costs of research trips and research materials.

The aims set for the College's subsidiary is to help finance the achievement of the College's aims as above.

Activities and objectives of the College

The College's principal activity, as specified in the College's Objects is to provide for members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House.

In 2021.22, the College had 440 undergraduates and 273 graduates and admitted students in the following subjects: Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Classics (including Joint Schools); Classical Archaeology & Ancient History; Computer Science; Engineering; English (including Joint Schools); Experimental Psychology; History (including Joint Schools); Law; Linguistics; Mathematics; Medicine; Modern Languages (including Joint Schools); Music, Philosophy, Politics & Economics; and Physics.

In order to assist undergraduates entitled to Student Support, the College provides, through a scheme operated in common with the University and other Colleges, bursary support for those of limited financial means. For the academic year 2021.22, the number of awards made was 84; 44 of the awards were for £3k or more; and the average value of the awards was £2.8k, with a total of £236k being disbursed in the year. The scheme is

approved by the Office of Fair Access and provides benefits at a substantially higher level than the minimum OFFA requirement.

To support the costs of graduate students, the College provides substantial financial support. This includes scholarships to fund fees and living costs, 'top-up' funding to fill funding shortfalls in students' funding packages and a grant scheme to assist with the purchase of books and equipment, attendance at conferences and travel grants. The total amount expended by the College to graduate students in 2021.22 for this purpose was £342k.

The College also makes awards for academic development and has various scholarships and prizes available to reward academic excellence. During 2021.22 the College awarded £102k for this purpose.

In addition to its other programmes, the College operates a hardship scheme for students in financial hardship and provides access to hardship schemes operated by the University. For the academic year 2021.22 the College awarded £63k in discretionary loans and grants and provided £60k of free vacation residence.

A programme to encourage legacies to be made to the College is in place and annual fundraising campaigns include the provision of support for students suffering financial hardship.

Public benefit

The College remains committed to the aim of providing public benefit in accordance with its founding principles.

The College admits as students those who have the highest potential to benefit from the education provided by the College and the University and recruits as academic staff those who are able to contribute most to the academic excellence of the College. In the case of both students and academic staff, recruitment is regardless of financial, social, religious or ethnic background, age or gender:

- there are no geographical restrictions to those who may benefit from the College's aims and objects. Students and academic staff of the College are drawn from across the UK and internationally;
- there are no age restrictions in the College's objects but students of the College are predominantly between 18 and 24 years old; and
- there are no religious restrictions in the College's objects and members of the College have a wide variety of faith traditions or none.

To raise educational aspiration and attract outstanding applicants who might not otherwise have considered applying to the College, the College operates an extensive outreach programme as part of University-wide initiatives to widen access. This programme is under the responsibility of the Senior Tutor and includes an extensive programme of visits by schools to the College, open days, admissions symposia for teachers as well as visits to schools and guidance and information on the College website for prospective applicants.

The College maintains an extensive library so providing a valuable resource for students and Fellows of the College. The College makes its library available to members of other Colleges and the University of Oxford more widely, external scholars and researchers, as well as local children from maintained and other schools as part of educational visits.

The Trustees confirm that they have complied with the duty in Section 17 (5) of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

Academic

The academic year 2021.22 marked the beginning of an emergence from the global Covid-19 pandemic. Teaching was largely conducted face to face throughout the year but at the beginning of the academic year, significant precautions were still in place. These precautions were gradually relaxed and by the end of the academic year, interactions were back to normal, although it remained necessary to support residents who tested positive and needed to isolate.

The number of first choice undergraduate applications specifically to Somerville is unavailable but the number of applications (including first choice applications and open applications assigned to the College), was 696 in 2021.22, slightly up on the year before. It is hoped that the return to in-person open days and school visits will allow us to promote Somerville more effectively and increase application numbers in future years.

Owing to the pandemic-related risks, the Collegiate University decided to hold admissions interviews online again in Michaelmas Term 2021. An upsurge in Covid-19 cases in the run-up to Christmas arguably vindicated that cautious decision, taken earlier in the year. This was the second time that interviews had been conducted entirely online and the operation ran generally smoothly. This was thanks, as ever, to the hard work of tutors and Academic Office staff.

The 2021.22 admissions cycle showed something of a transitional nature. Following the significant over-recruitment in the summer of 2020 and the very cautious approach in the cycle that followed, in which almost no open offers were made and the total number of offers was much lower than normal, 137 offers (including open offers) were made in the 2021.22 admissions cycle, which is intermediate between a 'normal' year and the very cautious approach adopted in 2020.21

All colleges subsidise the cost of teaching at Oxford and it will remain the case that only about half of the true costs are met from fees. With the level of UK fees being capped in absolute terms and costs rising substantially, the proportion of the costs of teaching that are covered by fees is likely to decline further. The shortfall is covered by endowment income, income from commercial activities and income from philanthropy (donations and legacies). At Somerville almost 25% of our UK domiciled undergraduates receive additional financial assistance. In the 2021.22 admissions cycle, 76% of UK domiciled undergraduate applicants come from state schools, which is a little above the figure for the University. 72% of UK offer holders were state-educated at the point of application.

In-person Access activities were still limited at the beginning of 2021.22 thanks to the ongoing pandemic but school visits resumed in Hilary Term and full in-person open days were held in the summer of 2022 after 2 years of online-only open days. This is potentially significant for Somerville because it is easier to bring the College to the notice of visitors to Oxford than it is to compete for their attention online. Our Access and Outreach Support Officer, Nuala Marshall, left us towards the end of the academic year to take up the lead access role at Magdalen College. We recruited Eren Slate to the post Nuala vacated. Eren had previously been in a similar role part-time for St Anne's and was looking to move to full-time employment. We also recruited Orla Lavery as an additional member to focus on inward-facing access work, supporting existing students from diverse backgrounds. This post will be a one-year post drawn from the most recent pool of Somerville graduates, which has proved a highly successful strategy in a similar post for the development team.

The Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development (OICSD) continues to develop and enhance its reputation as a forum for research focused on sustainable development in India, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature. Dr Radhika Khosla continued as Research Director researching into the impact of increasing demand for cooling systems as the planet heats up for which she and her colleagues had won major funding. During the course of the year, long-standing supporter of the OICSD, Dr Siddharth Arora, was appointed as Programme Director. This part-time role, which runs in parallel with Dr Arora's academic role with the Said Business School, allows him to allocate more time and energy to supporting the OICSD

than he could as a volunteer. As ever, we are grateful to many distinguished academics from various fields who have
Scholarships would in future be used to support research students exclusively since this was the category generously given their time and wisdom in continuing to help the development of the Centre. The total number of OICSD scholars in the year was 21 with some of our research students having to extend their studies due to disruption arising from the global pandemic. During the year it was decided that the flagship Indira Gandhi with the highest academic quality. Generous donations have provided a special fund to finance extensions to their studies and the University has recognised these difficulties and extended study periods and milestone deadlines where necessary. We expect our scholars to successfully complete their DPhils in due course. The Covid scholarship extension scheme has now closed and no further extensions are expected.

MTST

In 2021/22 we welcomed nine new Thatcher Scholars: four doing undergraduate studies, 2 on Masters courses and three undertaking DPhil studies. With the remaining Thatcher Scholars from previous years, this brought the total number of scholars in College to 25, and the number of alumni to 12. One of the unnamed undergraduate scholarships was named for Ann and Giles Currie, whose six figure gift enabled the establishment of the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust.

The Trustees approved the reinvestment into the endowment of £572,000 from the reserves to endow a further undergraduate scholarship in perpetuity.

The Somerville Development Programme continued to provide valuable training for students and was able to return to in-person sessions, although the learnings from the previous year enabled the continuation of hybrid events.

There were 13 applications for Thatcher Development Awards of which 8 were approved. Grants ranged from £450 to £2,000, with the mean grant being £1,472. The total funds awarded for Thatcher Development Awards was £11,775, although the final total was £10,475 as one project was unable to go ahead and so their grant of £1,300 was returned. Two overseas undergraduate scholarships were awarded in Hilary term 2022 for 2022 entry and six new graduate scholarships of which two DPhils are partnering with the Clarendon Scholarships in a new partnership. There are a further two DPhils and two Masters scholars.

In 2020.21 Somerville hosted seventeen Junior Research Fellows, spanning an enormous range of academic disciplines, with high quality applicants and great competition for places. The presence of such a large, diverse and talented population of researchers contributes significantly to the Somerville College community and enables these early career researchers to build interdisciplinary links. The range of studies has been immense, from subjects such as Medicine, Classics, Maths, Linguistics, Philosophy and others, with top rank quality being the only thing they all have in common.

The College continues to have a diverse Fellowship which is active in teaching and research. There is insufficient room to summarise the research of all our Fellows but some highlights, in no particular order, are given here. Professor Richard Stone was elected as Fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering and also elected SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) Fellow 2020, Associate Professor Noa Zilberman was awarded a prestigious Google Research Scholar Award for her research into the new generation of programmable network devices that will underpin the future of computing infrastructure., Professor Almut Suerbaum and Associate Professor Annie Sutherland, along with the Somerville Medievalist Research Group, published their book Medieval Temporalities and Professor Renier van der Hoorn, was awarded a €2.5m grant by the European Research Council to continue his work on developing new crop protection strategies by unlocking extracellular immunity.

Somerville Fellows also played a key role within the collegiate university through their role in the Divisions and Departments and also through their membership of several key committees and working groups. Benjamin Thompson continued as Associate Head (Education) of the Humanities Division, while Almut Suerbaum continued as Chair of the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages and Aditi Lahiri continued as Chair of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics.

College Officers play key roles on various Conference of Colleges committees, including ICT Steering Committee, the committees of Estates Bursars, College Librarians and many more.

Providing a world-class education for our students, as well as for the generation of students to come after them, remains our highest priority. The current financial pressures on young people with regard to the higher education which will be vital in preparing them to make their way in the world today are well documented. Our resolve is that no student with the academic ability to study at Somerville should be unable to take up a place due to financial pressures.

Fundraising, alumni relations and communications

Though the impact of the pandemic continues to be felt by the College, the year 2021-2022 has seen the welcome return of in-person events to the Development Team's operations and these have been enthusiastically received by alumni. The College has received philanthropic donations of just under £2 million in cash gifts and legacies. This includes over £400K in cash and pledges for Politics at Somerville in a campaign to endow the subject in Shirley Williams' name. Another major announcement was the commitment to endow a graduate scholarship in Law by Mr Gopal Subramaniam to honour the Bingham family. In total, 1402 people made a gift to the College in the past year and our participation rate from contactable alumni was 17%.
2021/22 also saw a number of legacy gifts including a generous bequest of £466K from Sheila Porter and £50K from Haroutune Matossian. The College is also expecting circa £225K from Lalage Bown's estate.

Having been postponed in 2020 due to the pandemic, our telethon returned in 2021 but with a reduced calling team and callers working remotely for the first time. This worked well for the calling team and greatly reduced overheads therefore it was decided that calling will continue to be remote in 2022. £250K was raised by the callers and a further £30K was crowdfunded online from alumni who were either unreachable during the telethon or not in the calling pool. In HT2022, an appeal to raise £30K for the women's rowing team was completed and a direct mail to alumni raised £70K. A further crowdfunder was then held in TT22 to close an appeal for the Politics fellowship raising £60K. In total, £704k was received by the College in Annual Fund giving for the year.

In alumni relations, events, and communications the year 2021/22 saw a busy return to a mixture of in-person and online events. Amongst the many highlights of the year's events, a few stand out: our Annual Carol Service, which elicited a particularly warm response from alumni across the world and over 1,300 views on YouTube, Supporters' Lunch for 148 donors in College, a piano concerto for our Will Power legators, the best-attended Gaudy we've ever hosted, the launch of our Cedar Circle for regular donors, and our inaugural Alumni Formal Hall dinner.

The Somerville Communications team's new website for the College has continued to develop with increasing features and enhanced news pieces. Notably, the addition of an interactive map allows prospective applicants and other visitors to explore the College remotely. The team has also produced an updated prospectus which is hosted on the site to reduce printing. In a novel approach to distributing the prospectus link, they created a net of the library for students to construct with a QR code to the site.

Given the impact of the pandemic on young people's education, the activities of the Access and Outreach team have been especially important and, unimpeded by lockdowns, they have been able to return to school visits, roadshows, and open days. The generous support of our friends and donors has enabled the return to the delivery of these events in earnest as well as the expansion of our activities to a twinning programme with a local primary school.

Somerville's Development efforts are directed ultimately towards support for Somerville students now and in the future. Somerville takes very seriously the relationships we have with our donors, and none of our activity should compromise their privacy, put anybody under undue pressure, or be unreasonably persistent. All communications sent to existing supporters include an opt-out provision. We have not received any complaints about our fundraising activities during the period covered by this report.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Summary

The financial year 2021.22 was less significantly affected by Covid than 2020.21. Income from student rents and fees was up by £1.2m, representing a return to normal after the sharp dip in 2020.21, and conference and events income recovered to two thirds of pre pandemic levels. Expenditure on teaching, research and college operations increased by £2.8m in the year although £1.4m of that was accounted for a provision against future employer contributions to the USS pension scheme. The remaining £1.4m reflected a return to having students on site for the full academic year and providing them with subsidized food and accommodation.

Donations were £0.5m lower than in 2020.21

As in 2020.21 the drawdown from our endowment was higher than normal helping to absorb the residual impact of Covid and the emerging inflationary pressures on our cost base, particularly utility costs. As a result the net operating result on unrestricted funds (excluding depreciation of £2.4m but after allowing for future capital expenditure) was break even.

Total net expenditure across all funds before investment gains/losses was £3.5m, up by £1.3m on 2020.21, explained by the £1.3m increase in the provision against future employer contributions to USS.

There was a capital loss on our endowment investments of £1.5m in the year. Perhaps less than might have been anticipated after the very substantial £16.3m gain in 2020.21.

Overall net assets therefore decreased by £5.0m (2%) from £238m to £233m. Our endowment funds stood at £94m at 31st July 2022 (£95m in July 2021).

The other significant thing that happened during the year, in anticipation of rising inflationary pressures, was that a £10m long term loan from the Co-Op Bank with a floating rate 1% above LIBOR was refinanced by an unsecured £10m private bond with M&G for thirty years at a fixed interest of 2.9%.

Reserves policy

The College's reserves policy is to establish, and thereafter maintain sufficient free reserves to enable it to meet its short-term financial obligations in the event of an unexpected revenue shortfall and to allow the College to be managed efficiently and to provide a buffer that would ensure uninterrupted services.

Rebuilding the free reserves after a period of sustained capital investment has been a priority over recent years but these have been significantly reduced by the impact of Covid 19. Free reserves now stand at £(1.3)m (2021: £1.7m) in part because £0.6m was transferred in the year from MTST reserves to MTST endowment to allow the funding of an additional scholarship in perpetuity. Increasing these free reserves will be a priority as the college recovers over the next few years.

In addition to this the college has set aside £0.25m to fund anticipated future capital expenditure. There is also a designated fund representing a sinking fund to repay the private bonds when they fall due. At July 2021 this stood at £3.1m (2021; £2.9m).

Investment policy, objectives and performance

The College's investment objectives are to balance current and future beneficiary needs by:

- maintaining (at least) the value of the investments in real terms;
- producing a consistent and sustainable amount to support expenditure; and
- delivering these objectives within acceptable levels of risk.

Investment risk is hedged by splitting our investments between OUEM and Newton.

The college operates a total return policy on its investments with OUEM and Newton.

The investment strategy, policy and performance is monitored by the Finance Committee. At the year end, the Group's long term investments, combining the securities, property and other investments, totalled £109m, slightly down from £112m in 2021.

FUTURE PLANS

The College's future plans as agreed by the Governing Body are set out in the College Strategic Development Plan. The core elements of this are:

- To balance more effectively the complementary but often contradictory demands of teaching and research so that Fellows' research time is better resourced, and Fellows have the space to deliver high quality teaching,
- To refocus resources on the Fellowship and to reposition it at the centre of the college so that it becomes the expression and embodiment of the college's commitment to academic excellence and ambition,
- To raise the academic profile of our undergraduate and graduate students and to strengthen, through evolution and reinforcement, the culture of academic excellence and high expectation,
- To promote access and diversity across all areas of college activity and to continue to work to include the excluded, and
- To improve the support we offer to our graduate students.Specific development plans have been agreed for the separate departments within the College to ensure that the College continues to enhance its ability to provide a first-class education.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governing Body is responsible for preparing the Report of the Governing Body and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Charity law requires the Governing Body to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

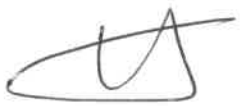
Under charity law the Governing Body must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College and of its net incoming or outgoing resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governing Body is required to:

- select the most suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the College will continue to operate.

The College has cash resources and has no further requirement for external funding in excess of current facilities. The Trustees have a high expectation that the College has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In making their assessment the Trustees have considered the impact on the business of Covid-19 including the ability of the College to continue to operate as a College of the University of Oxford. They continue to believe the going concern basis of accounting appropriate in preparing the annual financial statements.

The Governing Body is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the College's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the College and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the College and ensuring their proper application under charity law and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Approved by the Governing Body on 2nd November 2022 and signed on its behalf by:



Baroness Jan Royall
Principal

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of the Governing Body of Somerville College

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Somerville College ('the charity') and its subsidiaries ('the group') for the year ended 31 July 2022 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, Consolidated and Charity Balance Sheets, Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charity's affairs as at 31 July 2022 and of the group's income and receipt of endowments and expenditure, for the year then ended;

have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and

have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustee's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's or the group's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or

sufficient and proper accounting records have not been kept by the parent charity; or

the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or

we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of the Governing Body of Somerville College

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 17, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011, and report in accordance with the Acts and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Details of the extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations are set out below.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements from irregularities, whether due to fraud or error, and discussed these between our audit team members. We then designed and performed audit procedures responsive to those risks, including obtaining audit evidence sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks within which the charity and group operates, focusing on those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The laws and regulations we considered in this context were the Charities Act 2011 together with the Charities SORP (FRS 102). We assessed the required compliance with these laws and regulations as part of our audit procedures on the related financial statement items.

In addition, we considered provisions of other laws and regulations that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements but compliance with which might be fundamental to the charity's and the group's ability to operate or to avoid a material penalty. We also considered the opportunities and incentives that may exist within the charity and the group for fraud. The laws and regulations we considered in this context for the UK operations were General Data Protection Regulation, Health and Safety and Taxation legislation.

Auditing standards limit the required audit procedures to identify non-compliance with these laws and regulations to enquiry of the Trustees and other management and inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

We identified the greatest risk of material impact on the financial statements from irregularities, including fraud, to be within the recognition of income and the override of controls by management. Our audit procedures to respond to these risks included enquiries of management about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, sample testing on the posting of journals, reviewing accounting estimates for biases, sample testing of income transactions to supporting documentation and reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance.

Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that we may not have detected some material misstatements in the financial statements, even though we have properly planned and performed our audit in accordance with auditing standards. For example, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely the inherently limited procedures required by auditing standards would identify it. In addition, as with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls. We are not responsible for preventing non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Crowe Uk LLP

Crowe U.K. LLP
Statutory Auditor

Reading

22 November 2022

Crowe U.K. LLP is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

1. Scope of the financial statements

The financial statements present the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA), the Consolidated and College Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the College and its wholly owned subsidiaries Somerville College Trading Limited and Somerville College Developments Limited, as well as the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust. No separate SOFA has been presented for the College alone as currently permitted by the Charity Commission on a concessionary basis for the filing of consolidated financial statements. A summary of the results and financial position of the charity and its subsidiary for the reporting year are in note 13.

2. Basis of accounting

The College's individual and consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Accounting Standards, in particular FRS 102.

The College is a public benefit entity for the purposes of FRS 102 and a registered charity. The College has therefore also prepared its individual and consolidated financial statements in accordance with The Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with FRS 102.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and on the historical cost basis, except for the measurement of investments and certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value with movements in value reported within the Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA). The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below and have been applied consistently throughout the year.

3. Incoming resources from fee income, OfS support and other charges for services

Fees receivable, OfS support and charges for services and use of the premises are accounted for in the period in which the related service is provided.

4. Incoming resources from donations, legacies and Government grants

Voluntary income is accounted for when the College has entitlement to the funds, the amount can be reliably quantified and there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate receipt.

Voluntary income received without restriction as to utilization or for the general purpose of the College is credited to unrestricted funds.

Voluntary income which is subject to specific wishes of the donor is credited to the relevant restricted fund or, where the donation, grant or legacy is required to be held as capital, to the endowment funds. Where donations are received otherwise than in cash, they are valued at the market value of the underlying assets received at the date of receipt.

Payments under the Government's furlough scheme are recognised when receivable and classified as other income in the SOFA

5. Investment income

Interest on bank balances and fixed interest securities is accounted for in the period to which the interest relates.

Dividend income and similar distributions are accounted for in the period in which they become receivable.

Income from investment properties is accounted for in the period to which the rental income relates.

6. Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis. Indirect expenditure is apportioned to expenditure categories based on the estimated amount attributable to that activity in the year, either by reference to

staff time or the use made of the underlying assets, as appropriate. Irrecoverable VAT is included with the item of expenditure to which it relates.

Grants awarded are expensed as soon as they become legal or operational commitments.

Governance costs comprise the costs of complying with constitutional and statutory requirements.

Intra-group sales and charges between the College and its subsidiaries are excluded from trading income and expenditure.

7. Leases

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged in the SOFA on a straight line basis over the relevant lease terms.

The cost of the assets held under finance leases is included within fixed assets and depreciation is charged in accordance with the accounting policy for each class of asset concerned. The corresponding capital obligations under these leases are shown as liabilities. The finance charge element of rentals is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and classified within finance costs as incurred.

8. Tangible fixed assets

Expenditure on the acquisition, construction or enhancement of land and buildings costing more than £5,000 together with expenditure on equipment costing more than £5,000 is capitalised and carried in the balance sheet at historical cost.

Other expenditure on equipment incurred in the normal day-to-day running of the College and its subsidiaries is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities as incurred.

9. Depreciation

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of all relevant tangible fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, in equal annual instalments over their expected useful economic lives as follows:

Freehold properties, including major extensions	100 years
Leasehold properties	100 years or period of lease if shorter
Building improvements	10 - 30 years
Equipment	3 - 10 years

Freehold land is not depreciated. The costs of maintenance are charged in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period in which it is incurred.

10. Investments

Investment properties are valued as individual investments at their market values as at the balance sheet date. Purchases and sales of investment properties are recognised on exchange of contracts.

Listed investments are valued at their mid-market values as at the balance sheet date. Investments such as hedge funds and private equity funds which have no readily identifiable market value are included at the most recent valuations from their respective managers.

Gains and losses arising on the investments are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and are allocated to the appropriate Fund according to the "ownership" of the underlying assets.

11. Stocks

Stocks are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, cost being the purchase price on a first in, first out basis.

12. Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies during the year are translated at prevailing rates of exchange at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at rates applying at the Balance Sheet date or, where there are related forward foreign exchange contracts, at the contract rates. The resulting exchange differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

13. Fund accounting

The total funds of the College and its subsidiaries are allocated to unrestricted, restricted or endowment funds based on the origins of the funds and the terms set by the donors. Endowment funds are further sub-divided into permanent and expendable.

Unrestricted funds can be used in furtherance of the objects of the College at the discretion of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may decide that part of the unrestricted funds shall be used in future for a specific purpose and this will be accounted for by transfers to appropriate designated funds.

Restricted funds comprise gifts, legacies and grants where the donors have earmarked funds for specific purposes. They consist of *either* gifts where the donor has specified that both the capital and any income arising must be used for the purposes given *or* the income on gifts where the donor has required that the capital be maintained and the income used for specific purposes.

Permanent endowment funds arise where donors specify that the funds should be retained as capital for the permanent benefit of the College. Any income arising from the capital will be accounted for as unrestricted funds unless the donor has placed restricted the use of that income, in which case it will be accounted for as a restricted fund.

Expendable endowment funds are similar to permanent endowment in that they have been given, or the College has determined based on the circumstances that they have been given, for the long term benefit of the College. However, the Governing Body may at their discretion determine to spend all or part of the capital.

14. Pension costs

The College participates in Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS), a hybrid pension scheme, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions, and a group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly Friends Life).

The assets of the USS scheme are held in a separate trustee-administered fund. Because of the mutual nature of the scheme, the assets applicable to the defined benefit membership are not attributed to individual Colleges and scheme-wide contribution rates are set. The College is therefore exposed to actuarial risks associated with other Universities' and Colleges' employees and is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the defined benefit scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis.

As required by Section 28 of FRS 102 "Employee benefits", the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a wholly defined contribution scheme and contributions to these schemes are recognised as a liability and an expense in the period in which the salaries to which the contributions relate are payable.

The College has entered into an agreement for the USS scheme (the Recovery Plans) that determine how each employer within the scheme will fund the overall scheme deficit. A liability is recognised at each balance sheet date for the discounted value of the expected future contribution payments under these past service deficit funding agreements, with changes to these liabilities being recognised as an expense in the periods in which the changes occur.

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2022

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	**2022 Total £'000**	2021 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential	1	6,563	-	-	**6,563**	5,407
Other Trading Income	3	836	-	-	**836**	80
Donations and legacies	2	1,271	296	588	**2,155**	2,625
Investments						
Investment income	4	1,003	4	2,986	**3,993**	3,583
Total return allocated to income	14	1,673	1,927	(3,600)	**-**	-
Other income	5	57	-	-	**57**	414
Total income		**11,403**	**2,227**	**(26)**	**13,604**	12,109
EXPENDITURE ON:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential		13,625	2,374	-	**15,999**	13,175
Raising funds:						
Fundraising		702	6	-	**708**	747
Trading expenditure		163	-	-	**163**	119
Investment management costs		82	127	-	**209**	207
Total Expenditure	6	**14,572**	**2,507**	**-**	**17,079**	14,248
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains		**(3,169)**	**(280)**	**(26)**	**(3,475)**	**(2,139)**
Net (losses)/gains on investments	11, 12	(216)	-	(1,321)	(1,537)	16,297
Net (Expenditure)/Income		(3,385)	(280)	(1,347)	**(5,012)**	14,158
Transfers between funds	18	(572)	-	572	**-**	-
Net movement in funds for the year		(3,957)	(280)	(775)	(5,012)	14,158
Fund balances brought forward	18	**140,026**	**2,943**	**94,993**	**237,962**	223,804
Funds carried forward at 31 July		136,069	2,663	94,218	**232,950**	237,962

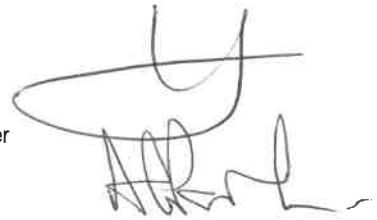
Somerville College
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets
As at 31 July 2022

	Notes	2022 Group £'000	2021 Group £'000	2022 College £'000	2021 College £'000
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	10	**160,899**	162,907	**160,899**	162,907
Property investments	11	**10,397**	10,577	**10,397**	10,577
Other Investments	12	**98,488**	101,378	**87,146**	89,898
Total Fixed Assets		**269,784**	274,862	**258,442**	263,382
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks		**53**	63	**53**	63
Debtors	15	**2,053**	1,629	**2,776**	2,697
Investments		**-**	-	**-**	-
Cash at bank and in hand		**276**	938	**(718)**	(393)
Total Current Assets		**2,382**	2,630	**2,111**	2,367
LIABILITIES					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	**2,109**	3,777	**1,952**	3,716
NET CURRENT ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**273**	(1,147)	**159**	(1,349)
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**270,057**	273,715	**258,601**	262,033
CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year	17	**35,000**	35,000	**35,000**	35,000
NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) BEFORE PENSION ASSET OR LIABILITY		**235,057**	238,715	**223,601**	227,033
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	22	**2,107**	753	**2,107**	753
TOTAL NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**232,950**	237,962	**221,494**	226,280
FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE					
Endowment funds	18	**94,218**	94,993	**83,072**	84,280
Restricted funds	18	**2,663**	2,943	**2,663**	2,943
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds	18	**139,015**	138,766	**139,015**	138,766
General funds	18	**(839)**	2,013	**(1,149)**	1,044
Pension reserve	22	**(2,107)**	(753)	**(2,107)**	(753)
		232,950	237,962	**221,494**	226,280

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Governing Body of Somerville College on 2 November 2022

Trustee: Jan Royall

Trustee: Andrew Parker



Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 July 2022

	Notes	2022 £'000	2021 £'000
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	25	**(5,201)**	(3,340)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments		**3,993**	3,583
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		**-**	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		**(385)**	(6,851)
Proceeds from sale of investments		**2,253**	7,889
Purchase of investments		**(530)**	(2,791)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		**5,331**	1,830
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of borrowing		**-**	-
Finance costs paid		**(1,380)**	(900)
Cash inflows from new borrowing		**-**	-
Net (additions to)/withdrawals from term deposits		**-**	5
Receipt of endowment		**588**	1,753
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		**(792)**	858
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		**(662)**	(652)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		**938**	1,590
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	27	**276**	938

1 INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	2022	2021
Teaching, Research and Residential	**£'000**	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Tuition fees - UK and EU students	1,769	1,789
Tuition fees - Overseas students	1,316	1,228
Other HEFCE support	205	236
Other academic income	221	183
College residential income	3,052	1,971
	6,563	5,407
Total Teaching, Research and Residential	6,563	5,407
Total income from charitable activities	6,563	5,407

The above analysis includes £3291k received from Oxford University from publicly accountable funds under the CFF Scheme (2021: £3253k).

Under the terms of the undergraduate student support package offered by Oxford University to students from lower income households, the college share of the fees waived amounted to £0k (2021: £0k). These are not included in the fee income reported above.

2 DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2022	2021
	£'000	£'000
Donations and Legacies		
Unrestricted funds	1,271	510
Restricted funds	296	362
Endowed funds	588	1,753
	2,155	2,625

3 INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	2022	2021
	£'000	£'000
Subsidiary company trading income	822	66
Other trading income	14	14
	836	80

4 INVESTMENT INCOME

	2022	2021
	£'000	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Commercial rent	575	467
Equity dividends	426	398
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	-
Bank interest	2	3
	1,003	868
Restricted funds		
Commercial rent	-	-
Equity dividends	-	-
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	-
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	-
Other interest	4	4
	4	4
Endowed funds		
Equity dividends	2,972	2,698
Other investment income	14	13
	2,986	2,711
Total Investment income	3,993	3,583

5 OTHER INCOME

	2022 £'000	2021 £'000
Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme Grants	386	386
Miscellaneous Income	28	28
	414	414

6 ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	2022 £'000	2021 £'000
Charitable expenditure		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	5,331	5,009
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	4,846	4,086
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	5,822	4,080
Total charitable expenditure	15,999	13,175
Expenditure on raising funds		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	506	500
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	150	197
Trading expenditure	47	8
Investment management costs	190	190
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	52	50
Trading expenditure	116	111
Investment management costs	19	17
Total expenditure on raising funds	1,080	1,073
Total expenditure	17,079	14,248

The 2021 resources expended of £14,248k represented £11,784k from unrestricted funds, and £2,464k from restricted funds.

The College is liable to be assessed for Contribution under the provisions of Statute XV of the University of Oxford. The Contribution Fund is used to make grants and loans to colleges on the basis of need. Contributions are calculated annually in accordance with regulations made by the Council of the University of Oxford.

The teaching and research costs include College Contribution payable of £0k (2021 - £0k).

7 ANALYSIS OF SUPPORT AND GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2022 Total £'000
Financial administration	38	424	-	-	**462**
Human resources	-	97	-	-	**97**
IT	-	271	-	-	**271**
Depreciation	146	2,300	-	-	**2,446**
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets	-	(55)	-	-	**(55)**
Bank interest payable	-	1,190	-	-	**1,190**
Other finance charges	-	1,354	-	-	**1,354**
Governance costs	3	241	-	-	**244**
	187	**5,822**	**-**	**-**	**6,009**

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2021 Total £'000
Financial administration	34	361	-	-	**395**
Human resources		115	-	-	**115**
IT		260	-	-	**260**
Depreciation	136	2,102	-	-	**2,238**
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets		-	-	-	**-**
Bank interest payable		1,107	-	-	**1,107**
Other finance charges		(79)	-	-	**(79)**
Governance costs	8	215	-	-	**223**
	178	**4,081**	**-**	**-**	**4,259**

Financial and domestic administration, IT and human resources costs are attributed according to the estimated staff time spent on each activity.
Depreciation costs and profit or loss on disposal of fixed assets are attributed according to the use made of the underlying assets.
Interest and other finance charges are attributed according to the purpose of the related financing.
Governance costs are allocated to teaching and research costs

	2022 £'000	2021 £'000
Governance costs comprise:		
Auditor's remuneration - audit services	**28**	31
Other governance costs	**215**	192
	243	223

No amount has been included in governance costs for the direct employment costs or reimbursed expenses of the College Fellows on the basis that these payments relate to the Fellows involvement in the College's charitable activities. Details of the remuneration of the Fellows and their reimbursed expenses are included as a separate note within these financial statements.

8 GRANTS AND AWARDS

	2022 £'000	2021 £'000
During the year the College funded research awards and bursaries to students from its restricted and unrestricted fund as follows:		
Unrestricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	-	-
Bursaries and hardship awards	-	-
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total unrestricted	**-**	**-**
Restricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	**707**	714
Bursaries and hardship awards	**84**	93
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total restricted	**791**	**807**
Total grants and awards	**791**	**807**

The figure included above represents the cost to the College of the Oxford Bursary scheme. Students of this college received £236k (2021: £219k).

The above costs are included within the charitable expenditure on Teaching and Research.

9 STAFF COSTS

The aggregate staff costs for the year were as follows.	2022 £'000	2021 £'000
Salaries and wages	5,060	4,950
Social security costs	445	415
Pension costs:		
Defined benefit schemes	1,727	274
Defined contribution schemes	326	300
Other benefits	288	114
	7,846	6,053

The average number of employees of the College, excluding Trustees, was as follows.	2022	2021
Tuition and research	59	59
College residential	136	141
Fundraising	12	12
Support	2	2
Total	209	214

The average number of employed College Trustees during the year was as follows.

University Lecturers	20	19
CUF Lecturers	24	24
Other	3	3
Total	47	46

The following information relates to the employees of the College excluding the College Trustees. Details of the remuneration and reimbursed expenses of the College Trustees are included as a separate note in these financial statements.

The number of employees (excluding the College Trustees) during the year whose gross pay and benefits (excluding employer NI and pension contributions) fell within the following bands was:

£60,000-£70,000	1	1

The number of the above employees with retirement benefits accruing was as follows:

In defined benefits schemes	-	-
In defined contribution schemes	1	1
The College contributions to defined contribution pension schemes totalled	£10k	£10k

10 TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	362	17,225	158,718	4,168	**180,473**
Additions	575	-	41	89	**705**
Disposals	-	-	(290)	-	**(290)**
Transfers	(92)	-	45	47	-
At end of year	**845**	**17,225**	**158,514**	**4,304**	**180,888**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	1,134	13,109	3,323	**17,566**
Depreciation charge for the year	-	172	1,948	328	**2,448**
Depreciation on disposals	-	-	(25)	-	**(25)**
At end of year	**-**	**1,306**	**15,032**	**3,651**	**19,989**
Net book value					
At end of year	**845**	**15,919**	**143,482**	**653**	**160,899**
At start of year	362	16,091	145,609	845	**162,907**

The above includes:
£0k (2021:£0k) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£0k (2021:£0k) of fixures, fittings and equipment held under finance leases.

College	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	362	17,225	158,718	4,168	**180,473**
Additions	575	-	41	89	**705**
Disposals	-	-	(290)	-	**(290)**
Transfers	(92)	-	45	47	-
At end of year	**845**	**17,225**	**158,514**	**4,304**	**180,888**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	1,134	13,109	3,323	**17,566**
Charge for the year	-	172	1,948	328	**2,448**
On disposals	-	-	(25)	-	**(25)**
At end of year	**-**	**1,306**	**15,032**	**3,651**	**19,989**
Net book value					
At end of year	**845**	**15,919**	**143,482**	**653**	**160,899**
At start of year	362	16,091	145,609	845	**162,907**

The above includes:
£0k (2021:£0k) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£0k (2021:£0k) of fixures and fittings held under finance leases.

The College has substantial long-held historic assets all of which are used in the course of the College's teaching and research activities. These comprise listed buildings on the College site, together with their contents comprising works of art, ancient books and manuscripts and other treasured artefacts. Because of their age and, in many cases, unique nature, reliable historical cost information is not available for these assets and could not be obtained except at disproportionate expense.

11 PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

Group	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	2022 Total £'000	2021 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	10,577	-	**10,577**	8,710
Additions and improvements at cost	-	-	-	**-**	1,847
Disposals	-	-	-	**-**	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	(180)	-	**(180)**	20
Valuation at end of year	-	10,397	-	**10,397**	10,577

College	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	2022 Total £'000	2021 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	10,577	-	**10,577**	8,710
Additions and improvements at cost	-	-	-	**-**	1,847
Disposals	-	-	-	**-**	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	(180)	-	**(180)**	20
Valuation at end of year	-	10,397	-	**10,397**	10,577

A formal valuation of the commercial property was prepared by Mr Craig Middleton MRICS of Cluttons LLP as at 31 July 2014. This valuation was updated to 31 July 2022 by Mr Ian Peck of Bidwells LLP.
Investments property at 31 July 2022 include those with valuations reported on the basis of a material valuation uncertainty.

12 OTHER INVESTMENTS

All investments are held at fair value.

	2022 £'000	2021 £'000
Group investments		
Valuation at start of year	**101,378**	92,253
New money invested	**910**	943
Amounts withdrawn	**(2,253)**	(7,888)
Reinvested income	**-**	-
Investment management fees	**(190)**	(207)
(Decrease)/increase in value of investments	**(1,357)**	16,277
Group investments at end of year	**98,488**	101,378
Investments in subsidiaries	**(11,342)**	(11,480)
College investments at end of year	**87,146**	89,898

Group investments comprise:	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2022 Total £'000	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2021 Total £'000
Equity investments	20,064	10,814	**30,878**	21,847	10,345	32,192
Property funds	-	533	**533**	-	450	450
Fixed interest stocks	2,520	3,370	**5,890**	2,320	3,996	6,316
Alternative and other investments	41,183	17,650	**58,833**	43,052	18,451	61,503
Fixed term deposits and cash	-	2,354	**2,354**	-	917	917
Total group investments	63,767	34,721	**98,488**	67,219	34,159	101,378

13 PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS

The College holds 100% of the issued share capital in Somerville College Trading Limited, a company providing conference and other event services on the College premises, and 100% of the issued share capital of Somerville College Developments Limited. The College is the sole and controlling member of The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (Company No. 08600905, Charity No. 1154547).

The results and their assets and liabilities of the parent and subsidiaries at the year end were as follows.

	Parent College	SCTL	MTST	SCDL
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	12,240	822	542	-
Expenditure	(15,628)	(696)	(629)	-
Donation to College under gift aid	-	(126)	-	-
Result for the year	(3,388)	-	(87)	-
Total assets	260,553	968	12,059	119
Total liabilities	(39,059)	(968)	(603)	(119)
Net funds at the end of year	221,494	-	11,456	-

During the year a management charge of £82k (2021: £7k) was paid by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College. At the year end, a balance of £845k (2021: £204k) was owed by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College; a balance of £595k was owed by the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust to the College (2021: £934k), a balance of £92k was owed by Somerville College Developments Ltd to Somerville College (2021: £75k) During the year Somerville College Developments Ltd charged Somerville College £0k (2021: £5k)for the cost of the development of the Catherine Hughes project.

14 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT TOTAL RETURN

The Trustees have adopted a duly authorised policy of total return accounting for the College investment returns from the start of 2020.21. This year, because of the impact of the pandemic, the Trustees decided to take the maximum drawdown available from OUEM (5% of 31 December 2020 valuation) and a drawdown of £1.45m from Newton (representing 3.94% of the 31 July 2020 valuation).

	Permanent Endowment			Expendable Endowment	**Total Endowments**
	Trust for Investment	Unapplied Total Return	Total		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	**£'000**
At the beginning of the year:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	25,271	-	25,271		25,271
Unapplied total return		9,250	9,250		9,250
Expendable endowment				60,472	60,472
Total Endowments	**25,271**	**9,250**	**34,521**	**60,472**	**94,993**
Movements in the reporting period:					
Gift of endowment funds	267		267	321	588
Recoupment of trust for investment		-	-		-
Allocation from trust for investment	-	-	-		-
Investment return: total investment income		1,085	1,085	1,901	2,986
Investment return: realised and unrealised gains and losses		(430)	(430)	(891)	(1,321)
Less: Investment management costs			-		-
Other transfers					-
Total	267	655	922	1,331	2,253
Unapplied total return allocated to income in the reporting period		(1,308)	(1,308)	(2,292)	(3,600)
Transfers between funds		-	-	572	572
	-	(1,308)	(1,308)	(1,720)	(3,028)
Net movements in reporting period	**267**	**(653)**	**(386)**	**(389)**	**(775)**
At end of the reporting period:			-		
Gift component of the permanent endowment	25,538	-	25,538		25,538
Unapplied total return		8,597	8,597		8,597
Expendable endowment				60,083	60,083
Total Endowments	**25,538**	**8,597**	**34,135**	**60,083**	**94,218**

15 DEBTORS

	2022 Group £'000	2021 Group £'000	2022 College £'000	2021 College £'000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	**954**	170	**144**	26
Amounts owed by College members	**311**	343	**311**	343
Amounts owed by Group undertakings	**-**	-	**1,533**	1,212
Prepayments and accrued income	**490**	804	**490**	804
Other debtors	**298**	312	**298**	312
	2,053	1,629	**2,776**	2,697

16 CREDITORS: falling due within one year

	2022 Group £'000	2021 Group £'000	2022 College £'000	2021 College £'000
Trade creditors	**816**	530	**808**	524
Taxation and social security	**317**	149	**210**	145
Accruals and deferred income	**576**	603	**534**	552
Other creditors	**400**	2,495	**400**	2,495
	2,109	3,777	**1,952**	3,716

In the year payment of £750K was made to University College relating to the purchase of the freehold of 123-127 Walton Street and 25-32 Little Clarendon St Oxford and payment of £1375K was made to Shirehall relating to the purchase of 25-27 Little Clarendon Street

17 CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year

	2022 Group £'000	2021 Group £'000	2022 College £'000	2021 College £'000
Bank loans	**-**	10,000	**-**	10,000
Other creditors	**35,000**	25,000	**35,000**	25,000
	35,000	35,000	**35,000**	35,000

The bank loan of £10M was repaid during the year and a further £10M private placement bond was secured with Prudential M&G

Other creditors consist of a £35M private placement bond secured with Prudential M&G
The private bond placement consists of £10M for 30 years and £10M for 33 years at an interest rate of 3.29% ,£5M secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.82% and £10m secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.29%.

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2021 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2022 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	5,775	222	-	(247)	(81)	**5,669**
Indira Gandhi Fund	5,071	430	-	(217)	(71)	**5,213**
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,542	55	-	(66)	(22)	**1,509**
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	2,060	73	-	(88)	(29)	**2,016**
Scollan Fund	2,109	75		(90)	(30)	**2,064**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,070	73	-	(88)	(29)	**2,026**
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,439	51	-	(61)	(20)	**1,409**
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,390	85	-	(102)	(34)	**2,339**
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	3,148	112	-	(134)	(44)	**3,082**
Total endowment permanent	25,604	1,176	-	(1,093)	(360)	**25,327**
Endowment Funds - Expendable						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	879	31	-	(38)	(12)	**860**
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,145	41	-	(49)	(16)	**1,121**
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	4,176	148	-	(178)	(59)	**4,087**
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	823	29	-	(35)	(12)	**805**
Mitchell Fund	2,885	102	-	(123)	(40)	**2,824**
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	976	35	-	(42)	(14)	**955**
Ernest Cook Fund	1,099	39	-	(47)	(15)	**1,076**
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,322	47	-	(56)	(19)	**1,294**
Rose Graham Fund	1,883	67	-	(80)	(26)	**1,844**
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,954	246	-	(297)	(98)	**6,805**
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,497	53	-	(64)	(21)	**1,465**
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,839	65	-	(79)	(26)	**1,799**
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,197	42	-	(51)	(17)	**1,171**
Margaret Thatcher Fund	471	17	-	(20)	(7)	**461**
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,089	39	-	(47)	(15)	**1,066**
Wolfson Fund	826	29	-	(35)	(12)	**808**
E Goulding Fund	505	18		(22)	(7)	**494**
Williams Fund	-	200	-			**200**
	29,566	1,248	-	(1,263)	(416)	**29,135**
Other funds less than £500,000	5,924	210		(253)	(83)	**5,798**
	35,490	1,458	-	(1,516)	(499)	**34,933**
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	976	35	-	(42)	(14)	**955**
Other funds less than £500,000	4,829	178	-	(206)	(68)	**4,733**
	5,805	213	-	(248)	(82)	**5,688**
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,599	173	-	(154)	(50)	**3,568**
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	925	33	-	(40)	(13)	**905**
Other funds less than £500,000	3,575	191	-	(153)	(50)	**3,563**
	8,099	397	-	(347)	(113)	**8,036**

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS cont.

4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	4,174	153	-	(178)	(59)	**4,090**
Loan Repayment Fund	-	-	-		-	**-**
Carys Bannister Fund	1,406	50	-	(60)	(20)	**1,376**
C A Lee Fund	688	24	-	(29)	(10)	**673**
Other funds less than £500,000	3,014	107		(129)	(42)	**2,950**
	9,282	334	-	(396)	(131)	**9,089**
Total endowment funds, expendable	58,676	2,402	-	(2,507)	(825)	**57,746**
Total Endowment Funds - College	84,280	3,574	-	(3,600)	(1,182)	83,072
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	10,713	-	-	572	(139)	**11,146**
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**94,993**	**3,574**	**-**	**(3,028)**	**(1,321)**	**94,218**

	At 1 August 2,021 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2,022 £'000
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,404	300	(2,507)	1,927	-	**2,124**
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	-	-	**539**
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,943	300	(2,507)	1,927	-	2,663
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**2,943**	**300**	**(2,507)**	**1,927**	**-**	**2,663**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	1,043	-	-	(2,192)	-	**(1,149)**
Designated funds	3,500	-				**3,500**
Loan designated fund	2,907	258			(36)	**3,129**
Fixed Asset designated funds	132,359	8,930	(12,588)	3,865	(180)	**132,386**
Pension reserve	(753)		(1,354)			**(2,107)**
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	139,056	9,188	(13,942)	1,673	(216)	135,759
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	970	542	(630)	(572)	-	**310**
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**140,026**	**9,730**	**(14,572)**	**1,101**	**(216)**	**136,069**
Total Funds	237,962	13,604	(17,079)	-	(1,537)	**232,950**

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS

The following is a summary of the origins and purposes of each of the Funds

Endowment Funds - Permanent:

Fellowship Endowment Fund	A fund established for the purpose of building up a general endowment of official stipends.
Indira Gandhi Fund	A joint initiative between the University, the College and the Government of India, to provide graduate scholarships for students from India to study in Oxford on programmes relating to sustanable development.

Endowment Funds - Expendable:

Carys Bannister Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund medicine.
Centenary Appeal Fund	An appeal established to mark the College's centenery, income currently used towards Tutorial Fellowship funding.
E.P.A.Cephalosporin	Established by gifts from the E.P.A.Cephalosporin fund to recognise Dorothy Hodgkin's association with the College, and used to fund Tutorial fellowship costs in medical, biological or chemical sciences.
A & W Cobbe Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund tutorial costs in mathematics.
L.Labowsky Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in English language & literature.
Mitchell Fund	A gift and subsequent legacy, the income to be used towards thestipend of a Tutorial Fellow in English, and thereafter for general purposes.
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	A fund established from several bequests, income from which funds the cost of special leave by Tutorial Fellows.
Ernest Cook Fund	Established by benefaction to endow a research fellowship in environmental studies.
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	A fund used to provide scholarships and travelling grants and to fund the stipend of a research fellowship
Rose Graham Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in European or English History prior to 1700.

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS cont.

Daphne Osborne Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in Physical and/or Biological Sciences
C. & D. Roaf Fund	Gifts used to support the study and teaching of Modern Languages
Mary Snow Fellowship	A gift used to contribute towards the stipend of a Tutorial Fellow in the Biological Sciences
Mary Somerville Res. Fund	A fund established from donations to cover the stipend of a Research Fellowship.
Margaret Thatcher	Established to fund the teaching of Chemistry and Law
K & L Woolley Fund	Established by a bequest, used to provide a Scholarship or Fellowship in near, Middle-East Mediterranean or Far East Archaeology
Wolfson Fund	A gift from the Wolfson Foundation used to endow a tutorial fellowship in the Natural Sciences.
Restricted Funds:	
1. Permanent endowment income	Income generated from permanent endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
2. Expendable endowment income	Income generated from expendable endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
3. ROQ Building project appeal	Gifts and legacies received in connection with the College Appeal, for use in contributing towards the costs of new accommodation buildings on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter
Designated Funds	
Designated Other	Unrestricted Funds allocated by the Fellows for current and future costs of related to particular purposes.
Fixed Asset Fund	A New fund to reflect those funds invested in the College's fixed assets.

The General Unrestricted Funds represent accumulated income from the College's activities and other sources that are available for the general purposes of the College.

20 ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	**2022 Total £'000**
Tangible fixed assets	1,500	159,399	-	-	**160,899**
Property investments	-	10,397	-	-	**10,397**
Other investments	-	3,129	1,341	94,018	**98,488**
Net current assets/(liabilities)	(1,499)	250	1,322	200	**273**
Long term liabilities	-	(37,107)	-	-	**(37,107)**
	1	136,068	2,663	94,218	**232,950**

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	**2021 Total £'000**
Tangible fixed assets	-	162,907	-	-	**162,907**
Property investments	-	10,577	-	-	**10,577**
Other investments	2,540	2,907	938	94,993	**101,378**
Net current assets	(527)	(2,625)	2,005	-	**(1,147)**
Long term liabilities	-	(35,753)	-	-	**(35,753)**
	2,013	138,013	2,943	94,993	**237,962**

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION

The Fellows who are the Trustees of the College for the purposes of charity law receive no remuneration for acting as charity trustees but are paid by either or both of the University and the College for the academic services they provide to the College.

Trustees of the college fall into the following categories:
Head of House
Professorial Fellow
Official Fellow
Fellow by Special Election

No trustee receives any remuneration for acting as a trustee. However, those trustees who are also employees of the college receive salaries for their work as employees. These salaries are paid on external academic and academic-related scales and often are joint arrangements with the University of Oxford.

All Official Fellows are eligible for a Housing Allowance, which is disclosed within the salary figures below. Seven trustees live in accommodation owned by the college and pay market rent on a monthly basis.

The College has a Remuneration Committee which makes recommendations to Governing Body on pay and benefits which are outside of external scales.

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION cont.

Remuneration paid to trustees

Range	2022 Number of Trustees/Fellows	2022 Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £	2021 Number of Trustees/Fellows	2021 Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £
£0-£1,000				
£2,000-£2,999				
£4,000-£4,999				
£7,000-£7,999				
£9,000-£9,999	1	9,510		
£10,000-£10,999	1	10,385	1	10,468
£11,000-£11,999			1	11,600
£12,000-£12,999	1	12,329	1	12,879
£13,000-£13,999	1	13,391	1	13,540
£15,000-£15,999	1	15,981		
£18,000-£18,999			2	37,124
£20,000-£20,999	1	20,789		
£22,000-£22,999	1	22,848		
£24,000-£24,999	1	24,684	11	270,414
£25,000-£25,999	10	250,391		
£26,000-£26,999				
£30,000-£30,999			1	30,647
£31,000-£31,999	1	31,358		
£37,000-£37,999	1	37,036		
£38,000-£38,999			1	38,508
£40,000-£40,999				
£43,000-£43,999	1	43,396	1	43,819
£44,000-£44,999			1	44,872
£46,000-£46,999	1	46,807		
£47,000-£47,999	1	47,518	1	47,509
£48,000-£48,999			1	48,508
£50,000-£50,999	1	50,184		
£51,000-£51,999	1	51,620		
£52,000-£52,999	1	52,665		
£55,000-£55,999				
£58,000-£58,999			5	294,982
£59,000-£59,999			3	178,079
£60,000-£60,999	9	541,574		
£63,000-£63,999			2	127,254
£67,000-£67,999	1	67,003		
£81,000-£81,999				
£82,000-£82,999				
£87,000-£87,999			1	87,125
£90,000-£90,999				
£91,000-£91,999	1	91,815	1	91,157
£92,000-£92,999	1	92,712		
£121,000-£121,999			1	121,224
£122,000-£122,999			1	122,196
£125,000-£125,999	1	125,109		
£126,000-£126,999	1	126,150		
£144,000-£144,999			1	144,218
£146,000-£146,999	1	146,860		
Total	41	1,932,115	38	1,776,123

7 trustees are not employees of the college and do not receive remuneration.

All trustees may eat at common table, as can all other employees who are entitled to meals while working.

Other transactions with trustees

Fellows also receive reimbursement of personal expenses necessarily incurred in connection with their services to the College as Trustees. During the year a total of £7K (2021 - £6K) was reimbursed to 8 (2021 - 5) of the Trustees for research.

See also note 27 Related Party Transactions

Key management remuneration

The total remuneration paid to key management was £643k (2021: £623k).

Key management are considered to be the College Officers as detailed in the Governing Body Report

22 PENSION SCHEMES

Schemes in operation

The College participates in two pension schemes on behalf of its staff:

(i) The Universities Superannuation Scheme ("the USS") and

(ii) A group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly the Friends Life New Generation Group Pension Scheme).

The USS is a hybrid pension schemes, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions.

The assets of USS are held in a separate trustee-administered fund.

The USS scheme is a multi-employer scheme and the College is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. Therefore, as required by FRS 102, the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme. As a result, the amount charged to the Income and Expenditure Account represents the contributions payable to the schemes in respect of the accounting period.

In the event of the withdrawal of any of the participating employers in USS or OSPS, the amount of any pension funding shortfall (which cannot be otherwise recovered) in respect of that employer will be spread across the remaining participating employers and reflected in the next actuarial valuation of the scheme.

The USS scheme has put in place an agreement for additional contributions to fund the past service deficit. In accordance with the provisions of FRS 102 the College has recognised a liability for the future contributions that it estimates will be payable as aresult of these deficit funding agreements.

Actuarial valuations

Qualified actuaries periodically value the USS defined benefits using the 'projected unit method', embracing a market value approach.

The resulting levels of contribution take account of actuarial surpluses or deficits in each scheme. The financial assumptions were derived from market conditions prevailing at the valuation date. The results of the latest actuarial valuations and the assumptions which have the most significant effect on the results were:

	USS
Date of valuation:	31/03/2020
Date valuation results published:	30/09/1931
Value of liabilities:	£80.6bn
Value of assets:	£66.5bn
Funding surplus / (deficit):	(£14.1bn)
Principal assumptions:	
· Discount rate	Fixed Interest gilt yield curve plus 1% - 2.75%
· Rate of increase in salaries	
· Rate of increase in pensions	
Assumed life expectancies on retirement at age 65:	
· Males currently aged 65	23.9 yrs
· Females currently aged 65	25.5 yrs
· Males currently aged 45	25.9 yrs
· Females currently aged 45	27.3 yrs
Funding Ratios:	
· Technical provisions basis	83%
· Statutory Pension Protection Fund basis	64%
· 'Buy-out' basis	51%
Employer contribution rate (as % of pensionable salaries):	21.1% to 21.4 from 1 Oct 21%
Effective date of next valuation:	31/03/2023

a. The discount rate (forward rates) for the USS valuation was:
   Fixed interest gilt yield curve plus: Pre-retirement 2.75%, post-retirement 1.00%

b. Pensions increases (CPI) for the USS valuation were:
   Term dependent rates in line with the difference between the Fixed Interest and Index Linked yield curves, less 1.1% p.a. to 2030, reducing linearly by 0.1% p.a. to a long term difference of 0.1% p.a. from 2040.

c. The USS employer contribution rates include provisions for the cost of future accrual of defined benefits, deficit contributions, administrative expenses and defined contributions.

Sensitivity of actuarial valuation assumptions
Surpluses or deficits which arise at future valuations may impact on the company's future contribution commitment. The sensitivities regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the scheme liabilities are set out below:

Assumption	USS Change in assumption
Initial pre-retirement discount rate	increase by 0.25%
Post-retirement discount rate	Decrease by 0.25%
CPI	decrease by 0.1%
Life expectancy	more prudent assumption
Rate of mortality	more prudent assumption

The pension charge for the year in the Statement of Financial Activities includes £1,727k (2021 - £274k) in relation to the USS. This represents normal contributions of £380k (2021 - £359k) payable to the USS as adjusted by the change in the deficit funding liability between the opening and closing balance sheet dates of £1,347k (2021 -£85k).

The College has used a financial modeller to estimate the expected future deficit funding contributions payable and the present value of this amount is recognised as a liability in the balance sheet. Changes in the estimated amount of this deficit funding liability each year are shown on the Statement of Financial Activities. For the year ended 31 July 2021 the College's provision for the USS deficit funding liability was £2,107k (2021 – £753k).

Further details on the Actuarial Valuations of the USS can be found on the USS website.
https://www.uss.co.uk/actuarial-valuation

Pension charge for the year
The pension charge recorded by the College during the accounting period was equal to the contributions payable after allowance for the deficit recovery plan as follows:

	2022 **£k**	2021 £k
University Superannuation Scheme	1,727	274
Aviva NGGPS	326	300
	2,053	574

23 TAXATION

The College is able to take advantage of the tax exemptions available to charities from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received to the extent that such income and gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes. No liability to corporation tax arises in the College's subsidiary company because the directors of this company have indicated that they intend to make donations each year to the College equal to the taxable profits of the company under the Gift Aid scheme. Accordingly no provision for taxation has been included in the financial statements.

24 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The financial statements include the following in respect of items held at fair value:

	Group		College	
	2022	2021	**2022**	2021
	£'000	£'000	**£'000**	£'000
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	98,488	101,378	87,146	89,898
Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	2,107	753	2,107	753
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	2,114	2,365	1,843	2,102
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	36,729	38,593	36,679	38,536

25 RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOMING RESOURCES TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS

	2022	2021
	Group	Group
	£'000	£'000
Net income/(expenditure)	(5,012)	14,158
Elimination of non-operating cash flows:		
Investment income	(3,993)	(3,583)
(Gains)/losses in investments	1,537	(16,297)
Endowment donations	(588)	(1,753)
Financing costs	1,190	1,107
Depreciation	2,448	2,239
(Surplus)/loss on sale of fixed assets	(55)	-
Decrease in stock	10	20
Increase in debtors	(424)	(288)
Decrease in creditors	(1,668)	1,136
Decrease)/Increase in provisions	1,354	(79)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	**(5,201)**	(3,340)

26 ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	Start of Year	Cash Flows	End of Year
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash	938	(662)	276
Loans falling due after more than one year	(35,000)	-	(35,000)
Total	**(34,062)**	**(662)**	**(34,724)**

27 ANALYSIS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2022	2021
	£'000	£'000
Cash at bank and in hand	**276**	938
Total cash and cash equivalents	**276**	938

28 COMMITMENTS UNDER OPERATING LEASES

The group earns rental income by leasing its properties to tenants under non-cancellable operating leases. Leases in which substantially all risks and rewards of ownership are retained by another party, the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments, including prepayments, made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
At the balance sheet date, the group had contracted with tenants to receive the following future minimum lease payments:

	2022	2021
	£'000	£'000
Group and Company		
Not later than 1 year	**539**	647
Later than I year and not later than 5 years	**1,611**	1,977
Later than 5 years	**2,174**	2,312
	4,324	4,936

29 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

The College had contracted commitments at 31 July for future capital projects totalling £0k (2021 - £0k).

30 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and of the College arise as a consequence of this relationship. For reporting purposes, the University and the other Colleges are not treated as related parties as defined in FRS 102

Members of the Governing Body, who are the trustees of the College and related parties as defined by FRS 102, receive remuneration and facilities as employees of the College. Details of these payments and reimbursed expenses as trustees are disclosed separately in these financial statements.

The following trustees had loans outstanding from the College at the start and/or end of the year.

	2022	2021
	£'000	£'000
B Thompson	**100**	100

Interest is charged on the above loan at 4% per annum. The loan is repayable within 3 years or on the departure of the trustee from the College if earlier.

The College has properties with the followings net book values owned jointly with trustees under joint equity ownership agreements between the trustee and the College.

	2022	2021
	£'000	£'000
A Sutherland	**159**	163
M Hayward	**68**	70
C Hare	**158**	162
R Van der Hoorn	**0**	89
B Dignas	**0**	179
L Mycock	**185**	189

All joint equity properties are subject to sale on the departure of the trustee from the College.

31 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 July 2022

32 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

There are no Post Balance Sheet events.

33 PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

a. Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2021

	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	2021 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:				
Charitable activities:				
Teaching, research and residential	5,407	0	0	5,407
Other Trading Income	80	0	0	80
Donations and legacies	510	362	1,753	2,625
Investments				
Investment income	868	4	2,711	3,583
Total return allocated to income	1,900	2,188	(4,088)	0
Other income	414	0	0	414
Total income	9,179	2,554	376	12,109
EXPENDITURE ON:				
Charitable activities:				
Teaching, research and residential	10,831	2,344	0	13,175
Raising funds:				
Fundraising	747	0	0	747
Trading expenditure	119	0	0	119
Investment management costs	87	120	0	207
Total Expenditure	11,784	2,464	0	14,248
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains	(2,605)	90	376	(2,139)
Net gains/(losses) on investments	2,773	0	13,524	16,297
Net Income/(Expenditure)	168	90	13,900	14,158
Transfers between funds	2,570	0	(2,570)	0
Net movement in funds for the year	2,738	90	11,330	14,158
Fund balances brought forward	137,288	2,853	83,663	223,804
Funds carried forward at 31 July	**140,026**	**2,943**	**94,993**	**237,962**

b. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2020 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	**At 31 July 2021 £'000**
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	4,884	390	-	(276)	777	**5,775**
Indira Gandhi Fund	4,376	246	-	(247)	696	**5,071**
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,352	51	-	(76)	215	**1,542**
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	1,807	68	-	(102)	287	**2,060**
Scollan Fund	-	862		1,067	180	**2,109**
Other funds less than £500,000	1,815	68	-	(102)	289	**2,070**
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,262	47	-	(71)	201	**1,439**
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,034	147	-	(115)	324	**2,390**
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	2,762	103	-	(156)	439	**3,148**
Total endowment permanent	20,292	1,982	-	(78)	3,408	25,604
Endowment Funds - Expendable						

33

	1. Fellowship funding:						
b.	Centenary Appeal Fund	771	29	-	(44)	123	**879**
	E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,004	38	-	(57)	160	**1,145**
	A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	3,663	137	-	(207)	583	**4,176**
	L.Labowsky Fund 1992	722	27	-	(41)	115	**823**
	Mitchell Fund	2,530	95	-	(143)	403	**2,885**
	Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	856	32	-	(48)	136	**976**
	Ernest Cook Fund	964	36	-	(54)	153	**1,099**
	Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,160	43	-	(66)	185	**1,322**
	Rose Graham Fund	1,651	62	-	(93)	263	**1,883**
	Daphne Osborne Fund	6,100	228	-	(344)	970	**6,954**
	C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,313	49	-	(74)	209	**1,497**
	Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,613	60	-	(91)	257	**1,839**
	Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,050	39	-	(59)	167	**1,197**
	Margaret Thatcher Fund	413	15	-	(23)	66	**471**
	K & L Woolley Fund Fund	955	36	-	(54)	152	**1,089**
	Wolfson Fund	725	27	-	(41)	115	**826**
	E Goulding Fund	-	505			-	**505**
	Scollan Fund	1,131	-	-	(1,131)		-
		26,621	1,458	-	(2,570)	4,057	**29,566**
	Other funds less than £500,000	5,195	196		(293)	826	**5,924**
		31,816	1,654	-	(2,863)	4,883	**35,490**
	2. Academic awards:						
	Janet Watson Fund	856	32	-	(48)	136	**976**
	Other funds less than £500,000	4,230	165	-	(239)	673	**4,829**
		5,086	197	-	(287)	809	**5,805**
	3. Student Support:						
	Bursary Fund	3,125	153	-	(176)	497	**3,599**
	Dame Emily Penrose Fund	812	30	-	(46)	129	**925**
	Other funds less than £500,000	3,118	137	-	(176)	496	**3,575**
		7,055	320	-	(398)	1,122	**8,099**

ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS cont.

4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	3,657	142	-	(207)	582	**4,174**
Loan Repayment Fund	2,217	-	-	(2,570)	353	-
Carys Bannister Fund	1,234	46	-	(70)	196	**1,406**
C A Lee Fund	603	23	-	(34)	96	**688**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,645	99		(151)	421	**3,014**
	10,356	310	-	(3,032)	1,648	**9,282**
Total endowment funds, expendable	54,313	2,481	-	(6,580)	8,462	**58,676**
Total Endowment Funds - College	74,605	4,464	-	(6,658)	11,869	84,280
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	9,058	-	-	-	1,655	**10,713**
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**83,663**	**4,464**	-	**(6,658)**	**13,524**	**94,993**

	At 1 August 2,020 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2,021 £'000
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,314	366	(2,464)	2,188	-	**2,404**
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	-	-	**539**
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,853	366	(2,464)	2,188	-	2,943
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**2,853**	**366**	**(2,464)**	**2,188**	-	**2,943**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	384	-	-	659	-	**1,043**
Designated funds	3,500	-		-		**3,500**
Loan designated fund	-			2,907		**2,907**
Fixed Asset designated funds	133,398	6,767	(11,265)	825	2,634	**132,359**
Revaluation reserve	-					-
Pension reserve	(832)		-	79		**(753)**
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	136,450	6,767	(11,265)	4,470	2,634	139,056
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	838	512	(519)	-	139	**970**
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**137,288**	**7,279**	**(11,784)**	**4,470**	**2,773**	**140,026**
Total Funds	223,804	12,109	(14,248)	-	16,297	**237,962**

THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

England & Wales - Charity number 1139440

Accounts

Somerville College

Annual Report and Financial Statements

Year ended 31 July 2021

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Annual Report and Financial Statements
Contents

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers	2
Report of the Governing Body	7
Auditor's Report	18
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities	24
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets	25
Consolidated Cash flow Statement	26
Notes to the Financial Statements	27

MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY

The Members of the Governing Body are the College's charity trustees under charity law. The members of the Governing Body who served in office as members of the Governing Body during the year or subsequently are detailed below;

		1	2	3	4	5
Baroness Janet Royall, Principal	Principal	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Prateek Agrawal				•		
Professor Daniel Anthony				•	•	
Professor Jonathan Burton		•		•		
Professor Dan Ciubotaru	Leave MT20 – TT21			•		
Professor Robert Davies	Leave HT21			•		
Professor Julie Dickson	Leave TT21			•		
Professor Samantha Dieckmann				•	•	
Professor Beate Dignas	Dean MT20 – HT21			•		
Mr Julian Duxfield			•			
Professor Christopher Hare	Dean HT21 – TT21	•		•		
Professor Michael Hayward				•		
Professor Michelle Jackson				•		

Ms Sara Kalim	Development Director				•	
Professor Simon Kemp				•		
Professor Robin Klemm				•		
Professor Margaryta Klymak				•		
Professor Aditi Lahiri				•		
Professor Renaud Lambiotte				•		
Dr Anne Manuel	Librarian, Archivist & Head of IT	•		•	•	•
Professor Lois McNay	Leave MT20			•		
Professor Mari Mikkola	Resigned 12/20			•		
Professor Louise Mycock				•		
Professor Karen Nielsen			•	•		
Dr Natalia Nowakowska		•		•		
Professor Patricia Owens	Leave HT21			•		
Mr Andrew Parker	Treasurer, Finance, Estates & Domestic Bursar	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Vivien Parmentier				•		
Professor Luke Pitcher	Leave MT20 – TT21			•		

Professor Charlotte Potts				•		
Dr Stephen Rayner	Senior Tutor	•	•	•	•	•
Professor Stephen Roberts				•		•
Professor Elena Seiradake	Leave MT20			•		
Professor Steven Simon				•		•
Professor Francesca Southerden	Leave HT21			•	•	
Professor Charles Spence				•		
Professor Fiona Stafford				•		
Professor Richard Stone	Vice Principal MT20 – TT21	•	•	•	•	
Professor Almut Suerbaum				•		
Professor Annie Sutherland		•		•		
Professor Rajesh Thakker				•		
Professor Benjamin J Thompson				•		
Dr. Damian Tyler				•		
Professor Renier van der Hoorn				•		

Professor Stephen Weatherill				•		
Professor Philip West			•	•		
Professor Matthew Wood				•		
Professor Faridah Zaman			•	•		
Professor Noa Zilberman				•		

During the year the activities of the Governing Body were carried out through five main committees. The current membership of these committees is shown above for each Fellow.

(1) Standing Committee

(2) Finance, HR & Equality Committee

(3) Education Committee

(4) Development Committee

(5) IT Committee

COLLEGE OFFICERS

The officers of the College to whom day to day management is delegated are as follows.

Principal	*Baroness Janet Royall*
Senior Tutor	*Dr Stephen Rayner*
Treasurer (Finance & Estates Bursar)	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Domestic Bursar	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Development Director	*Ms Sara Kalim*
Librarian & Archivist & Head of IT	*Dr Anne Manuel*

COLLEGE ADVISERS

Investment managers
Newton Investment Management Ltd
Oxford University Endowment Management
Investment property advisers
Cluttons
Auditors
Crowe U.K. LLP
Bankers
Barclays Bank Plc
Solicitors
Penningtons LLP
College address
Woodstock Road Oxford OX2 6HD
Website
www.some.ox.ac.uk

The Members of the Governing Body present their Annual Report for the year ended 31 July 2021 under the Charities Act 2011 together with the audited financial statements for the year.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Somerville College in the University of Oxford, which is known as Somerville College, ("the College") is a tax exempt educational institution governed by a Charter and Statutes. The College was founded under the title of Somerville Hall in 1879 by a committee chaired by Dr Percival as a non-denominational hall of residence for women and in 1881 was incorporated as an association not intended for profit under the Companies Acts of 1862 and 1867. The title of College was adopted in 1894.

The College registered with the Charities Commission on 22nd December 2010 (registered number 1139440). The names of all members of the Governing Body at the date of this report and of those in office during the year, together with details of the senior staff and advisers of the College, are given on pages 2 to 4.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing documents

The governing document of the College is the 1951 Charter and Statutes of Somerville College, Oxford. In 1926 the College was incorporated by Royal Charter as "The Principal and Council of Somerville College". In 1951 its statutes were amended to restrict membership of the Governing Body to the Principal and Fellows. In 1959, when it was admitted with the other Women's Societies as a full College of the University, its corporate designation became "The Principal and Fellows of Somerville College in the University of Oxford". The Special Statute of 1961 amended Paragraph (c) of Article 3 of the Charter concerning the investment objectives. In 1992 the Charter and Statutes were changed to enable the admission of men at both senior and junior level.

Governing Body

The Governing Body is constituted and regulated in accordance with the College Statutes, the terms of which are enforceable ultimately by the Visitor, who is the Chancellor of the University of Oxford. The Governing Body is self-appointing, and has such powers as are conferred on it by its Charter and, subject thereto and to the Statutes, has the entire direction and management of the affairs of the College.

The Governing Body appoints the Principal, Fellows, Senior Tutor, Tutors, Lecturers, Librarian, Treasurer and such administrative and other Officers as the Governing Body thinks necessary from time to time. The Governing Body appoints Committees and delegates to them such powers as it thinks fit.

The Governing Body determines the on-going strategic direction of the College and regulates the administration and the management of its finances and assets. It meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Principal and is advised by nine committees.

Recruitment and training of Members of the Governing Body

New members of the Governing Body are normally recruited through a joint appointment process with the University of Oxford in the case of academics which includes open advertisement of the posts and a professional selection and appointment process. In the case of posts funded solely by the College, recruitment is also through open advertisement of the post followed by a professional selection and appointment process including external representatives as appropriate. New members of the Governing Body are inducted into the workings of the College, including Governing Body policy and procedures, through meetings with the Principal, the Senior Tutor and the Treasurer and the provision of a comprehensive set of reference documents.

Members of the Governing Body attend external trustee training and information courses as appropriate to keep them informed on current issues in the sector and on regulatory requirements.

Remuneration of Members of the Governing Body and Senior College Staff

Members of the Governing Body who are primarily Fellows are teaching and research employees of the College [or University] and receive no remuneration or benefits from their trusteeship of the College. Those trustees that are also employed officers of the College either have their remuneration set by the College's Remuneration Committee (The Principal, The Treasurer, The Development Director) or in line with the College's established paygrade system (The Senior Tutor, The Librarian). The majority of members of Remuneration Committee are either Professorial Fellows not in receipt of remuneration from the College or independent external appointments. Where possible, remuneration is set in line with that awarded to the University's academic staff, or external market forces where appropriate.

College Officers, the key management team, are set out on page 4.

Organisational management

The members of the Governing Body meet between seven and nine times a year. The work of developing their policies and monitoring their implementation is carried out by the following committees:

- Standing Committee

  Responsibility for agreeing the agenda for meetings of Governing Body; developing academic and other strategies for the College, and monitoring decision-making, and developments that bear on these strategies; considering academic appointments and bids for association with University posts; considering requests for buy-outs and leave, with particular attention to their impact on teaching resources; receiving the reports of ad hoc working groups; discussing items which by reason of their complexity and difficulty are beyond the remit of other committees, or which need further attention beyond that given to them in a specialised committee, e.g. Buildings Committee, Finance Committee; giving close consideration to policy issues within the wider University, and external bodies, in preparation for consultation with the Governing Body.

- Finance, HR & Equality Committee

  Responsibility for advising the Governing Body on all matters of financial policy and practice, and in particular on the financial implications of any proposals under consideration; presenting annual statements of accounts for the preceding year; approval of budgets and review of management accounts for each period; authorising exceptional expenditure from revenue and making recommendations in respect of capital expenditure; reviewing the college's investments and properties and income drawdown from investments; annual review of all charges made by the College; review of policy and administration relating to conferences, and approval of levels of charges; review of salaries for all College employees and others paid by the College as advised by the Remuneration Committee; considering other financial issues, as appropriate. Finance Committee also has responsibility for, HR, equality and diversity issues.

- Education Committee

  Responsibility for general policies and planning on teaching and learning; the progress, industry and conduct of undergraduates and graduates; the awarding of scholarships, exhibitions and prizes from the appropriate funds, and carrying out an annual review of award holders; examination results; the awarding of course and travel grants from the appropriate funds; the initiation of the College's academic disciplinary procedures in cases of students who fail to meet the standard of application and attendance expected by his or her Tutor; review and report to the Governing Body on the progress and welfare of student members and make recommendations to the Governing Body for the award of College scholarships, exhibitions and prizes.

- Development Committee

  Responsibility for recommendations on development and fundraising strategy and activities, liaison with the Development Board, which consists of external members.

- IT Committee

  Responsibility for developing recommendations on IT strategy, service levels and IT projects and provision of guidance and assistance to the IT function within the College.

The Governing Body is also supported by additional committees, including Library, Nominations and Remuneration.

The day-to-day running of the College is delegated to the Principal, the Senior Tutor, and the Treasurer. They form a management team together with the Librarian and the Director of Development.

Group structure and relationships

The College administers many special trusts, as detailed in Notes 16 to 17 to the financial statements.

The College also has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries: Somerville College Trading Limited, and Somerville College Developments Limited both of whose profits are donated to the College under the Gift Aid Scheme. The trading activities of Somerville College Trading Limited primarily comprise revenue from letting of the College facilities when not in use by the College. Somerville College Developments Limited is the vehicle through which the college undertakes major capital projects. The subsidiaries' aims, objectives and achievements are covered in the relevant sections of this report. The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust, which is a company limited by guarantee is also part of the Group. The Trust has one member, Somerville College.

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and the College arise as a consequence of this relationship.

Risk management

The College is engaged in risk assessment on an on-going basis. Policies and procedures within the College are reviewed by the Finance Committee, chaired by the Principal. Financial and investment risks are assessed and monitored by the Finance Committee. In addition, the Treasurer, and department heads meet regularly to review operational and health and safety issues. Training courses and other forms of career development are available, when requested, to members of staff to enhance their skills in risk-related areas.

The Governing Body, who have ultimate responsibility for managing any risks faced by the College, have given consideration to the major risks to which the College and its subsidiaries are exposed and have concluded that adequate systems are in place to manage these risks. It is recognised that systems can provide only reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been managed.

The most pressing and immediate risk to the college is the Covid 19 virus. The college had worked extensively over the summer of 2020 to put policies and protocols in place to ensure that its staff could work safely either in college or remotely from home, and to ensure that is students could live and study safely in college over the summer vacation and into Michaelmas Term 2020. As the efficacy of the vaccines has taken hold these protocols have been able to be relaxed in line with government regulations but remain under review. The virus has also had a significant, though not existential, impact on college finances. Income was down across many areas of college operations and the college has identified areas where it can reduce its expenditure without compromising its core activities.

Other than Covid the four principal risks identified in the College's risk register are;

- The potential impact of the UK leaving the European Union on students, academics and funding. The decision to leave the EU will have a significant adverse impact on research funding and on the college's ability to attract EU students and EU academics. The only mitigation available is to lobby government.
- The potential impact of the Teaching Excellence Framework on college funding and its academic reputation. The inappropriate application of the TEF may lead to the reputation of the college's teaching being damaged, which in turns may lead to reduced funding. Possible mitigation is to lobby government in the hope of influencing the application of the TEF.
- The escalating housing costs in Oxford act as a barrier to high calibre academics coming to college which in turn risks damaging academic achievement and reputation. Mitigations available are the joint

equity scheme available to Fellows, the availability of some rental properties and paying housing allowance to Fellows.

- The impact of reduced government funding on teaching and research. Reduced government funding risks eroding the quality of teaching and research and risks damaging Oxford and Somerville's ability to compete internationally for the best academics and the best students. The best mitigation available to us is to lobby central government through the University.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable Objects and Aims

The College's Objects are:

- To provide for women and men who are members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House and, with that object, to carry on the work of the old Association (known as Somerville Hall) with such modifications and changes as may from time to time appear desirable.
- To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to advancing education, learning and research in Oxford and elsewhere.

The Governing Body is mindful of the long-standing requirement to provide public benefit and of the disclosure requirements of the Charities Act 2011. In this connection the Governing Body has monitored closely the general and supplemental guidance produced by the Charity Commission, in particular its public benefit guidance on advancement of education and on fee-charging.

The College's aims for the public benefit are:

i. To advance education, learning and research, in particular by providing, in conjunction with the University of Oxford, an education for 435 undergraduate and 243 graduate students. This education is recognised internationally as being of the very highest standard and develops students academically, personally and socially, preparing them to play a full and effective role in society. In particular, the College provides:
   - teaching facilities and individual or small-group teaching, together with academic, pastoral and administrative support;
   - IT and other administrative support and welfare services, including the availability of the Junior Deans to assist every member of the College; and
   - social, cultural, musical, recreational and sporting facilities to enable students to realise as much as possible of their academic and personal potential whilst studying at the College.

ii. To advance research by providing:
   - official Fellowships, Career Development Fellowships, and Junior and Senior Research Fellowships to outstanding academics, to enable them to develop their research work and disseminate their research in the public domain; and
   - facilities and grants to assist with the pursuit of research, including grants for attendance at national and international academic conferences and assistance with the costs of research trips and research materials.

The aims set for the College's subsidiary is to help finance the achievement of the College's aims as above.

Activities and objectives of the College

The College's principal activity, as specified in the College's Objects is to provide for members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House.

In 2020.21, the College had 437 undergraduates and 235 graduates and admitted students in the following subjects: Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Classics (including Joint Schools); Classical

Archaeology & Ancient History; Computer Science; Engineering; English (including Joint Schools); Experimental Psychology; History (including Joint Schools); Law; Linguistics; Mathematics; Medicine; Modern Languages (including Joint Schools); Music, Philosophy, Politics & Economics; and Physics.

In order to assist undergraduates entitled to Student Support, the College provides, through a scheme operated in common with the University and other Colleges, bursary support for those of limited financial means. For the academic year 2020.21, the number of awards made was 83; 43 of the awards were for £3k or more; and the average value of the awards was £2.6k, with a total of £219k being disbursed in the year. The scheme is approved by the Office of Fair Access and provides benefits at a substantially higher level than the minimum OFFA requirement.

To support the costs of graduate students, the College provides substantial financial support. This includes scholarships to fund fees and living costs, 'top-up' funding to fill funding shortfalls in students' funding packages and a grant scheme to assist with the purchase of books and equipment, attendance at conferences and travel grants. The total amount expended by the College to graduate students in 2020.21 for this purpose was £336k.

The College also makes awards for academic development and has various scholarships and prizes available to reward academic excellence. During 2020.21 the College awarded £98k for this purpose.

In addition to its other programmes, the College operates a hardship scheme for students in financial hardship and provides access to hardship schemes operated by the University. For the academic year 2020.21 the College awarded £95k in discretionary loans and grants and provided £73k of free vacation residence.

A programme to encourage legacies to be made to the College is in place and annual fundraising campaigns include the provision of support for students suffering financial hardship.

Public benefit

The College remains committed to the aim of providing public benefit in accordance with its founding principles.

The College admits as students those who have the highest potential to benefit from the education provided by the College and the University and recruits as academic staff those who are able to contribute most to the academic excellence of the College. In the case of both students and academic staff, recruitment is regardless of financial, social, religious or ethnic background, age or gender:

- there are no geographical restrictions to those who may benefit from the College's aims and objects. Students and academic staff of the College are drawn from across the UK and internationally;
- there are no age restrictions in the College's objects but students of the College are predominantly between 18 and 24 years old; and
- there are no religious restrictions in the College's objects and members of the College have a wide variety of faith traditions or none.

To raise educational aspiration and attract outstanding applicants who might not otherwise have considered applying to the College, the College operates an extensive outreach programme as part of University-wide initiatives to widen access. This programme is under the responsibility of the Senior Tutor and includes an extensive programme of visits by schools to the College, open days, admissions symposia for teachers as well as visits to schools and guidance and information on the College website for prospective applicants.

The College maintains an extensive library so providing a valuable resource for students and Fellows of the College. The College makes its library available to members of other Colleges and the University of Oxford more widely, external scholars and researchers, as well as local children from maintained and other schools as part of educational visits.

The Trustees confirm that they have complied with the duty in Section 17 (5) of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

Academic

The academic year 2020.21 continued to bring great challenges in the shape of the ongoing Covid-19 pandemic, which had an enormous impact on the way teaching and admissions were delivered. Whilst students returned to college where possible in Michaelmas Term 2020, many were unable to travel to the UK, meaning that tutors had to work with a hybrid model, teaching both remotely and in person.

The number of first choice undergraduate applications specifically to Somerville is unavailable but the number of applications (including first choice applications and open applications assigned to the College), was 690 in 2020.21, down from the record 781 in 2019.20. It is not clear what has driven this drop in applications, and it will become apparent in 2021.22 whether this was a one-off drop or an ongoing trend requiring attention.

Owing to the pandemic, admissions interviews were moved to a completely remote model for the first time in Michaelmas Term 2020, with only 8 weeks given to plan and execute this new remote interview process. The Academic Office recruited a temporary member of staff to ensure that these revised operations would be delivered. Candidates were interviewed via Microsoft Teams, and although provision was made for interview delays due to technical problems, the technology proved mostly very stable. Considering the huge potential for failure, the remote admissions exercise was completed extremely smoothly thanks to the hard work of the admissions tutors, departmental co-ordinators, and the Academic Office team.

Following the over-recruitment of undergraduates in 2019.20 courtesy of the A-level centre-assessed grades U-turn in August 2020 and Somerville's large intake of open offer holders (which requires the underwriting college to accept the student if no other college accepts them, as happened across the board in August 2020), it was necessary to ask 11 candidates to defer entry to 2021.

This had to be factored into the number of offers made for 2021 entry alongside the likelihood that the vast majority of 2021 offer holders would also achieve their offer conditions in August 2021 because grades would not be awarded by examination. Therefore in 2020.21 116 offers were made, a notable decrease on the 146 offers made in 2019.20. Only two open offers were made in 2020.21 to maintain full control over our 2021 intake. The October 2021 undergraduate intake is of a standard level at 124, compared to 135 in October 2020.

All colleges subsidise the cost of teaching at Oxford and it will remain the case that only about half of the true costs are met from fees. The shortfall is covered by endowment income, income from commercial activities and income from philanthropy (donations and legacies). At Somerville almost 25% of our UK domiciled undergraduates receive additional financial assistance. In the 2020.21 admissions cycle, 66% of UK domiciled undergraduate applicants come from state schools, which is a little above the figure for the University. The final proportion of the accepted applications from UK applicants, as of August 2021, was 73%.

In-person Access activities were curtailed in 2020.21 thanks to the ongoing pandemic. The virtual materials prepared in 2019.20 allowed for continued engagement with schools on Access activities. The Access team are currently recruiting an additional member to focus on inward-facing access work, supporting existing students from diverse backgrounds. This post will be a one-year post drawn from the most recent pool of Somerville graduates, which has proved a highly successful strategy in a similar Development post.

The Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development (OICSD) continues to develop and enhance its reputation as a forum for research focused on sustainable development in India, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature. Dr Radhika Khosla continued as Research Director researching into the impact of increasing demand for cooling systems as the planet heats up for which she and her colleagues won major funding the previous year. As ever, we are grateful to many distinguished academics from various fields who have generously given their time and wisdom in continuing to help the development of the Centre. The total number of OICSD scholars in the year was 16 with some of our research students having to extend their studies due to disruption arising from the global pandemic. Generous donations have provided a special fund to finance extensions to their studies and the University has recognised these difficulties and extended study

periods and milestone deadlines where necessary. We expect our scholars to successfully complete their DPhils in due course.

Of the 14 Thatcher Scholars of 2019/20, four graduated and the remaining ten scholars were joined by eight new Thatcher Scholars in Michaelmas 2020. Of these, five are undertaking postgraduate studies (3 DPhil and 2 Masters), and three are undergraduates. There had originally been only two undergraduate awards to be made, but on examination of the accounts, the Trustees agreed that the performance of the endowment was such that it allowed for an extra undergraduate scholarship to be awarded. This scholarship was named the Sir John Vickers Thatcher Scholarship to mark Sir John's retirement as a Trustee. The Somerville Development Programme continued to provide valuable training for students mainly on-line, although there were some face-to-face seminars towards the end of the year, and some hybrid events which we will continue to test in the coming year. There were 18 applications for Thatcher Development Awards of which 11 were approved. Grants ranged from £710 to £2,000, with the mean grant being £1,269. The total funds disbursed for Thatcher Development Awards was £13,956. The figure is higher than in previous years as many of the projects from 2019/20 were unable to go ahead in their original form owing to the pandemic, meaning many of the grants were unable to be taken up. Five new graduate scholarships were awarded in the spring and summer of 2021 to start in Michaelmas term 2021. One of our current Oxford Thatcher Scholars has changed from full-time to part-time study and had been due to complete their studies at the end of the next academic year. They will now complete in Trinity term 2024.

In 2020.21 Somerville hosted seventeen Junior Research Fellows, spanning an enormous range of academic disciplines, with high quality applicants and great competition for places. The presence of such a large, diverse and talented population of researchers contributes significantly to the Somerville College community and enables these early career researchers to build interdisciplinary links. The range of studies has been immense, from subjects such as Medicine, Classics, Maths, Linguistics, Philosophy and others, with top rank quality being the only thing they all have in common.

The College continues to have a diverse Fellowship which is active in teaching and research. There is insufficient room to summarise the research of all our Fellows but some highlights, in no particular order, are given here. Professor Richard Stone was elected as Fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering and also elected SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) Fellow 2020, Associate Professor Noa Zilberman was awarded a prestigious Google Research Scholar Award for her research into the new generation of programmable network devices that will underpin the future of computing infrastructure., Professor Almut Suerbaum and Associate Professor Annie Sutherland, along with the Somerville Medievalist Research Group, published their book Medieval Temporalities and Professor Renier van der Hoorn, was awarded a €2.5m grant by the European Research Council to continue his work on developing new crop protection strategies by unlocking extracellular immunity.

Somerville Fellows also played a key role within the collegiate university through their role in the Divisions and Departments and also through their membership of several key committees and working groups. Benjamin Thompson continued as Associate Head (Education) of the Humanities Division, while Almut Suerbaum continued as Chair of the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages and Aditi Lahiri continued as Chair of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics.

College Officers play key roles on various Conference of Colleges committees, including ICT Steering Committee, the committees of Estates Bursars, College Librarians and many more.

Providing a world-class education for our students, as well as for the generation of students to come after them, remains our highest priority. The current financial pressures on young people with regard to the higher education which will be vital in preparing them to make their way in the world today are well documented. Our resolve is that no student with the academic ability to study at Somerville should be unable to take up a place due to financial pressures.

Fundraising, alumni relations and communications

Although the pandemic continues to present a number of challenges, the year 2020.21 saw philanthropic donations to the College of more than £2.6 million in cash gifts and legacies. These include a significant final instalment of £820k from Sue and Kevin Scollan that completes their pledge of £2 million to support Somerville's Chemistry Fellowships and Stipendiary Lecturer. A gift of £505k established the *Dr Elizabeth Goulding Memorial Fund 2021* to promote excellence in French literature, and Somerville's Maths Fellowship received another major endowment gift of £180k. Lord Glendonbrook continued his support the MTST Scholarship Programme, and further support for the Oxford India Centre was received from UPL, an agro-chemical company that recently partnered with us to deliver an OpenAg symposium on Food Futures in a Changing Climate in September 2021.

2020.21 also saw a number of legacy gifts which include a generous bequest of £133k from the late Sheila Porter.

Although our regular giving strategy required recalibration during the global pandemic and some activities were paused, there were opportunities throughout the year to innovate. The annual Telethon was postponed; however a telephone fundraising project that could be delivered from home throughout the year was undertaken, and more than £50k was raised. Resulting conversations with Somervillians coping with lockdowns have enriched many of our relationships.

In October we launched a COVID Hardship Crowdfunder, which raised £142k to meet a number of unanticipated costs, from subsidising food and accommodation for isolating students, to raising additional student hardship funds, and to supporting additional IT requirements from our academics.

The need for professional AV equipment to deliver all the College's communications requirements, from Access and Outreach to alumni relations became very evident. The IT department delivered a persuasive case for support for enhanced hardware and software required to meet these activities and Development worked with its major donors and prospects on delivering the funds required.

A third lockdown in January was again disruptive to fundraising activities. The College raised vital funds to help address the growing deficit through an innovative online auction and live event. With the dual aim of raising funds for the College and delivering an online event that would bring the community together during a challenging time, the auction proved a success. £96.5k was raised on the auction platform, with further gifts of £115k received in high-value art. 230 alumni and guests joined for the live event, nearly 50% of whom had low or no recent engagement with the College.

In all, a total of £560k was received by the College in Annual Fund giving for the year.

In alumni relations, events, and communications the year 2020-21 was an exceptionally strong one. We launched a second successful ***Somerville at Home*** series of online lectures, talks, and interviews to a highly-receptive global audience. Amongst the many highlights of the year's events, a few stand out: our Annual Carol Service, which elicited a particularly warm response from alumni across the world and over 1700 views on YouTube, the fundraising concert at Wigmore Hall which raised over £25,000 to fund a rescheduled 19/20 Leavers celebration, and the impressive panel of notable Somervillians discussing *The Climate Change Emergency: Can Somerville Make a Difference?*.

The Somerville Communications team has also invested in a year-long project to create a new College website, featuring well over 200 individual pages with rewritten copy, new photography and enhanced functionality. New content includes a chronological history of the College, a section on notable alumni and new pages for sustainability and sanctuary. Core functionality of news, events, people and the conferencing and B&B pages has been redesigned. Launched in July 2021, the new website will serve as a trusted hub for engaging current users and attracting new audiences.

Given the challenges of the pandemic, the outreach and engagement achieved by the College this year, along with the generous financial support from our friends and donors, has been critically important. We also received tremendous support from our Board and lead volunteers which will stand us in good stead going forwards. In the year 2021.22, Somerville plans to launch a campaign to raise endowment support and funds required to deliver the College strategy.

Somerville's Development efforts are directed ultimately towards support for Somerville students now and in the future. Somerville takes very seriously the relationships we have with our donors, and none of our activity should compromise their privacy, put anybody under undue pressure or be unreasonably persistent. All

communications sent to existing supporters include an opt out provision. We have not received any complaints about our fundraising activities during the period covered by this report.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Summary

The financial year 2020.21 was again very significantly affected by the Covid 19 virus.

Income from student rents and tuition fees was in line with last year with a significant number of our students not living in college during the year. We continued our practice of not enforcing student rental obligations during the pandemic. The virus also meant that the college was able to host even fewer of its usual conferences over Easter and early summer than in 2019.20, leading to a year of low trading income. We continued to waive some rental income from our retail properties to help our smaller tenants survive. More positively, donations and legacies were up by £0.5m to £2.6m.

The impact of the lower operating income was partially offset by drawing down an addition £1m from our endowment, and by income from the government's furlough scheme of £0.4m (2019.20 £0.4m).

The net effect was that overall income was in line with the previous year.

Total expenditure was £0.7m higher than the previous year representing additional investment in teaching and research, the full year impact of interest and depreciation on recent property investments and acquisitions, and the absence of a surplus on disposal on joint equity property in the year..

As a result, the net deficit before investment gains increased by £0.8m to £2.1m.

However, the most dominant feature of 2020.21 accounts was the £16.3m investment gain, representing a very significant recovery following on from the £6.6m write down in the previous year. Of that overall gain £6.4m (17% of opening investment value) came from our investments with Newton and £9.9m from OUEM (24% of opening investment value).

Overall net assets therefore increased by £14.2m from £223.8m to £238m. Our endowment funds stood at £95m at 31st July 2021 and our non-property investments stood at over £100m for the first time (£101.4m).

Reserves policy

The College's reserves policy is to establish, and thereafter maintain sufficient free reserves to enable it to meet its short-term financial obligations in the event of an unexpected revenue shortfall and to allow the College to be managed efficiently and to provide a buffer that would ensure uninterrupted services.

Rebuilding the free reserves after a period of sustained capital investment has been a priority over recent years but these have been significantly reduced by the impact of Covid 19. Free reserves now stand at £2.0m (2020: £1.2m), representing just 2 months of total College unrestricted expenditure. Increasing these free reserves will be a priority as the college recovers over the next few years.

In addition to this the college has set aside £0.5m to fund anticipated future capital expenditure (2020; £3.5m), the funds set aside in 2019.20 having been used to refurbish the kitchen and pantry. There is also a designated fund representing a sinking fund to repay the loan and private bonds when they fall due. At July 2021 this stood at £2.9m (2020; £2.2m).

Investment policy, objectives and performance

The College's investment objectives are to balance current and future beneficiary needs by:

- maintaining (at least) the value of the investments in real terms;
- producing a consistent and sustainable amount to support expenditure; and
- delivering these objectives within acceptable levels of risk.

Investment risk is hedged by splitting our investments between OUEM and Newton.

The college operates a total return policy on its investments with OUEM and Newton.

The investment strategy, policy and performance is monitored by the Finance Committee. At the year end, the Group's long term investments, combining the securities, property and other investments, totalled £112m, up from £101m in 2020.

FUTURE PLANS

The College's future plans as agreed by the Governing Body are set out in the College Strategic Development Plan. The core elements of this are:

- To balance more effectively the complementary but often contradictory demands of teaching and research so that Fellows' research time is better resourced, and Fellows have the space to deliver high quality teaching,
- To refocus resources on the Fellowship and to reposition it at the centre of the college so that it becomes the expression and embodiment of the college's commitment to academic excellence and ambition,
- To raise the academic profile of our undergraduate and graduate students and to strengthen, through evolution and reinforcement, the culture of academic excellence and high expectation,
- To promote access and diversity across all areas of college activity and to continue to work to include the excluded, and
- To improve the support we offer to our graduate students.

Specific development plans have been agreed for the separate departments within the College to ensure that the College continues to enhance its ability to provide a first-class education.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governing Body is responsible for preparing the Report of the Governing Body and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Charity law requires the Governing Body to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

Under charity law the Governing Body must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College and of its net incoming or outgoing resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governing Body is required to:

- select the most suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the College will continue to operate.

The College has cash resources and has no further requirement for external funding in excess of current facilities. The Trustees have a high expectation that the College has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In making their assessment the Trustees have considered the impact on the business of Covid-19 including the ability of the College to continue to operate as a College of the University of Oxford. They continue to believe the going concern basis of accounting appropriate in preparing the annual financial statements.

The Governing Body is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the College's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the College and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the College and ensuring their proper application under charity law and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Approved by the Governing Body on 27th October 2021 and signed on its behalf by:



Baroness Jan Royall
Principal

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of the Governing Body of Somerville College

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Somerville College ('the charity') and its subsidiaries ('the group') for the year ended 31 July 2021 which comprise the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, Consolidated and Charity Balance Sheets, Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charity's affairs as at 31 July 2021 and of the group's income and receipt of endowments and expenditure, for the year then ended;

have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and

have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustee's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's or the group's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or

sufficient and proper accounting records have not been kept by the parent charity; or

the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or

we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of the Governing Body of Somerville College

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 17, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011, and report in accordance with the Acts and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Details of the extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations are set out below.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements from irregularities, whether due to fraud or error, and discussed these between our audit team members. We then designed and performed audit procedures responsive to those risks, including obtaining audit evidence sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks within which the charity and group operates, focusing on those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The laws and regulations we considered in this context were the Charities Act 2011 together with the Charities SORP (FRS 102). We assessed the required compliance with these laws and regulations as part of our audit procedures on the related financial statement items.

In addition, we considered provisions of other laws and regulations that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements but compliance with which might be fundamental to the charity's and the group's ability to operate or to avoid a material penalty. We also considered the opportunities and incentives that may exist within the charity and the group for fraud. The laws and regulations we considered in this context for the UK operations were General Data Protection Regulation, Health and Safety and Taxation legislation.

Auditing standards limit the required audit procedures to identify non-compliance with these laws and regulations to enquiry of the Trustees and other management and inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

We identified the greatest risk of material impact on the financial statements from irregularities, including fraud, to be within the recognition of income and the override of controls by management. Our audit procedures to respond to these risks included enquiries of management about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, sample testing on the posting of journals, reviewing accounting estimates for biases, sample testing of income transactions to supporting documentation and reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance.

Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that we may not have detected some material misstatements in the financial statements, even though we have properly planned and performed our audit in accordance with auditing standards. For example, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely the inherently limited procedures required by auditing standards would identify it. In addition, as with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls. We are not responsible for preventing non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Crowe U.K. LLP

Statutory Auditor

Reading

25 November 2021

Crowe U.K. LLP is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

1. Scope of the financial statements

The financial statements present the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA), the Consolidated and College Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the College and its wholly owned subsidiaries Somerville College Trading Limited and Somerville College Developments Limited, as well as the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust. No separate SOFA has been presented for the College alone as currently permitted by the Charity Commission on a concessionary basis for the filing of consolidated financial statements. A summary of the results and financial position of the charity and its subsidiary for the reporting year are in note 13.

2. Basis of accounting

The College's individual and consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Accounting Standards, in particular FRS 102.

The College is a public benefit entity for the purposes of FRS 102 and a registered charity. The College has therefore also prepared its individual and consolidated financial statements in accordance with The Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with FRS 102.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and on the historical cost basis, except for the measurement of investments and certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value with movements in value reported within the Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA). The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below and have been applied consistently throughout the year.

3. Incoming resources from fee income, OfS support and other charges for services

Fees receivable, OfS support and charges for services and use of the premises are accounted for in the period in which the related service is provided.

4. Incoming resources from donations, legacies and Government grants

Voluntary income is accounted for when the College has entitlement to the funds, the amount can be reliably quantified and there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate receipt.

Voluntary income received without restriction as to utilization or for the general purpose of the College is credited to unrestricted funds.

Voluntary income which is subject to specific wishes of the donor is credited to the relevant restricted fund or, where the donation, grant or legacy is required to be held as capital, to the endowment funds. Where donations are received otherwise than in cash, they are valued at the market value of the underlying assets received at the date of receipt.

Payments under the Government's furlough scheme are recognised when receivable and classified as other income in the SOFA

5. Investment income

Interest on bank balances and fixed interest securities is accounted for in the period to which the interest relates.

Dividend income and similar distributions are accounted for in the period in which they become receivable.

Income from investment properties is accounted for in the period to which the rental income relates.

6. Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis. Indirect expenditure is apportioned to expenditure categories based on the estimated amount attributable to that activity in the year, either by reference to

staff time or the use made of the underlying assets, as appropriate. Irrecoverable VAT is included with the item of expenditure to which it relates.

Grants awarded are expensed as soon as they become legal or operational commitments.

Governance costs comprise the costs of complying with constitutional and statutory requirements.

Intra-group sales and charges between the College and its subsidiaries are excluded from trading income and expenditure.

7. Leases

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged in the SOFA on a straight line basis over the relevant lease terms.

The cost of the assets held under finance leases is included within fixed assets and depreciation is charged in accordance with the accounting policy for each class of asset concerned. The corresponding capital obligations under these leases are shown as liabilities. The finance charge element of rentals is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and classified within finance costs as incurred.

8. Tangible fixed assets

Expenditure on the acquisition, construction or enhancement of land and buildings costing more than £5,000 together with expenditure on equipment costing more than £5,000 is capitalised and carried in the balance sheet at historical cost.

Other expenditure on equipment incurred in the normal day-to-day running of the College and its subsidiaries is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities as incurred.

9. Depreciation

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of all relevant tangible fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, in equal annual instalments over their expected useful economic lives as follows:

Freehold properties, including major extensions	100 years
Leasehold properties	100 years or period of lease if shorter
Building improvements	10 - 30 years
Equipment	3 - 10 years

Freehold land is not depreciated. The costs of maintenance are charged in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period in which it is incurred.

10. Investments

Investment properties are valued as individual investments at their market values as at the balance sheet date. Purchases and sales of investment properties are recognised on exchange of contracts.

Listed investments are valued at their mid-market values as at the balance sheet date. Investments such as hedge funds and private equity funds which have no readily identifiable market value are included at the most recent valuations from their respective managers.

Gains and losses arising on the investments are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and are allocated to the appropriate Fund according to the "ownership" of the underlying assets.

11. Stocks

Stocks are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, cost being the purchase price on a first in, first out basis.

12. Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies during the year are translated at prevailing rates of exchange at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at rates applying at the Balance Sheet date or, where there are related forward foreign exchange contracts, at the contract rates. The resulting exchange differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

13. Fund accounting

The total funds of the College and its subsidiaries are allocated to unrestricted, restricted or endowment funds based on the origins of the funds and the terms set by the donors. Endowment funds are further sub-divided into permanent and expendable.

Unrestricted funds can be used in furtherance of the objects of the College at the discretion of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may decide that part of the unrestricted funds shall be used in future for a specific purpose and this will be accounted for by transfers to appropriate designated funds.

Restricted funds comprise gifts, legacies and grants where the donors have earmarked funds for specific purposes. They consist of *either* gifts where the donor has specified that both the capital and any income arising must be used for the purposes given *or* the income on gifts where the donor has required that the capital be maintained and the income used for specific purposes.

Permanent endowment funds arise where donors specify that the funds should be retained as capital for the permanent benefit of the College. Any income arising from the capital will be accounted for as unrestricted funds unless the donor has placed restricted the use of that income, in which case it will be accounted for as a restricted fund.

Expendable endowment funds are similar to permanent endowment in that they have been given, or the College has determined based on the circumstances that they have been given, for the long term benefit of the College. However, the Governing Body may at their discretion determine to spend all or part of the capital.

14. Pension costs

The College participates in Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS), a hybrid pension scheme, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions, and a group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly Friends Life).

The assets of the USS scheme are held in a separate trustee-administered fund. Because of the mutual nature of the scheme, the assets applicable to the defined benefit membership are not attributed to individual Colleges and scheme-wide contribution rates are set. The College is therefore exposed to actuarial risks associated with other Universities' and Colleges' employees and is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the defined benefit scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis.

As required by Section 28 of FRS 102 "Employee benefits", the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a wholly defined contribution scheme and contributions to these schemes are recognised as a liability and an expense in the period in which the salaries to which the contributions relate are payable.

The College has entered into an agreement for the USS scheme (the Recovery Plans) that determine how each employer within the scheme will fund the overall scheme deficit. A liability is recognised at each balance sheet date for the discounted value of the expected future contribution payments under these past service deficit funding agreements, with changes to these liabilities being recognised as an expense in the periods in which the changes occur.

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2021

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	**2021 Total £'000**	2020 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential	1	5,407	-	-	**5,407**	5,396
Other Trading Income	3	80	-	-	**80**	289
Donations and legacies	2	510	362	1,753	**2,625**	2,127
Investments						
Investment income	4	868	4	2,711	**3,583**	3,925
Total return allocated to income	14	1,900	2,188	(4,088)	**-**	-
Other income	5	414	-	-	**414**	410
Total income		**9,179**	**2,554**	**376**	**12,109**	12,147
EXPENDITURE ON:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential		10,831	2,344	-	**13,175**	12,435
Raising funds:						
Fundraising		747	-	-	**747**	761
Trading expenditure		119	-	-	**119**	135
Investment management costs		87	120	-	**207**	191
Total Expenditure	6	**11,784**	**2,464**	**-**	**14,248**	13,522
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains		**(2,605)**	**90**	**376**	**(2,139)**	**(1,375)**
Net (losses)/gains on investments	11, 12	2,773	-	13,524	16,297	(6,626)
Net (Expenditure)/Income		168	90	13,900	**14,158**	(8,001)
Transfers between funds	18	2,570	-	(2,570)	**-**	-
Net movement in funds for the year		2,738	90	11,330	14,158	(8,001)
Fund balances brought forward	18	**137,288**	**2,853**	**83,663**	**223,804**	231,805
Funds carried forward at 31 July		140,026	2,943	94,993	**237,962**	223,804

Somerville College
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets
As at 31 July 2021

	Notes	2021 Group £'000	2020 Group £'000	2021 College £'000	2020 College £'000
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	10	**162,907**	158,295	**162,907**	158,295
Property investments	11	**10,577**	8,710	**10,577**	8,710
Other Investments	12	**101,378**	92,253	**89,898**	82,579
Total Fixed Assets		**274,862**	259,258	**263,382**	249,584
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks		**63**	83	**63**	83
Debtors	15	**1,629**	1,341	**2,697**	1,903
Investments		**-**	5	**-**	5
Cash at bank and in hand		**938**	1,590	**(393)**	671
Total Current Assets		**2,630**	3,019	**2,367**	2,662
LIABILITIES					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	**3,777**	1,891	**3,716**	1,744
NET CURRENT ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**(1,147)**	1,128	**(1,349)**	918
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**273,715**	260,386	**262,033**	250,502
CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year	17	**35,000**	35,750	**35,000**	35,750
NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) BEFORE PENSION ASSET OR LIABILITY		**238,715**	224,636	**227,033**	214,752
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	22	**753**	832	**753**	832
TOTAL NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**237,962**	223,804	**226,280**	213,920
FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE					
Endowment funds	18	**94,993**	83,663	**84,280**	74,605
Restricted funds	18	**2,943**	2,853	**2,943**	2,853
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds	18	**138,766**	136,898	**138,766**	136,898
General funds	18	**2,013**	1,222	**1,044**	396
Pension reserve	22	**(753)**	(832)	**(753)**	(832)
		237,962	223,804	**226,280**	213,920

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Governing Body of Somerville College on 27 October 2021

Trustee: Jan Royall

Trustee: Andrew Parker

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 July 2021

	Notes	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	25	**(3,340)**	(1,677)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments		**3,583**	3,925
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		**-**	507
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		**(6,851)**	(2,960)
Proceeds from sale of investments		**7,889**	685
Purchase of investments		**(2,791)**	(2,261)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		**1,830**	(104)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of borrowing		**-**	-
Finance costs paid		**(900)**	(866)
Cash inflows from new borrowing		**-**	-
Net (additions to)/withdrawals from term deposits		**5**	1,100
Receipt of endowment		**1,753**	751
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		**858**	985
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		**(652)**	(796)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		**1,590**	2,386
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	27	**938**	1,590

1 INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	2021	2020
Teaching, Research and Residential	**£'000**	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Tuition fees - UK and EU students	1,789	1,655
Tuition fees - Overseas students	1,228	1,295
Other HEFCE support	236	210
Other academic income	183	164
College residential income	1,971	2,072
	5,407	5,396
Total Teaching, Research and Residential	**5,407**	**5,396**
Total income from charitable activities	**5,407**	**5,396**

The above analysis includes £3253k received from Oxford University from publicly accountable funds under the CFF Scheme (2020: £3160k).

Under the terms of the undergraduate student support package offered by Oxford University to students from lower income households, the college share of the fees waived amounted to £0k (2020: £0k). These are not included in the fee income reported above.

2 DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2021	2020
	£'000	£'000
Donations and Legacies		
Unrestricted funds	**510**	1,150
Restricted funds	**362**	226
Endowed funds	**1,753**	751
	2,625	2,127

3 INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	2021	2020
	£'000	£'000
Subsidiary company trading income	**66**	264
Other trading income	**14**	25
	80	289

4 INVESTMENT INCOME

	2021	2020
	£'000	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Commercial rent	467	622
Equity dividends	398	996
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	57
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	-
Other investment income	-	306
Bank interest	3	7
	868	1,988
Restricted funds		
Commercial rent	-	10
Equity dividends	-	1,567
Income from fixed interest stocks	-	107
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	(5)
Other investment income	-	254
Other interest	4	4
	4	1,937
Endowed funds		
Equity dividends	2,698	-
Other investment income	13	-
	2,711	-
Total Investment income	**3,583**	**3,925**

5 OTHER INCOME

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme Grants	386	392
Miscellaneous Income	28	18
	414	410

6 ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
Charitable expenditure		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	5,009	4,952
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	4,086	3,937
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	4,080	3,546
Total charitable expenditure	13,175	12,435
Expenditure on raising funds		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	500	499
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	197	217
Trading expenditure	8	28
Investment management costs	190	174
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	50	45
Trading expenditure	111	107
Investment management costs	17	17
Total expenditure on raising funds	1,073	1,087
Total expenditure	14,248	13,522

The 2020 resources expended of £13,522k represented £11,188k from unrestricted funds, and £2,334k from restricted funds.

The College is liable to be assessed for Contribution under the provisions of Statute XV of the University of Oxford. The Contribution Fund is used to make grants and loans to colleges on the basis of need. Contributions are calculated annually in accordance with regulations made by the Council of the University of Oxford.

The teaching and research costs include College Contribution payable of £0k (2020 - £0k).

7 ANALYSIS OF SUPPORT AND GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2021 Total £'000
Financial administration	34	361	-	-	**395**
Human resources	-	115	-	-	**115**
IT	-	260	-	-	**260**
Depreciation	136	2,102	-	-	**2,238**
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets	-	-	-	-	**-**
Bank interest payable	-	1,107	-	-	**1,107**
Other finance charges	-	(79)	-	-	**(79)**
Governance costs	8	215	-	-	**223**
	178	**4,081**	**-**	**-**	**4,259**

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2020 Total £'000
Financial administration	34	385	-	-	**419**
Human resources		127	-	-	**127**
IT		224	-	-	**224**
Depreciation	128	2,033	-	-	**2,161**
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets		(165)	-	-	**(165)**
Bank interest payable		1,066	-	-	**1,066**
Other finance charges		(260)	-	-	**(260)**
Governance costs	7	136	-	-	**143**
	169	**3,546**	**-**	**-**	**3,715**

Financial and domestic administration, IT and human resources costs are attributed according to the estimated staff time spent on each activity.
Depreciation costs and profit or loss on disposal of fixed assets are attributed according to the use made of the underlying assets.
Interest and other finance charges are attributed according to the purpose of the related financing.
Governance costs are allocated to teaching and research costs

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
Governance costs comprise:		
Auditor's remuneration - audit services	**31**	30
Other governance costs	**192**	113
	223	143

No amount has been included in governance costs for the direct employment costs or reimbursed expenses of the College Fellows on the basis that these payments relate to the Fellows involvement in the College's charitable activities. Details of the remuneration of the Fellows and their reimbursed expenses are included as a separate note within these financial statements.

8 GRANTS AND AWARDS

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
During the year the College funded research awards and bursaries to students from its restricted and unrestricted fund as follows:		
Unrestricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	**-**	-
Bursaries and hardship awards	**-**	-
Grants to other institutions	**-**	-
Total unrestricted	**-**	**-**
Restricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	**714**	675
Bursaries and hardship awards	**93**	104
Grants to other institutions	**-**	-
Total restricted	**807**	**779**
Total grants and awards	**807**	**779**

The figure included above represents the cost to the College of the Oxford Bursary scheme. Students of this college received £219k (2020: £198k).

The above costs are included within the charitable expenditure on Teaching and Research.

9 STAFF COSTS

The aggregate staff costs for the year were as follows.	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
Salaries and wages	4,950	4,756
Social security costs	415	386
Pension costs:		
Defined benefit schemes	274	70
Defined contribution schemes	300	287
Other benefits	114	286
	6,053	5,785

The average number of employees of the College, excluding Trustees, was as follows.	2021	2020
Tuition and research	59	53
College residential	141	132
Fundraising	12	10
Support	2	2
Total	214	197

The average number of employed College Trustees during the year was as follows.

University Lecturers	19	19
CUF Lecturers	24	19
Other	3	3
Total	46	41

The following information relates to the employees of the College excluding the College Trustees. Details of the remuneration and reimbursed expenses of the College Trustees are included as a separate note in these financial statements.

The number of employees (excluding the College Trustees) during the year whose gross pay and benefits (excluding employer NI and pension contributions) fell within the following bands was:

£60,000-£70,000	1	1

The number of the above employees with retirement benefits accruing was as follows:

In defined benefits schemes	-	-
In defined contribution schemes	1	1
The College contributions to defined contribution pension schemes totalled	£10k	£10k

10 TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	1,259	17,225	151,275	3,863	**173,622**
Additions	4,078	-	2,528	245	**6,851**
Disposals	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers	(4,975)	-	4,915	60	**-**
At end of year	**362**	**17,225**	**158,718**	**4,168**	**180,473**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	962	11,370	2,995	**15,327**
Depreciation charge for the year	-	172	1,739	328	**2,239**
Depreciation on disposals	-	-	-	-	**-**
At end of year	**-**	**1,134**	**13,109**	**3,323**	**17,566**
Net book value					
At end of year	**362**	**16,091**	**145,609**	**845**	**162,907**
At start of year	1,259	16,263	139,905	868	**158,295**

The above includes:
£0k (2020:£0k) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£0k (2020:£0k) of fixures, fittings and equipment held under finance leases.

College	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	1,259	17,225	151,275	3,863	**173,622**
Additions	4,078	-	2,528	245	**6,851**
Disposals	-	-	-	-	**-**
Transfers	(4,975)	-	4,915	60	**-**
At end of year	**362**	**17,225**	**158,718**	**4,168**	**180,473**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	962	11,370	2,995	**15,327**
Charge for the year	-	172	1,739	328	**2,239**
On disposals	-	-	-	-	**-**
At end of year	**-**	**1,134**	**13,109**	**3,323**	**17,566**
Net book value					
At end of year	**362**	**16,091**	**145,609**	**845**	**162,907**
At start of year	1,259	16,263	139,905	868	**158,295**

The above includes:
£0k (2020:£0k) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£0k (2020:£0k) of fixures and fittings held under finance leases.

The College has substantial long-held historic assets all of which are used in the course of the College's teaching and research activities. These comprise listed buildings on the College site, together with their contents comprising works of art, ancient books and manuscripts and other treasured artefacts. Because of their age and, in many cases, unique nature, reliable historical cost information is not available for these assets and could not be obtained except at disproportionate expense.

11 PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

Group	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	2021 Total £'000	2020 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	8,710	-	**8,710**	9,900
Additions and improvements at cost	-	1,847	-	**1,847**	-
Disposals	-	-	-	**-**	(685)
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	20	-	**20**	(505)
Valuation at end of year	-	10,577	-	**10,577**	8,710

College	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	2021 Total £'000	2020 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	8,710	-	**8,710**	9,900
Additions and improvements at cost	-	1,847	-	**1,847**	-
Disposals	-	-	-	**-**	(685)
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	20	-	**20**	(505)
Valuation at end of year	-	10,577	-	**10,577**	8,710

A formal valuation of the commercial property was prepared by Mr Craig Middleton MRICS of Cluttons LLP as at 31 July 2014. This valuation was updated to 31 July 2021 by Mr Ian Peck of Bidwells LLP.
Investments property at 31 July 2021 include those with valuations reported on the basis of a material valuation uncertainty.

12 OTHER INVESTMENTS

All investments are held at fair value.

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
Group investments		
Valuation at start of year	**92,253**	96,313
New money invested	**943**	2,201
Amounts withdrawn	**(7,888)**	-
Reinvested income	**-**	-
Investment management fees	**(207)**	(140)
(Decrease)/increase in value of investments	**16,277**	(6,121)
Group investments at end of year	**101,378**	92,253
Investments in subsidiaries	**(11,480)**	(9,674)
College investments at end of year	**89,898**	82,579

Group investments comprise:	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2021 Total £'000	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2020 Total £'000
Equity investments	21,847	10,345	**32,192**	14,768	11,891	26,659
Property funds	-	450	**450**	-	438	438
Fixed interest stocks	2,320	3,996	**6,316**	1,330	6,397	7,727
Alternative and other investments	43,052	18,451	**61,503**	38,019	16,997	55,016
Fixed term deposits and cash	-	917	**917**	-	2,413	2,413
Total group investments	67,219	34,159	**101,378**	54,117	38,136	92,253

13 PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS

The College holds 100% of the issued share capital in Somerville College Trading Limited, a company providing conference and other event services on the College premises, and 100% of the issued share capital of Somerville College Developments Limited. The College is the sole and controlling member of The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (Company No. 08600905, Charity No. 1154547).

The results and their assets and liabilities of the parent and subsidiaries at the year end were as follows.

	Parent College	SCTL	MTST	SCDL
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	11,657	66	512	276
Expenditure	(13,387)	(61)	(519)	(276)
Donation to College under gift aid	-	(5)	-	-
Result for the year	(1,730)	-	(7)	-
Total assets	251,763	221	12,632	102
Total liabilities	(37,869)	(221)	(949)	(102)
Net funds at the end of year	213,894	-	11,683	-

During the year a management charge of £7k (2020: £26k) was paid by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College. At the year end, a balance of £204k (2020: £138k) was owed by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College; a balance of £934k was owed by the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust to the College (2020: £422k), a balance of £75k was owed by Somerville College Developments Ltd to Somerville College (2020: £122k) During the year Somerville College Developments Ltd charged Somerville College £5k (2020: £31k)for the cost of the development of the Catherine Hughes project.

14 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT TOTAL RETURN

The Trustees have adopted a duly authorised policy of total return accounting for the College investment returns from the start of 2020.21. This year, because of the impact of the pandemic, the Trustees decided to take the maximum drawdown available from OUEM (5% of 31 December 2020 valuation) and a drawdown of £1.45m from Newton (representing 3.94% of the 31 July 2020 valuation).

	Permanent Endowment			Expendable Endowment	**Total Endowments**
	Trust for Investment	Unapplied Total Return	Total		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	**£'000**
At the beginning of the year:					
Gift component of the permanent endowment	24,091		24,091		24,091
Unapplied total return		5,535	5,535		5,535
Expendable endowment				54,037	54,037
Total Endowments	**24,091**	**5,535**	**29,626**	**54,037**	**83,663**
Movements in the reporting period:					
Gift of endowment funds	1,180		1,180	573	1,753
Recoupment of trust for investment		-	-		-
Allocation from trust for investment	-	-	-		-
Investment return: total investment income		960	960	1,751	2,711
Investment return: realised and unrealised gains and losses		4,203	4,203	9,321	13,524
Less: Investment management costs			-		-
Other transfers					-
Total	1,180	5,163	6,343	11,645	17,988
Unapplied total return allocated to income in the reporting period		(1,448)	(1,448)	(2,640)	(4,088)
Transfers between funds		-	-	(2,570)	(2,570)
	-	(1,448)	(1,448)	(5,210)	(6,658)
Net movements in reporting period	**1,180**	**3,715**	**4,895**	**6,435**	**11,330**
At end of the reporting period:			-		
Gift component of the permanent endowment	25,271	-	25,271		25,271
Unapplied total return		9,250	9,250		9,250
Expendable endowment				60,472	60,472
Total Endowments	**25,271**	**9,250**	**34,521**	**60,472**	**94,993**

15 DEBTORS

	2021 Group £'000	2020 Group £'000	2021 College £'000	2020 College £'000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	**170**	145	**26**	58
Amounts owed by College members	**343**	236	**343**	236
Amounts owed by Group undertakings	**-**	-	**1,212**	682
Prepayments and accrued income	**804**	383	**804**	378
Other debtors	**312**	577	**312**	549
	1,629	1,341	**2,697**	1,903

16 CREDITORS: falling due within one year

	2021 Group £'000	2020 Group £'000	2021 College £'000	2020 College £'000
Trade creditors	**530**	535	**524**	441
Taxation and social security	**149**	167	**145**	167
Accruals and deferred income	**603**	496	**552**	443
Other creditors	**2,495**	693	**2,495**	693
	3,777	1,891	**3,716**	1,744

The £750K loan with University College relating to the purchase of the freehold of 123-127 Walton Street and 25-32 Little Clarendon St Oxford is due within 12 months and has been transferred from long term creditors to other creditors.
Payment of £1375K is due to Shirehall relating to the purchase of 25-27 Little Clarendon Street

17 CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year

	2021 Group £'000	2020 Group £'000	2021 College £'000	2020 College £'000
Bank loans	**10,000**	10,000	**10,000**	10,000
Other creditors	**25,000**	25,750	**25,000**	25,750
	35,000	35,750	**35,000**	35,750

The bank loan consists of a £8M loan fixed for a 2 year period, plus a £2M loan with variable interest at 1% above LIBOR plus mandatory cost.
The total £10M loan is repayable in 20 years.
Other creditors consist of a £25M private placement bond secured with Prudential M&G
The private bond placement consists of £10M for 30 years and £10M for 33 years at an interest rate of 3.29% and a further £5M secured for 30 years at an interest rate of 2.82%.

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2020 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2021 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	4,884	390	-	(276)	777	**5,775**
Indira Gandhi Fund	4,376	246	-	(247)	696	**5,071**
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,352	51	-	(76)	215	**1,542**
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	1,807	68	-	(102)	287	**2,060**
Scollan Fund	-	862		1,067	180	**2,109**
Other funds less than £500,000	1,815	68	-	(102)	289	**2,070**
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,262	47	-	(71)	201	**1,439**
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,034	147	-	(115)	324	**2,390**
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	2,762	103	-	(156)	439	**3,148**
Total endowment permanent	20,292	1,982	-	(78)	3,408	25,604
Endowment Funds - Expendable						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	771	29	-	(44)	123	**879**
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,004	38	-	(57)	160	**1,145**
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	3,663	137	-	(207)	583	**4,176**
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	722	27	-	(41)	115	**823**
Mitchell Fund	2,530	95	-	(143)	403	**2,885**
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	856	32	-	(48)	136	**976**
Ernest Cook Fund	964	36	-	(54)	153	**1,099**
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,160	43	-	(66)	185	**1,322**
Rose Graham Fund	1,651	62	-	(93)	263	**1,883**
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,100	228	-	(344)	970	**6,954**
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,313	49	-	(74)	209	**1,497**
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,613	60	-	(91)	257	**1,839**
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,050	39	-	(59)	167	**1,197**
Margaret Thatcher Fund	413	15	-	(23)	66	**471**
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	955	36	-	(54)	152	**1,089**
Wolfson Fund	725	27	-	(41)	115	**826**
E Goulding Fund	-	505			-	**505**
Scollan Fund	1,131	-	-	(1,131)		-
	26,621	1,458	-	(2,570)	4,057	**29,566**
Other funds less than £500,000	5,195	196		(293)	826	**5,924**
	31,816	1,654	-	(2,863)	4,883	**35,490**
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	856	32	-	(48)	136	**976**
Other funds less than £500,000	4,230	165	-	(239)	673	**4,829**
	5,086	197	-	(287)	809	**5,805**
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,125	153	-	(176)	497	**3,599**
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	812	30	-	(46)	129	**925**
Other funds less than £500,000	3,118	137	-	(176)	496	**3,575**
	7,055	320	-	(398)	1,122	**8,099**

18 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS cont.

4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	3,657	142	-	(207)	582	**4,174**
Loan Repayment Fund	2,217	-	-	(2,570)	353	**-**
Carys Bannister Fund	1,234	46	-	(70)	196	**1,406**
C A Lee Fund	603	23	-	(34)	96	**688**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,645	99		(151)	421	**3,014**
	10,356	310	-	(3,032)	1,648	**9,282**
Total endowment funds, expendable	54,313	2,481	-	(6,580)	8,462	**58,676**
Total Endowment Funds - College	74,605	4,464	-	(6,658)	11,869	84,280
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	9,058	-	-	-	1,655	**10,713**
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**83,663**	**4,464**	**-**	**(6,658)**	**13,524**	**94,993**

	At 1 August 2,020 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2,021 £'000
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,314	366	(2,464)	2,188	-	**2,404**
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	-	-	**539**
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,853	366	(2,464)	2,188	-	2,943
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**2,853**	**366**	**(2,464)**	**2,188**	**-**	**2,943**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	384	-	-	659	-	**1,043**
Designated funds	3,500	-		-		**3,500**
Loan designated fund	-			2,907		**2,907**
Fixed Asset designated funds	133,398	6,767	(11,265)	825	2,634	**132,359**
Pension reserve	(832)		-	79		**(753)**
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	136,450	6,767	(11,265)	4,470	2,634	139,056
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	838	512	(519)	-	139	**970**
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**137,288**	**7,279**	**(11,784)**	**4,470**	**2,773**	**140,026**
Total Funds	223,804	12,109	(14,248)	-	16,297	**237,962**

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS

The following is a summary of the origins and purposes of each of the Funds

Endowment Funds - Permanent:

Fellowship Endowment Fund	A fund established for the purpose of building up a general endowment of official stipends.
Indira Gandhi Fund	A joint initiative between the University, the College and the Government of India, to provide graduate scholarships for students from India to study in Oxford on programmes relating to sustainable development.

Endowment Funds - Expendable:

Carys Bannister Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund medicine.
Centenary Appeal Fund	An appeal established to mark the College's centenery, income currently used towards Tutorial Fellowship funding.
E.P.A.Cephalosporin	Established by gifts from the E.P.A.Cephalosporin fund to recognise Dorothy Hodgkin's association with the College, and used to fund Tutorial fellowship costs in medical, biological or chemical sciences.
A & W Cobbe Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund tutorial costs in mathematics.
L.Labowsky Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in English language & literature.
Mitchell Fund	A gift and subsequent legacy, the income to be used towards thestipend of a Tutorial Fellow in English, and thereafter for general purposes.
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	A fund established from several bequests, income from which funds the cost of special leave by Tutorial Fellows.
Ernest Cook Fund	Established by benefaction to endow a research fellowship in environmental studies.
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	A fund used to provide scholarships and travelling grants and to fund the stipend of a research fellowship
Rose Graham Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in European or English History prior to 1700.

19 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS cont.

Daphne Osborne Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in Physical and/or Biological Sciences
C. & D. Roaf Fund	Gifts used to support the study and teaching of Modern Languages
Mary Snow Fellowship	A gift used to contribute towards the stipend of a Tutorial Fellow in the Biological Sciences
Mary Somerville Res. Fund	A fund established from donations to cover the stipend of a Research Fellowship.
Margaret Thatcher	Established to fund the teaching of Chemistry and Law
K & L Woolley Fund	Established by a bequest, used to provide a Scholarship or Fellowship in near, Middle-East Mediterranean or Far East Archaeology
Wolfson Fund	A gift from the Wolfson Foundation used to endow a tutorial fellowship in the Natural Sciences.
Restricted Funds:	
1. Permanent endowment income	Income generated from permanent endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
2. Expendable endowment income	Income generated from expendable endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
3. ROQ Building project appeal	Gifts and legacies received in connection with the College Appeal, for use in contributing towards the costs of new accommodation buildings on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter
Designated Funds	
Designated Other	Unrestricted Funds allocated by the Fellows for current and future costs of related to particular purposes.
Fixed Asset Fund	A New fund to reflect those funds invested in the College's fixed assets.

The General Unrestricted Funds represent accumulated income from the College's activities and other sources that are available for the general purposes of the College.

20 ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	2021 Total £'000
Tangible fixed assets	-	162,907	-	-	**162,907**
Property investments	-	10,577	-	-	**10,577**
Other investments	2,540	2,907	938	94,993	**101,378**
Net current assets/(liabilities)	(527)	(2,625)	2,005	-	**(1,147)**
Long term liabilities	-	(35,753)	-	-	**(35,753)**
	2,013	138,013	2,943	94,993	**237,962**

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	2020 Total £'000
Tangible fixed assets	-	156,545	-	1,750	**158,295**
Property investments	-	8,710	-	-	**8,710**
Other investments	4,408	3,500	1,682	82,663	**92,253**
Net current assets	(43)	-	1,171	-	**1,128**
Long term liabilities	(3,177)	(32,655)	-	(750)	**(36,582)**
	1,188	136,100	2,853	83,663	**223,804**

21 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION

The Fellows who are the Trustees of the College for the purposes of charity law receive no remuneration for acting as charity trustees but are paid by either or both of the University and the College for the academic services they provide to the College.

Trustees of the college fall into the following categories:
Head of House
Professorial Fellow
Official Fellow
Fellow by Special Election

No trustee receives any remuneration for acting as a trustee. However, those trustees who are also employees of the college receive salaries for their work as employees. These salaries are paid on external academic and academic-related scales and often are joint arrangements with the University of Oxford.

All Official Fellows are eligible for a Housing Allowance, which is disclosed within the salary figures below. Seven trustees live in accommodation owned by the college and pay market rent on a monthly basis.

The College has a Remuneration Committee which makes recommendations to Governing Body on pay and benefits which are outside of external scales.

21 **TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION cont.**
Remuneration paid to trustees

	2021		2020	
Range	Number of Trustees/Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £	Number of Trustees/Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £
£0-£1,000				
£2,000-£2,999			1	2,039
£4,000-£4,999			1	4,139
£7,000-£7,999			1	7,362
£9,000-£9,999				
£10,000-£10,999	1	10,468		
£11,000-£11,999	1	11,600		
£12,000-£12,999	1	12,879	1	12,169
£13,000-£13,999	1	13,540	2	26,325
£15,000-£15,999			1	15,843
£18,000-£18,999	2	37,124		
£22,000-£22,999			1	22,248
£23,000-£23,999			1	23,674
£24,000-£24,999	11	270,414	7	169,731
£25,000-£25,999			1	25,370
£26,000-£26,999			2	52,296
£30,000-£30,999	1	30,647		
£34,000-£34,999				
£37,000-£37,999			1	37,331
£38,000-£38,999	1	38,508		
£40,000-£40,999			1	40,044
£43,000-£43,999	1	43,819	1	43,651
£44,000-£44,999	1	44,872		
£46,000-£46,999				
£47,000-£47,999	1	47,509		
£48,000-£48,999	1	48,508	1	48,379
£50,000-£50,999			1	50,703
£52,000-£52,999			1	52,186
£53,000-£53,999				
£55,000-£55,999				
£58,000-£58,999	5	294,982	5	293,491
£59,000-£59,999	3	178,079		
£60,000-£60,999			1	60,879
£63,000-£63,999	2	127,254	3	189,657
£64,000-£64,999			1	64,540
£81,000-£81,999				
£82,000-£82,999			1	82,122
£87,000-£87,999	1	87,125		
£90,000-£90,999			1	90,522
£91,000-£91,999	1	91,157		
£121,000-£121,999	1	121,224		
£122,000-£122,999	1	122,196		
£124,000-£124,999			1	124,329
£125,000-£125,999			1	125,496
£144,000-£144,999	1	144,218		
£147,000-£147,999			1	147,072
Total	38	1,776,121	40	1,811,598

7 trustees are not employees of the college and do not receive remuneration.

All trustees may eat at common table, as can all other employees who are entitled to meals while working.

Other transactions with trustees

Fellows also receive reimbursement of personal expenses necessarily incurred in connection with their services to the College as Trustees. During the year a total of £6K (2020 - £19K) was reimbursed to 5 (2020 - 17) of the Trustees for research.

See also note 27 Related Party Transactions

Key management remuneration

The total remuneration paid to key management was £623k (2020: £624k).

Key management are considered to be the College Officers as detailed in the Governing Body Report

22 PENSION SCHEMES

Schemes in operation

The College participates in two pension schemes on behalf of its staff:

(i) The Universities Superannuation Scheme ("the USS") and

(ii) A group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly the Friends Life New Generation Group Pension Scheme).

The USS is a hybrid pension schemes, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions.
The assets of USS are held in a separate trustee-administered fund.
The USS scheme is a multi-employer scheme and the College is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. Therefore, as required by FRS 102, the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme.
The USS scheme has put in place an agreement for additional contributions to fund the past service deficit. In accordance with the provisions of FRS 102 the College has recognised a liability for the future contributions that it estimates will be payable as aresult of these deficit funding agreements.

Universities Superannuation Scheme

The pension charge for the year in the Statement of Financial Activities includes £274k (2020 - £70k) in relation to the USS. This represents normal contributions of £359k (2020 - £357k) payable to the USS as adjusted by the change in the deficit funding liability between the opening and closing balance sheet dates of -£85k (2020 -£287k).

Following changes to the USS, this scheme now comprises two parts, USS Retirement Income Builder which is a defined benefit arrangement and USS Investment Builder which is a defined contribution arrangement.

The latest triennial actuarial valuation of the USS defined benefit liabilities was prepared as at 31 March 2020 and the related actuarial report and contribution determination were shared with the USS's Joint Negotiating Committee (JNC) (which represents employers and scheme members) in March 2021.

This report sets out increases in pension contributions that would be necessary to maintain the scheme's existing benefits under three scenarios. The most favourable of these scenarios required an overall contribution rate of 42.1% with higher rates for the other scenarios of 49.6% and 56.2%. These compare to the current overall contribution rate of 30.7%. The scheme deficit as at March 2020 also varies depending on the scenario from £14.9bn to £17.9bn (on a technical provisions basis).

In response to these rising costs of providing the scheme's current benefits, the JNC has proposed changes to the way future benefits are built up which, if agreed, will pave the way for the introduction of new contribution rates.

Any changes are still subject to a statutory employer-led consultation with affected employees and their representatives and, because of the necessary time for this, USS informed The Pensions Regulator that it was not possible to complete the 2020 valuation by the statutory deadline of 30 June 2021. The current expectation is that the valuation process will not conclude until late 2021 or early 2022.

Under the terms of the previous 2018 valuation, the total contributions from employers and active members of the scheme were set to rise to 34.7% from October 2021 – split 23.7% and 11% respectively. Subject to the above consultation on the 2020 valuation, a total contribution rate from October 2021 of 31.2% is proposed - split 21.4% and 9.8% respectively.

In summary, the current and proposed future contribution rates are:

	Employer	Employee	Total
1 October 2019 to 30 September 2021	21.1%	9.6%	30.7%
1 October 2021 – from 2018 valuation	23.70%	11.0%	34.7%
1 October 2021 – from JNC proposed scheme changes	21.40%	9.8%	31.2%

The College has used a financial modeller to estimate the expected future deficit funding contributions payable and the present value of this amount is recognised as a liability in the balance sheet. Changes in the estimated amount of this deficit funding liability each year are shown on the Statement of Financial Activities. For the year ended 31 July 2021 the College's provision for the USS deficit funding liability was £753k (2020 – £832k).

Further details on the Actuarial Valuations of the USS can be found on the USS website.
https://www.uss.co.uk/actuarial-valuation

Pension charge for the year

The pension charge recorded by the College during the accounting period was equal to the contributions payable after allowance for the deficit recovery plan as follows:

	2021	2020
	£k	£k
University Superannuation Scheme	274	70
Friends Life NGGPS	300	287
	574	357

23 TAXATION

The College is able to take advantage of the tax exemptions available to charities from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received to the extent that such income and gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes. No liability to corporation tax arises in the College's subsidiary company because the directors of this company have indicated that they intend to make donations each year to the College equal to the taxable profits of the company under the Gift Aid scheme. Accordingly no provision for taxation has been included in the financial statements.

24 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The financial statements include the following in respect of items held at fair value:

	Group		College	
	2021	2020	**2021**	2020
	£'000	£'000	**£'000**	£'000
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	101,378	92,253	89,898	82,579
Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	753	832	753	832
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	2,365	2,789	2,102	2,427
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	38,593	37,437	38,536	37,290

25 RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOMING RESOURCES TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS

	2021	2020
	Group	Group
	£'000	£'000
Net income/(expenditure)	14,158	(8,001)
Elimination of non-operating cash flows:		
Investment income	(3,583)	(3,925)
(Gains)/losses in investments	(16,297)	6,626
Endowment donations	(1,753)	(751)
Financing costs	1,107	1,066
Depreciation	2,239	2,161
(Surplus)/loss on sale of fixed assets	-	(165)
(Increase) in stock	20	(24)
Decrease in debtors	(288)	2,094
Increase in creditors	1,136	(499)
Decrease)/Increase in provisions	(79)	(259)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	**(3,340)**	(1,677)

26 ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	Start of Year	Cash Flows	End of Year
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash	1,590	(652)	938
Loans falling due after more than one year	(35,750)	750	(35,000)
Total	**(34,160)**	**98**	**(34,062)**

27 ANALYSIS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2021	2020
	£'000	£'000
Cash at bank and in hand	**938**	1,590
Total cash and cash equivalents	**938**	1,590

28 COMMITMENTS UNDER OPERATING LEASES

The group earns rental income by leasing its properties to tenants under non-cancellable operating leases. Leases in which substantially all risks and rewards of ownership are retained by another party, the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments, including prepayments, made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
At the balance sheet date, the group had contracted with tenants to receive the following future minimum lease payments:

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
Group and Company		
Not later than 1 year	**647**	661
Later than I year and not later than 5 years	**1,977**	2,348
Later than 5 years	**2,312**	2,992
	4,936	6,001

29 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

The College had contracted commitments at 31 July for future capital projects totalling £0k (2020 - £4,000k).

30 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and of the College arise as a consequence of this relationship. For reporting purposes, the University and the other Colleges are not treated as related parties as defined in FRS 102

Members of the Governing Body, who are the trustees of the College and related parties as defined by FRS 102, receive remuneration and facilities as employees of the College. Details of these payments and reimbursed expenses as trustees are disclosed separately in these financial statements.

The following trustees had loans outstanding from the College at the start and/or end of the year.

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
B Thompson	**100**	100

Interest is charged on the above loan at 4% per annum. The loan is repayable within 4 years or on the departure of the trustee from the College if earlier.

The College has properties with the followings net book values owned jointly with trustees under joint equity ownership agreements between the trustee and the College.

	2021 £'000	2020 £'000
A Sutherland	**163**	167
M Hayward	**70**	72
C Hare	**162**	166
R Van der Hoorn	**89**	91
B Dignas	**179**	183
L Mycock	**189**	193

All joint equity properties are subject to sale on the departure of the trustee from the College.

31 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 July 2021

32 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Since the year end, following the completion of the 2020 actuarial valuation, a new dual rate schedule of contributions has been agreed with an effective date of 1 October 2021. Recalculating the USS provision on the basis of these contributions would result in an increased obligation to fund the deficit of £2,501k, an increase of £1,748k.
A further change to deficit recovery contributions will become applicable under the 2020 valuation if the Joint Negotiating Committee recommended deed on benefit changes has not been executed by 28 February 2022. In this scenario, higher defecit recovery contributions will commence from 1 October 2022 at 3% and then increase every 6 months until they reach 20% at 1 October 2025. They remain at this level until 31 July 2032. Negotiations continue and an increase at this level is considered remote.
If the Schedule of Contributions remains unchanged, the University's Financial Statements for the year ended 31 July 2022 will reflect these changes to the provision, subject to any other changes in financial and operational assumptions.

33 PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

a. Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2020

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	2020 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:					
Charitable activities:					
Teaching, research and residential		5,396	0	0	5,396
Other Trading Income		289	0	0	289
Donations and legacies		1,150	226	751	2,127
Investments					
Investment income		1,988	1,937	0	3,925
Other income		410	0	0	410
Total income		9,233	2,163	751	12,147
EXPENDITURE ON:					
Charitable activities:					
Teaching, research and residential		10,221	2,214	0	12,435
Raising funds:					
Fundraising		761	0	0	761
Trading expenditure		135	0	0	135
Investment management costs		71	120	0	191
Total Expenditure		11,188	2,334	0	13,522
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains		(1,955)	(171)	751	(1,375)
Net gains/(losses) on investments		(1,262)	0	(5,364)	(6,626)
Net Income/(Expenditure)		(3,217)	(171)	(4,613)	(8,001)
Transfers between funds		(335)	0	335	0
Net movement in funds for the year		(3,552)	(171)	(4,278)	(8,001)
Fund balances brought forward		140,840	3,024	87,941	231,805
Funds carried forward at 31 July		**137,288**	**2,853**	**83,663**	**223,804**

b. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2019 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2020 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	5,071	132	0	0	(319)	4,884
Indira Gandhi Fund	4,670	0	0	0	(294)	4,376
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,443	0	0	0	(91)	1,352
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	1,928	0	0	0	(121)	1,807
Other funds less than £500,000	1,937	0	0	0	(122)	1,815
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,347	0	0	0	(85)	1,262
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,170	0	0	0	(136)	2,034
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	2,821	118	0	0	(177)	2,762
Total endowment permanent	21,387	250	0	0	(1,345)	20,292

33 PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVE INFORMATION Cont.

b. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS
Endowment Funds - Expendable

1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	823	0	0	0	(52)	771
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,071	0	0	0	(67)	1,004
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	3,909	0	0	0	(246)	3,663
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	770	0	0	0	(48)	722
Mitchell Fund	2,700	0	0	0	(170)	2,530
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	913	0	0	0	(57)	856
Ernest Cook Fund	1,029	0	0	0	(65)	964
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,238	0	0	0	(78)	1,160
Rose Graham Fund	1,762	0	0	0	(111)	1,651
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,509	0	0	0	(409)	6,100
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,401	0	0	0	(88)	1,313
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,721	0	0	0	(108)	1,613
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,120	0	0	0	(70)	1,050
Margaret Thatcher Fund	441	0	0	0	(28)	413
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,019	0	0	0	(64)	955
Wolfson Fund	774	0	0	0	(49)	725
Scollan Fund	887	300	0	0	(56)	1,131
	28,087	300	0	0	(1,766)	26,621
Other funds less than £500,000	5,543				(348)	5,195
	33,630	300	0	0	(2,114)	31,816
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	913	0	0	0	(57)	856
Other funds less than £500,000	4,480	32	0	0	(282)	4,230
	5,393	32	0	0	(339)	5,086
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,217	110	0	0	(202)	3,125
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	867	0	0	0	(55)	812
Other funds less than £500,000	3,270	54	0	0	(206)	3,118
	7,354	164	0	0	(463)	7,055
4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	3,897	5	0	0	(245)	3,657
Loan Repayment Fund	2,008	0	0	335	(126)	2,217
Carys Bannister Fund	1,317	0	0	0	(83)	1,234
C A Lee Fund	643	0	0	0	(40)	603
Other funds less than £500,000	2,822	0		0	(177)	2,645
	10,687	5	0	335	(671)	10,356
Total endowment funds, expendable	57,064	501	0	335	(3,587)	54,313
Total Endowment Funds - College	78,451	751	0	335	(4,932)	74,605
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	9,490	0	0	0	(432)	9,058
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**87,941**	**751**	**0**	**335**	**(5,364)**	**83,663**

	At 1 August 2019 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2020 £'000
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,485	2,163	(2,334)	0	0	2,314
Other restricted funds	539	0	0	0	0	539
Total Restricted Funds - College	3,024	2,163	(2,334)	0	0	2,853
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**3,024**	**2,163**	**(2,334)**	**0**	**0**	**2,853**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	1,499	0	0	(1,115)	0	384
Designated funds	4,013	0		(513)		3,500
Fixed Asset designated funds	135,615	8,744	(10,770)	1,034	(1,225)	133,398
Revaluation reserve	0					0
Pension reserve	(1,091)		0	259		(832)
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	140,036	8,744	(10,770)	(335)	(1,225)	136,450
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	804	489	(418)	0	(37)	838
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**140,840**	**9,233**	**(11,188)**	**(335)**	**(1,262)**	**137,288**
Total Funds	**231,805**	**12,147**	**(13,522)**	**0**	**(6,626)**	**233,804**

THE PRINCIPAL AND FELLOWS OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

England & Wales - Charity number 1139440

Accounts



Somerville College

Annual Report and Financial Statements

Year ended 31 July 2020

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Annual Report and Financial Statements
Contents

Governing Body, Officers and Advisers	2
Report of the Governing Body	5
Auditor's Report	15
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities	20
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets	21
Consolidated Cash flow Statement	22
Notes to the Financial Statements	23

MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY

The Members of the Governing Body are the College's charity trustees under charity law. The members of the Governing Body who served in office as members of the Governing Body during the year or subsequently are detailed below;

		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Baroness Janet Royall, Principal		•	•	•	•	•
Professor Prateek Agrawal	Employed TT20			•		
Professor Daniel Anthony				•	•	
Professor Jonathan Burton				•		
Professor Dan Ciubotaru	Leave HT20			•		
Professor Robert Davies				•		
Professor Julie Dickson	Leave MT19			•		
Professor Samantha Dieckmann				•		
Professor Beate Dignas	Dean HT20-HT21			•		
Mr Julian Duxfield			•			
Professor Christopher Hare		•		•		
Professor Michael Hayward				•		
Professor Michelle Jackson				•		
Ms Sara Kalim					•	
Professor Simon Kemp	Dean HT19-MT20			•		•
Professor Robin Klemm	Employed TT20			•		
Professor Aditi Lahiri						
Professor Renaud Lambiotte				•		
Dr Anne Manuel		•		•	•	•
Professor Lois McNay	Leave MT19-TT20			•		
Professor Mari Mikkola				•		
Professor Louise Mycock	Leave MT19			•		
Professor Karen Nielsen	Leave HT20		•	•		
Dr Natalia Nowakowska		•		•		
Professor Patricia Owens	Employed TT20			•		
Mr Andrew Parker		•	•	•	•	•
Professor Vivien Parmentier				•		

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE
Governing Body, Officers and Advisers
Year ended 31 July 2020

		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Professor Luke Pitcher		•		•		
Professor Charlotte Potts	Leave MT19-HT20			•		
Dr Stephen Rayner		•	•	•	•	•
Professor Stephen Roberts						•
Professor Elena Seiradake				•		
Professor Steven Simon						•
Professor Francesca Southerden				•	•	
Professor Charles Spence				•	•	
Professor Fiona Stafford	Leave TT20			•		
Professor Richard Stone	Leave TT20			•	•	
Professor Almut Suerbaum	Leave MT19-TT20			•		
Professor Annie Sutherland	Leave MT19			•		
Professor Rajesh Thakker						
Professor Benjamin J Thompson	Vice-Principal MT19-TT20 Seconded to Division MT19-T20	•	•	•	•	
Dr. Damian Tyler		•		•		
Professor Renier van der Hoorn				•		
Professor Stephen Weatherill						
Professor Philip West	Leave HT20		•	•		
Professor Matthew Wood						
Professor Faridah Zaman				•		
Professor Noa Zilberman	Employed HT20			•		

During the year the activities of the Governing Body were carried out through five main committees. The current membership of these committees is shown above for each Fellow.

(1) Standing Committee

(2) Finance, HR & Equality Committee

(3) Education Committee

(4) Development Committee

(5) IT Committee

COLLEGE OFFICERS

The officers of the College to whom day to day management is delegated are as follows.

Principal	*Baroness Janet Royall*
Senior Tutor	*Dr Stephen Rayner*
Treasurer (Finance & Estates Bursar)	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Domestic Bursar	*Mr Andrew Parker*
Development Director	*Ms Sara Kalim*
Librarian & Archivist & Head of IT	*Dr Anne Manuel*

COLLEGE ADVISERS

Investment managers
Newton Investment Management Ltd
Oxford University Endowment Management
Investment property advisers
Cluttons
Auditors
Crowe U.K. LLP
Bankers
Barclays Bank Plc
Solicitors
Penningtons LLP
College address
Woodstock Road Oxford OX2 6HD
Website
www.some.ox.ac.uk

The Members of the Governing Body present their Annual Report for the year ended 31 July 2020 under the Charities Act 2011 together with the audited financial statements for the year.

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Somerville College in the University of Oxford, which is known as Somerville College, ("the College") is a tax exempt educational institution governed by a Charter and Statutes. The College was founded under the title of Somerville Hall in 1879 by a committee chaired by Dr Percival as a non-denominational hall of residence for women and in 1881 was incorporated as an association not intended for profit under the Companies Acts of 1862 and 1867. The title of College was adopted in 1894.

The College registered with the Charities Commission on 22nd December 2010 (registered number 1139440). The names of all members of the Governing Body at the date of this report and of those in office during the year, together with details of the senior staff and advisers of the College, are given on pages 2 to 4.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing documents

The governing document of the College is the 1951 Charter and Statutes of Somerville College, Oxford. In 1926 the College was incorporated by Royal Charter as "The Principal and Council of Somerville College". In 1951 its statutes were amended to restrict membership of the Governing Body to the Principal and Fellows. In 1959, when it was admitted with the other Women's Societies as a full College of the University, its corporate designation became "The Principal and Fellows of Somerville College in the University of Oxford". The Special Statute of 1961 amended Paragraph (c) of Article 3 of the Charter concerning the investment objectives. In 1992 the Charter and Statutes were changed to enable the admission of men at both senior and junior level.

Governing Body

The Governing Body is constituted and regulated in accordance with the College Statutes, the terms of which are enforceable ultimately by the Visitor, who is the Chancellor of the University of Oxford. The Governing Body is self-appointing, and has such powers as are conferred on it by its Charter and, subject thereto and to the Statutes, has the entire direction and management of the affairs of the College.

The Governing Body appoints the Principal, Fellows, Senior Tutor, Tutors, Lecturers, Librarian, Treasurer and such administrative and other Officers as the Governing Body thinks necessary from time to time. The Governing Body appoints Committees and delegates to them such powers as it thinks fit.

The Governing Body determines the on-going strategic direction of the College and regulates the administration and the management of its finances and assets. It meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Principal and is advised by nine committees.

Recruitment and training of Members of the Governing Body

New members of the Governing Body are normally recruited through a joint appointment process with the University of Oxford in the case of academics which includes open advertisement of the posts and a professional selection and appointment process. In the case of posts funded solely by the College, recruitment is also through open advertisement of the post followed by a professional selection and appointment process including external representatives as appropriate. New members of the Governing Body are inducted into the workings of the College, including Governing Body policy and procedures, through meetings with the Principal, the Senior Tutor and the Treasurer and the provision of a comprehensive set of reference documents.

Members of the Governing Body attend external trustee training and information courses as appropriate to keep them informed on current issues in the sector and on regulatory requirements.

Remuneration of Members of the Governing Body and Senior College Staff

Members of the Governing Body who are primarily Fellows are teaching and research employees of the College [or University] and receive no remuneration or benefits from their trusteeship of the College. Those trustees that are also employed officers of the College either have their remuneration set by the College's Remuneration Committee (The Principal, The Treasurer, The Development Director) or in line with the College's established paygrade system (The Senior Tutor, The Librarian). The majority of members of Remuneration Committee are either Professorial Fellows not in receipt of remuneration from the College or independent external appointments. Where possible, remuneration is set in line with that awarded to the University's academic staff, or external market forces where appropriate.

College Officers, the key management team, are set out on page 4.

Organisational management

The members of the Governing Body meet between seven and nine times a year. The work of developing their policies and monitoring their implementation is carried out by the following committees:

- Standing Committee

  Responsibility for agreeing the agenda for meetings of Governing Body; developing academic and other strategies for the College, and monitoring decision-making, and developments that bear on these strategies; considering academic appointments and bids for association with University posts; considering requests for buy-outs and leave, with particular attention to their impact on teaching resources; receiving the reports of ad hoc working groups; discussing items which by reason of their complexity and difficulty are beyond the remit of other committees, or which need further attention beyond that given to them in a specialised committee, e.g. Buildings Committee, Finance Committee; giving close consideration to policy issues within the wider University, and external bodies, in preparation for consultation with the Governing Body.

- Finance, HR & Equality Committee

  Responsibility for advising the Governing Body on all matters of financial policy and practice, and in particular on the financial implications of any proposals under consideration; presenting annual statements of accounts for the preceding year; approval of budgets and review of management accounts for each period; authorising exceptional expenditure from revenue and making recommendations in respect of capital expenditure; reviewing the college's investments and properties and income drawdown from investments; annual review of all charges made by the College; review of policy and administration relating to conferences, and approval of levels of charges; review of salaries for all College employees and others paid by the College as advised by the Remuneration Committee; considering other financial issues, as appropriate. Finance Committee also has responsibility for, HR, equality and diversity issues.

- Education Committee

  Responsibility for general policies and planning on teaching and learning; the progress, industry and conduct of undergraduates and graduates; the awarding of scholarships, exhibitions and prizes from the appropriate funds, and carrying out an annual review of award holders; examination results; the awarding of course and travel grants from the appropriate funds; the initiation of the College's academic disciplinary procedures in cases of students who fail to meet the standard of application and attendance expected by his or her Tutor; review and report to the Governing Body on the progress and welfare of student members and make recommendations to the Governing Body for the award of College scholarships, exhibitions and prizes.

- Development Committee

  Responsibility for recommendations on development and fundraising strategy and activities, liaison with the Development Board, which consists of external members.

- IT Committee

  Responsibility for developing recommendations on IT strategy, service levels and IT projects and provision of guidance and assistance to the IT function within the College.

The Governing Body is also supported by additional committees, including Library, Nominations and Remuneration.

The day-to-day running of the College is delegated to the Principal, the Senior Tutor, and the Treasurer. They form a management team together with the Librarian and the Director of Development.

Group structure and relationships

The College administers many special trusts, as detailed in Notes 16 to 17 to the financial statements.

The College also has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries: Somerville College Trading Limited, and Somerville College Developments Limited both of whose profits are donated to the College under the Gift Aid Scheme. The trading activities of Somerville College Trading Limited primarily comprise revenue from letting of the College facilities when not in use by the College. Somerville College Developments Limited is the vehicle through which the college undertakes major capital projects. The subsidiaries' aims, objectives and achievements are covered in the relevant sections of this report. The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust, which is a company limited by guarantee is also part of the Group. The Trust has one member, Somerville College.

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and the College arise as a consequence of this relationship.

Risk management

The College is engaged in risk assessment on an on-going basis. Policies and procedures within the College are reviewed by the Finance Committee, chaired by the Principal. Financial and investment risks are assessed and monitored by the Finance Committee. In addition, the Treasurer, and department heads meet regularly to review operational and health and safety issues. Training courses and other forms of career development are available, when requested, to members of staff to enhance their skills in risk-related areas.

The Governing Body, who have ultimate responsibility for managing any risks faced by the College, have given consideration to the major risks to which the College and its subsidiaries are exposed and have concluded that adequate systems are in place to manage these risks. It is recognised that systems can provide only reasonable but not absolute assurance that major risks have been managed.

The most pressing and immediate risk to the college is the Covid 19 virus. The college has worked extensively over the summer to put policies and protocols in place to ensure that its staff can work safely either in college or remotely from home, and to ensure that is students can live and study safely in college over the summer vacation and into Michaelmas Term 2020. The virus has also had a significant, though not existential, impact on college finances. Income was down across many areas of college operations and the college has identified areas where it can reduce its expenditure without compromising its core activities.

Other than Covid the four principal risks identified in the College's risk register are;

- The potential impact of the UK leaving the European Union on students, academics and funding. The decision to leave the EU will have a significant adverse impact on research funding and on the college's ability to attract EU students and EU academics. The only mitigation available is to lobby government.
- The potential impact of the Teaching Excellence Framework on college funding and its academic reputation. The inappropriate application of the TEF may lead to the reputation of the college's teaching being damaged, which in turns may lead to reduced funding. Possible mitigation is to lobby government in the hope of influencing the application of the TEF.
- The escalating housing costs in Oxford act as a barrier to high calibre academics coming to college which in turn risks damaging academic achievement and reputation. Mitigations available are the joint equity scheme available to Fellows, the availability of some rental properties and paying housing allowance to Fellows.

- The impact of reduced government funding on teaching and research. Reduced government funding risks eroding the quality of teaching and research and risks damaging Oxford and Somerville's ability to compete internationally for the best academics and the best students. The best mitigation available to us is to lobby central government through the University.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable Objects and Aims

The College's Objects are:

- To provide for women and men who are members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House and, with that object, to carry on the work of the old Association (known as Somerville Hall) with such modifications and changes as may from time to time appear desirable.
- To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to advancing education, learning and research in Oxford and elsewhere.

The Governing Body is mindful of the long-standing requirement to provide public benefit and of the disclosure requirements of the Charities Act 2011. In this connection the Governing Body has monitored closely the general and supplemental guidance produced by the Charity Commission, in particular its public benefit guidance on advancement of education and on fee-charging.

The College's aims for the public benefit are:

i. To advance education, learning and research, in particular by providing, in conjunction with the University of Oxford, an education for 435 undergraduate and 243 graduate students. This education is recognised internationally as being of the very highest standard and develops students academically, personally and socially, preparing them to play a full and effective role in society. In particular, the College provides:
   - teaching facilities and individual or small-group teaching, together with academic, pastoral and administrative support;
   - IT and other administrative support and welfare services, including the availability of the Junior Deans to assist every member of the College; and
   - social, cultural, musical, recreational and sporting facilities to enable students to realise as much as possible of their academic and personal potential whilst studying at the College.

ii. To advance research by providing:
   - official Fellowships, Career Development Fellowships, and Junior and Senior Research Fellowships to outstanding academics, to enable them to develop their research work and disseminate their research in the public domain; and
   - facilities and grants to assist with the pursuit of research, including grants for attendance at national and international academic conferences and assistance with the costs of research trips and research materials.

The aims set for the College's subsidiary is to help finance the achievement of the College's aims as above.

Activities and objectives of the College

The College's principal activity, as specified in the College's Objects is to provide for members of the University of Oxford the protection and training of an Academic House.

In 2019.20, the College had 435 undergraduates and 243 graduates and admitted students in the following subjects: Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Classics (including Joint Schools); Classical Archaeology & Ancient History; Computer Science; Engineering; English (including Joint Schools);

Experimental Psychology; History (including Joint Schools); Law; Linguistics; Mathematics; Medicine; Modern Languages (including Joint Schools); Music, Philosophy, Politics & Economics; and Physics.

In order to assist undergraduates entitled to Student Support, the College provides, through a scheme operated in common with the University and other Colleges, bursary support for those of limited financial means. For the academic year 2019.20, the number of awards made was 75; 38 of the awards were for £3k or more; and the average value of the awards was £2.7k, with a total of £200k being disbursed in the year. The scheme is approved by the Office of Fair Access and provides benefits at a substantially higher level than the minimum OFFA requirement.

To support the costs of graduate students, the College provides substantial financial support. This includes scholarships to fund fees and living costs, 'top-up' funding to fill funding shortfalls in students' funding packages and a grant scheme to assist with the purchase of books and equipment, attendance at conferences and travel grants. The total amount expended by the College to graduate students in 2019.20 for this purpose was £294k.

The College also makes awards for academic development and has various scholarships and prizes available to reward academic excellence. During 2019.20 the College awarded £98k for this purpose.

In addition to its other programmes, the College operates a hardship scheme for students in financial hardship and provides access to hardship schemes operated by the University. For the academic year 2019.20 the College awarded £65k in discretionary loans and grants and provided £15k of free vacation residence.

A programme to encourage legacies to be made to the College is in place and annual fundraising campaigns include the provision of support for students suffering financial hardship.

Public benefit

The College remains committed to the aim of providing public benefit in accordance with its founding principles.

The College admits as students those who have the highest potential to benefit from the education provided by the College and the University and recruits as academic staff those who are able to contribute most to the academic excellence of the College. In the case of both students and academic staff, recruitment is regardless of financial, social, religious or ethnic background, age or gender:

- there are no geographical restrictions to those who may benefit from the College's aims and objects. Students and academic staff of the College are drawn from across the UK and internationally;
- there are no age restrictions in the College's objects but students of the College are predominantly between 18 and 24 years old; and
- there are no religious restrictions in the College's objects and members of the College have a wide variety of faith traditions or none.

To raise educational aspiration and attract outstanding applicants who might not otherwise have considered applying to the College, the College operates an extensive outreach programme as part of University-wide initiatives to widen access. This programme is under the responsibility of the Senior Tutor and includes an extensive programme of visits by schools to the College, open days, admissions symposia for teachers as well as visits to schools and guidance and information on the College website for prospective applicants.

The College maintains an extensive library so providing a valuable resource for students and Fellows of the College. The College makes its library available to members of other Colleges and the University of Oxford more widely, external scholars and researchers, as well as local children from maintained and other schools as part of educational visits.

The Trustees confirm that they have complied with the duty in Section 17 (5) of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the guidance issued by the Charity Commission on public benefit. .

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

Academic

The academic year 2019.20 has been another year of change and continued success for Somerville. Somerville continues to offer an exceptionally good experience to its students so satisfaction levels remain high in spite of the need to move to fully remote teaching in Trinity Term 2020. The number of applications to Oxford rose by 2% on the previous year, compared to a rise of 7% the year before. The number of first choice applications to Somerville is unavailable this year but the number of applications (including first choice applications and open applications assigned to the College), rose from 682 in 2018.19 to 780 in 2019.20. It is likely that this rise is the result of a new record number of first choice applications to the College. There has been no detectable impact on Oxford's application numbers from the reduction in the size of the relevant age cohort in the UK. For the third year in a row, applications from the EU were at a similar level to the year before, constituting slightly less than 10% of Somerville's applicants. It is expected that this number will fall in the coming year due to the change in fee status of EU students.

Somerville continues to be very active in engaging in activities to encourage talented students from all backgrounds to apply to Oxford, and to reassure them of opportunities for financial support during their time here. Somerville is a member of the UniConnect (formerly National Collaborative Outreach Project, or NCOP) network called 'Higher Horizons +', or HH+. Higher Horizons+ provides information to schools in the north midlands area about a variety of HE options for students, ranging from modern vocational courses with non-traditional teaching methods to the traditional and highly rigorous academic disciplines offered at Oxford. Even if no Somerville staff are involved, Somerville is represented in all HH+ branded literature and presentations.

All colleges subsidise the cost of teaching at Oxford and it will remain the case that only about half of the true costs are met from fees. The shortfall is covered by endowment income, income from commercial activities and income from philanthropy (donations and legacies). At Somerville almost 25% of our UK domiciled undergraduates receive additional financial assistance. In the 2019.20 admissions cycle, 70% of UK domiciled undergraduate applicants come from state schools, which is a little above the figure for the University. The final proportion of the accepted applications from UK applicants, as of August 2020, was 68%. The focus of Somerville's access activities is on building and maintaining ongoing relationships with the schools in our assigned link regions, in addition to the work with HH+.

Early in the 2019.20 academic year, we recruited a new Access Officer, Hannah Pack. The Access team of Hannah Pack and Nuala Marshall have adjusted well to the need to move all outreach activities to online modes of delivery. Late in the year, Somerville's link regions were changed by moving to a new consortium model which means we partner with St John's, St Hilda's and St Hugh's to share the south-east region excluding London. In practice, this means we have added schools in Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight to the College's link regions. The fact that these areas are further away than our existing link regions is less of a problem than it mioght be since outreach event delivery remains online for the foreseeable future.

Amongst our Access projects, we hosted the fifth Universify Education Summer School as an online activity. Feedback from this event was very positive in spite of the loss of the residential dimension to the experience,. In 2019.20, the attendees at our second summer school reached the age at which they would normally apply for university. There were 14 applications to Oxford and 4 offers although none of the applicants applied to Somerville, partly because most of them applied for courses that Somerville doesn't offer.

In the Easter vacation of 2019.20 our Student Ambassadors were forced to cancel their now-customary access roadshow, visiting schools in Somerville's two link regions in London. It is anticipated that this will happen again as soon as it is safe to do so.

The Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development (OICSD) continues to develop and enhance its reputation as a forum for research focused on sustainable development in India, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature. Vivek Nanda departed as Director of the Centre. Dr Radhika Khosla continued as

Research Director and made a start on the major project researching into the impact of increasing demand for cooling systems as the planet heats up for which she and her colleagues won major funding the previous year. As ever, we are grateful to many distinguished academics from various fields who have generously given their time and wisdom in continuing to help the development of the Centre. Further successful fundraising meant that it was possible to recruit eight new scholars to study postgraduate courses related to the Centre's interests to start in October 2019. All the scholars studying taught degrees in 2019.20 were successful in their studies, although some of our research students have had to extend their studies due to disruption arising from the global pandemic. Generous donations have provided a special fund to finance extensions to their studies and the University has recognised these difficulties and extended study periods and milestone deadlines where necessary. We expect our scholars to successfully complete their DPhils in due course.

The Margaret Thatcher Scholarships Trust made further scholarship awards in 2018.19. Five students will be starting graduate programmes in October 2020. The Home/EU undergraduate scholarship for 2018.19 has yet to be awarded at the time of writing. The Somerville Development Programme, funded through the MTST, continued to be available to support all students. The programme includes events focusing on academic and personal skills such as essay writing and time management, as well as career-oriented events such as CV writing and information about volunteering opportunities. As with other activities, delivery moved online after Hilary Term but activity continued.

In 2019.20 Somerville hosted twenty Junior Research Fellows, spanning an enormous range of academic disciplines, with high quality applicants and great competition for places. The presence of such a large, diverse and talented population of researchers contributes significantly to the Somerville College community and enables these early career researchers to build interdisciplinary links. The range of studies has been immense, from subjects such as Medicine, Music, Maths, Engineering, Philosophy and others, with top rank quality being the only thing they all have in common.

The College continues to have a diverse Fellowship which is active in teaching and research. There is insufficient room to summarise the research of all our Fellows but some highlights, in no particular order, are given here. Professor Aditi Lahiri was awarded a CBE for services to the study of Linguistics; Professor Matthew Wood was elected a member of the Aademy of Medical Sciences; Professor Natalia Nowakowska won the British Association for Slavonic and East European Studies' George Blazyca Prize for her book *King Sigismund of Poland and Martin Luther: The Reformations Before Confessionalisation*; Professor Damian Tyler was awarded an honorary Skou Professorship from the University of Aarhus.

Somerville Fellows also played a key role within the collegiate university through their role in the Divisions and Departments and also through their membership of several key committees and working groups. Benjamin Thompson continued as Associate Head (Education) of the Humanities Division, while Almut Suerbaum continued as Chair of the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages and Aditi Lahiri continued as Chair of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics.

College Officers play key roles on various Conference of Colleges committees, including ICT Steering Committee, the committees of Estates Bursars, College Librarians and many more.

Providing a world-class education for our students, as well as for the generation of students to come after them, remains our highest priority. The current financial pressures on young people with regard to the higher education which will be vital in preparing them to make their way in the world today are well documented. Our resolve is that no student with the academic ability to study at Somerville should be unable to take up a place due to financial pressures.

Fundraising

In spite of the sudden and unexpected challenges that were wrought by the global pandemic, the year 2019-20 saw philanthropic donations to the College of more than £2 million in legacies and cash gifts. These include significant gifts from Sue and Kevin Scollan to support our inorganic Chemistry Fellowship, an agro-chemical company UPL to support the Oxford India Centre for Sustainable Development, Lord Glendonbrook in support of the MTST Scholarship Programme, and a generous £100k donation in valuable unrestricted support of the College.

2019-20 also saw legacy income of £640,000 which includes (parts of) significant bequests from the late Hugh and Margaret Stewart, Gillian Falconer, Joan Richards, and Madeline Huxstep.

The September 2019 Telethon celebrated success with £263,000 in multi-year and single gifts pledged to the unrestricted Annual Fund, which remains a key priority area of College fundraising activity, as it strongly underpins Somerville's ability to respond to unexpected challenges. A Matched Fund initiative of £50,000 was implemented for the sixth year.

Responding swiftly to the Covid-19 crisis in March, the College recalibrated the regular giving strategy, pausing active Annual Fund fundraising for final third of the year. Nevertheless, a total of £547,000 was received by the College in Annual Fund giving for the year.

In alumni relations, events, and communications the year 2019-20 was a particularly strong one. Up until March, 1500 alumni and their guests had attended a rich and diverse programme of events. Amongst the many highlights, two events stand out: the Family Day in September and our 140th Birthday celebration in October.

In response to Covid-19 and the subsequent lockdown, a significant shift in outreach and the delivery of events to the Somerville community was required. We sent a survey to all alumni, primarily to ascertain whether anyone was in need of immediate help/support but also to gauge interest levels in online events/activities. 300 alumni responded and thankfully no urgent need materialised.

Somerville then swiftly pivoted to engaging with alumni and our wider communities virtually and worked to expand the College capacity to deliver events in a virtual setting. Our communications team, led by newly appointed Head of Communications, Matt Phipps, launched a series of online lectures, talks, and interviews, named the ***Somerville at Home*** Series. The popular online offerings featured key sessions with illustrious friends of the College, including Esther Rantzen, Fiona Caldicott, Charles Powell, and Alf Dubs. Building on this success, a second series of high-calibre online events launched in September 2020.

Given the crisis of the pandemic, the outreach and engagement achieved by the College this year, along with the generous financial support from our friends and donors, has been critically important. We also received tremendous support from our Board and lead volunteers which will stand us in good stead going forwards. In the year 2020-21, the College plans to launch a programme of fundraising activities to help address critical funding needs as a result of the impact of Covid-19.

Somerville's Development efforts are directed ultimately towards support for Somerville students now and in the future. Somerville takes very seriously the relationships we have with our donors, and none of our activity should compromise their privacy, put anybody under undue pressure or be unreasonably persistent. All communications sent to existing supporters include an opt out provision. We have not received any complaints about our fundraising activities during the period covered by this report.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Summary

The financial year 2019-20 was very significantly affected by the Covid 19 virus.

Student rental income was down by £0.6m on the previous year because the vast majority of our students were not in residence from Easter 2020 and the college chose not to enforce their obligation to pay rent for the full three terms. The virus meant that the college was unable to host its usual conferences over Easter and early summer leading to a reduction in our net trading income of £0.4m. Commercial rental income was deferred for the final five months of the financial year to support our retail tenants in their struggle to survive. The position with each of our tenants will be reviewed in October but we have included a provision of £0.4m in these accounts, anticipating the need to waive a significant part of the deferred rent. Other income was £0.3m higher than last year reflecting a slight reduction in the pension provision. Finally, donations and legacies were £2.1m lower than last year with a reduction in the level of new money flowing into the endowment perhaps inevitable after the remarkable years of plenty the college has enjoyed over the last six years.

Overall income was therefore £2.7m lower than the previous year.

Total expenditure was £0.5m lower than the previous year, largely reflecting the impact of reduced activity in Trinity Term and £0.4m claimed from the government's furlough scheme, partially offset by the provision against commercial rental income.

The overall net operating deficit was £1.4m, £2.2m lower than last year's surplus.

In addition to this deficit the covid virus had a significant impact on the value of our investments, leading to a £6.6m write down. £3.8m (9%) of that came from our investments with Newton (9%) and £2.6m from OUEM (5%).

Overall net assets therefore fell from £231.8m to £223.8m. Endowment funds fell by £4.3m to £83.7m and restricted funds by £0.2m to £2.9m.

The £3.8m reduction in overall unrestricted funds is summarised below;

		2019.20	2018.19
Unrestricted (free) funds		£1.2m	£2.3m
Designated funds;			
Fixed asset fund		£133.4m	£135.3 m
Future capex fund		£3.5m	£4.3m
Pension reserve		£(0.8)m	£(1.1)m
Total		£137.3m	£140.8 m

Reserves policy

The College's reserves policy is to establish, and thereafter maintain sufficient free reserves to enable it to meet its short-term financial obligations in the event of an unexpected revenue shortfall and to allow the College to be managed efficiently and to provide a buffer that would ensure uninterrupted services.

Rebuilding the free reserves after a period of sustained capital investment has been a priority over recent years but these have been significantly reduced by the impact of Covid 19. Free reserves now stand at £1.2m (2019: £2.3m), representing just over one month of total College unrestricted expenditure. Rebuilding these free reserves will be a priority as the college recovers over the next few years.

In addition to this the college has set aside £3.5m to fund anticipated future capital expenditure (2019; £4.3m)

Investment policy, objectives and performance

The College's investment objectives are to balance current and future beneficiary needs by:

- maintaining (at least) the value of the investments in real terms;
- producing a consistent and sustainable amount to support expenditure; and
- delivering these objectives within acceptable levels of risk.

Investment risk is hedged by splitting our investments between OUEM and Newton.

The college operates a total return policy on its investments with OUEM but has historically recognised as income the income distributed by Newton during the year. This typically averages 3.6% of capital value.

In the coming year Newton too will move onto a total return basis.

The investment strategy, policy and performance is monitored by the Finance Committee. At the year end, the Group's long term investments, combining the securities, property and other investments, totalled £101m, down from £106m in 2019.

FUTURE PLANS

The College's future plans as agreed by the Governing Body are set out in the College Strategic Development Plan. The core elements of this are:

- To balance more effectively the complementary but often contradictory demands of teaching and research so that Fellows' research time is better resourced, and Fellows have the space to deliver high quality teaching,
- To refocus resources on the Fellowship and to reposition it at the centre of the college so that it becomes the expression and embodiment of the college's commitment to academic excellence and ambition,
- To raise the academic profile of our undergraduate and graduate students and to strengthen, through evolution and reinforcement, the culture of academic excellence and high expectation,
- To promote access and diversity across all areas of college activity and to continue to work to include the excluded, and
- To improve the support we offer to our graduate students.

Specific development plans have been agreed for the separate departments within the College to ensure that the College continues to enhance its ability to provide a first-class education.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

The Governing Body is responsible for preparing the Report of the Governing Body and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Charity law requires the Governing Body to prepare financial statements for each financial year in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (United Kingdom Accounting Standards) and applicable law.

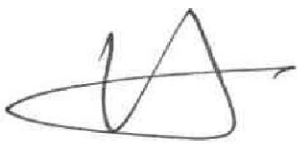
Under charity law the Governing Body must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College and of its net incoming or outgoing resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governing Body is required to:

- select the most suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the College will continue to operate.

The College has cash resources and has no further requirement for external funding in excess of current facilities. The Trustees have a high expectation that the College has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In making their assessment the Trustees have considered the impact on the business of Covid-19 including the ability of the College to continue to operate as a College of the University of Oxford. They continue to believe the going concern basis of accounting appropriate in preparing the annual financial statements.

The Governing Body is responsible for keeping proper accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the College's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the College and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the College and ensuring their proper application under charity law and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Approved by the Governing Body on 28th October 2020 and signed on its behalf by:



Baroness Jan Royall
Principal

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of the Governing Body of Somerville College

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Somerville College for the year ended 31 July 2020 which comprise the Statement of Accounting Policies, the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities, the Consolidated and College Balance Sheets, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and of the parent charity's affairs as at 31 July 2020 and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the trustees have not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the group's or the parent charity's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

SOMERVILLE COLLEGE

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of the Governing Body of Somerville College

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept by the parent charity; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with the Act and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Crowe U.K. LLP

Crowe U.K. LLP

Statutory Auditor

Reading

20 November 2020

1. Scope of the financial statements

The financial statements present the Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities (SOFA), the Consolidated and College Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement comprising the consolidation of the College and with its wholly owned subsidiaries Somerville College Trading Limited and Somerville College Developments Limited, as well as the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust. No separate SOFA has been presented for the College alone as permitted by paragraph 397 of the Charities SORP 2005. The results of the subsidiary as included the consolidated income, expenditure and results of the College are disclosed in note 12.

2. Basis of accounting

The financial statements have been prepared under the Charities Act 2011 and in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice on Accounting and Reporting by Charities issued in 2005 ("the Charities SORP") and applicable accounting standards. The financial statements are drawn up on the historical cost basis of accounting as modified by the revaluation of investment properties and other investments.

3. Incoming resources from fee income, HEFCE support and other charges for services

Fees receivable, HEFCE support and charges for services and use of the premises are accounted for in the period in which the related service is provided.

4. Incoming resources from donations and legacies

Voluntary income is accounted for when the College has entitlement to the funds, the amount can be reliably quantified and there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate receipt.

Voluntary income received without restriction as to utilization or for the general purpose of the College is credited to unrestricted funds.

Voluntary income which is subject to specific wishes of the donor is credited to the relevant restricted fund or, where the donation, grant or legacy is required to be held as capital, to the endowment funds. Where donations are received otherwise than in cash, they are valued at the market value of the underlying assets received at the date of receipt.

5. Investment income

Interest on bank balances and fixed interest securities is accounted for in the period to which the interest relates.

Dividend income and similar distributions are accounted for in the period in which they become receivable.

Income from investment properties is accounted for in the period to which the rental income relates.

6. Expenditure

Expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis. Indirect expenditure is apportioned to expenditure categories based on the estimated amount attributable to that activity in the year, either by reference to staff time or the use made of the underlying assets, as appropriate. Irrecoverable VAT is included with the item of expenditure to which it relates.

Grants awarded are expensed as soon as they become legal or operational commitments.

Governance costs comprise the costs of complying with constitutional and statutory requirements.

Intra-group sales and charges between the College and its subsidiaries are excluded from trading income and expenditure.

7. Leases

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged in the SOFA on a straight line basis over the relevant lease terms.

The cost of the assets held under finance leases is included within fixed assets and depreciation is charged in accordance with the accounting policy for each class of asset concerned. The corresponding capital obligations under these leases are shown as liabilities. The finance charge element of rentals is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and classified within finance costs as incurred.

8. Tangible fixed assets

Expenditure on the acquisition, construction or enhancement of land and buildings costing more than £5,000 together with expenditure on equipment costing more than £5,000 is capitalised and carried in the balance sheet at historical cost.

Other expenditure on equipment incurred in the normal day-to-day running of the College and its subsidiaries is charged to the Statement of Financial Activities as incurred.

9. Depreciation

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of all relevant tangible fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, in equal annual instalments over their expected useful economic lives as follows:

Freehold properties, including major extensions	100 years
Leasehold properties	100 years or period of lease if shorter
Building improvements	10 - 30 years
Equipment	3 - 10 years

Freehold land is not depreciated. The costs of maintenance are charged in the Statement of Financial Activities in the period in which it is incurred.

10. Investments

Investment properties are valued as individual investments at their market values as at the balance sheet date. Purchases and sales of investment properties are recognised on exchange of contracts.

Listed investments are valued at their mid-market values as at the balance sheet date. Investments such as hedge funds and private equity funds which have no readily identifiable market value are included at the most recent valuations from their respective managers.

Gains and losses arising on the investments are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities and are allocated to the appropriate Fund according to the "ownership" of the underlying assets.

11. Stocks

Stocks are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, cost being the purchase price on a first in, first out basis.

12. Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies during the year are translated at prevailing rates of exchange at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at rates applying at the Balance Sheet date or, where there are related forward foreign exchange contracts, at the contract rates. The resulting exchange differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

13. Fund accounting

The total funds of the College and its subsidiaries are allocated to unrestricted, restricted or endowment funds based on the origins of the funds and the terms set by the donors. Endowment funds are further sub-divided into permanent and expendable.

Unrestricted funds can be used in furtherance of the objects of the College at the discretion of the Governing Body. The Governing Body may decide that part of the unrestricted funds shall be used in future for a specific purpose and this will be accounted for by transfers to appropriate designated funds.

Restricted funds comprise gifts, legacies and grants where the donors have earmarked funds for specific purposes. They consist of *either* gifts where the donor has specified that both the capital and any income arising must be used for the purposes given *or* the income on gifts where the donor has required that the capital be maintained and the income used for specific purposes.

Permanent endowment funds arise where donors specify that the funds should be retained as capital for the permanent benefit of the College. Any income arising from the capital will be accounted for as unrestricted funds unless the donor has placed restricted the use of that income, in which case it will be accounted for as a restricted fund.

Expendable endowment funds are similar to permanent endowment in that they have been given, or the College has determined based on the circumstances that they have been given, for the long term benefit of the College. However, the Governing Body may at their discretion determine to spend all or part of the capital.

14. Pension costs

The College participates in Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS), a hybrid pension scheme, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions, and a group personal pension scheme operated by Aviva (formerly Friends Life).

The assets of the USS scheme are held in a separate trustee-administered fund. Because of the mutual nature of the scheme, the assets applicable to the defined benefit membership are not attributed to individual Colleges and scheme-wide contribution rates are set. The College is therefore exposed to actuarial risks associated with other Universities' and Colleges' employees and is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the defined benefit scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis.

As required by Section 28 of FRS 102 "Employee benefits", the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a wholly defined contribution scheme and contributions to these schemes are recognised as a liability and an expense in the period in which the salaries to which the contributions relate are payable.

The College has entered into an agreement for the USS scheme (the Recovery Plans) that determine how each employer within the scheme will fund the overall scheme deficit. A liability is recognised at each balance sheet date for the discounted value of the expected future contribution payments under these past service deficit funding agreements, with changes to these liabilities being recognised as an expense in the periods in which the changes occur.

Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2020

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	**2020 Total £'000**	2019 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential	1	5,396	-	-	**5,396**	5,923
Other Trading Income	3	289	-	-	**289**	677
Donations and legacies	2	1,150	226	751	**2,127**	4,196
Investments						
Investment income	4	1,988	1,937	-	**3,925**	3,975
Other income	5	410	-	-	**410**	70
Total income		**9,233**	**2,163**	**751**	**12,147**	14,841
EXPENDITURE ON:						
Charitable activities:						
Teaching, research and residential		10,221	2,214	-	**12,435**	12,839
Raising funds:						
Fundraising		761	-	-	**761**	766
Trading expenditure		135	-	-	**135**	184
Investment management costs		71	120	-	**191**	225
Total Expenditure	6	**11,188**	**2,334**	**-**	**13,522**	14,014
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains		**(1,955)**	(171)	**751**	**(1,375)**	**827**
Net (losses)/gains on investments	11, 12	(1,262)	-	(5,364)	(6,626)	6,027
Net (Expenditure)/Income		(3,217)	(171)	(4,613)	**(8,001)**	6,854
Transfers between funds	17	(335)	-	335	-	-
Net movement in funds for the year		(3,552)	(171)	(4,278)	(8,001)	6,854
Fund balances brought forward	17	**140,840**	**3,024**	**87,941**	**231,805**	224,951
Funds carried forward at 31 July		137,288	2,853	83,663	**223,804**	231,805

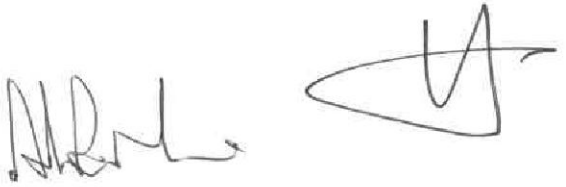
Somerville College
Consolidated and College Balance Sheets
As at 31 July 2020

	Notes	2020 Group £'000	2019 Group £'000	2020 College £'000	2019 College £'000
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	10	**158,295**	157,838	**158,295**	157,838
Property investments	11	**8,710**	9,900	**8,710**	9,900
Other Investments	12	**92,253**	96,313	**82,579**	86,169
Total Fixed Assets		**259,258**	264,051	**249,584**	253,907
CURRENT ASSETS					
Stocks		**83**	59	**83**	59
Debtors	14	**1,341**	3,435	**1,903**	4,570
Investments		**5**	1,105	**5**	1,105
Cash at bank and in hand		**1,590**	2,386	**671**	175
Total Current Assets		**3,019**	6,985	**2,662**	5,909
LIABILITIES					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	15	**1,891**	2,390	**1,744**	1,464
NET CURRENT ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**1,128**	4,595	**918**	4,445
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**260,386**	268,646	**250,502**	258,352
CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year	16	**35,750**	35,750	**35,750**	35,750
NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) BEFORE PENSION ASSET OR LIABILITY		**224,636**	232,896	**214,752**	222,602
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	21	**832**	1,091	**832**	1,091
TOTAL NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)		**223,804**	231,805	**213,920**	221,511
FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE					
Endowment funds	16	**83,663**	87,941	**74,605**	78,451
Restricted funds	16	**2,853**	3,024	**2,853**	3,024
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds	16	**136,932**	139,628	**136,932**	139,628
General funds	16	**1,188**	2,303	**362**	1,499
Pension reserve	21	**(832)**	(1,091)	**(832)**	(1,091)
		223,804	231,805	**213,920**	221,511

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Governing Body of Somerville College on 28 October 2020

Trustee: Jan Royall

Trustee: Andrew Parker



Somerville College
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 July 2020

	Notes	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	24	**(1,677)**	(1,401)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments		**3,925**	3,975
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		**507**	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		**(2,960)**	(7,508)
Proceeds from sale of investments		**685**	-
Purchase of investments		**(2,261)**	(2,355)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		**(104)**	(5,888)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of borrowing		**-**	-
Finance costs paid		**(866)**	(594)
Cash inflows from new borrowing		**-**	-
Net (additions to)/withdrawals from term deposits		**1,100**	4,585
Receipt of endowment		**751**	2,439
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		**985**	6,430
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		**(796)**	(859)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		**2,386**	3,245
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	26	**1,590**	2,386

1 INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	2020	2019
Teaching, Research and Residential	**£'000**	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Tuition fees - UK and EU students	1,655	1,658
Tuition fees - Overseas students	1,295	1,073
Other HEFCE support	210	187
Other academic income	164	218
College residential income	2,072	2,787
	5,396	5,923
Total Teaching, Research and Residential	**5,396**	**5,923**
Total income from charitable activities	**5,396**	**5,923**

The above analysis includes £3159k received from Oxford University from publicly accountable funds under the CFF Scheme (2019: £2960k).

Under the terms of the undergraduate student support package offered by Oxford University to students from lower income households, the college share of the fees waived amounted to £0k (2019: £1k). These are not included in the fee income reported above.

2 DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	2020	2019
	£'000	£'000
Donations and Legacies		
Unrestricted funds	**1,150**	1,134
Restricted funds	**226**	623
Endowed funds	**751**	2,439
	2,127	4,196

3 INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	2020	2019
	£'000	£'000
Subsidiary company trading income	**264**	657
Other trading income	**25**	20
	289	677

4 INVESTMENT INCOME

	2020	2019
	£'000	£'000
Unrestricted funds		
Commercial rent	622	612
Equity dividends	996	990
Income from fixed interest stocks	57	52
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	-	2
Other investment income	306	288
Bank interest	7	5
	1,988	1,949
Restricted funds		
Commercial rent	10	40
Equity dividends	1,567	1,631
Income from fixed interest stocks	107	106
Interest on fixed term deposits and cash	(5)	5
Other investment income	254	240
Other interest	4	4
	1,937	2,026
Total Investment income	**3,925**	**3,975**

5 OTHER INCOME

	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme Grants	392	-
Miscellaneous Income	34	70
	426	70

6 ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
Charitable expenditure		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	4,952	4,773
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	3,937	3,833
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Teaching, research and residential	3,546	4,233
Total charitable expenditure	12,435	12,839
Expenditure on raising funds		
Direct staff costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	499	506
Other direct costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	217	219
Trading expenditure	28	78
Investment management costs	174	209
Support and governance costs allocated to:		
Fundraising	45	41
Trading expenditure	107	106
Investment management costs	17	16
Total expenditure on raising funds	1,087	1,175
Total expenditure	13,522	14,014

The 2019 resources expended of £14,014k represented £11,723k from unrestricted funds, £2,243k from restricted funds and £48k from endowed funds.

The College is liable to be assessed for Contribution under the provisions of Statute XV of the University of Oxford. The Contribution Fund is used to make grants and loans to colleges on the basis of need. Contributions are calculated annually in accordance with regulations made by the Council of the University of Oxford.

The teaching and research costs include College Contribution payable of £0k (2019 - £21k).

7 ANALYSIS OF SUPPORT AND GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2020 Total £'000
Financial administration	34	385	-	-	419
Human resources	-	127	-	-	127
IT	-	224	-	-	224
Depreciation	128	2,033	-	-	2,161
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets	-	(165)	-	-	(165)
Bank interest payable	-	1,066	-	-	1,066
Other finance charges	-	(260)	-	-	(260)
Governance costs	7	136	-	-	143
	169	3,546	-	-	3,715

	Generating Funds £'000	Teaching and Research £'000	Public Worship £'000	Heritage £'000	2019 Total £'000
Financial administration	32	377	-	-	409
Human resources		106	-	-	106
IT		202	-	-	202
Depreciation	119	1,921	-	-	2,040
(Profit)/loss on fixed assets		-	-	-	-
Bank interest payable		794	-	-	794
Other finance charges		666	-	-	666
Governance costs	12	166	-	-	178
	163	4,232	-	-	4,395

Financial and domestic administration, IT and human resources costs are attributed according to the estimated staff time spent on each activity.
Depreciation costs and profit or loss on disposal of fixed assets are attributed according to the use made of the underlying assets.
Interest and other finance charges are attributed according to the purpose of the related financing.
Governance costs are allocated to teaching and research costs

	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
Governance costs comprise:		
Auditor's remuneration - audit services	30	32
Other governance costs	113	146
	143	178

No amount has been included in governance costs for the direct employment costs or reimbursed expenses of the College Fellows on the basis that these payments relate to the Fellows involvement in the College's charitable activities. Details of the remuneration of the Fellows and their reimbursed expenses are included as a separate note within these financial statements.

8 GRANTS AND AWARDS

	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
During the year the College funded research awards and bursaries to students from its restricted and unrestricted fund as follows:		
Unrestricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	-	-
Bursaries and hardship awards	-	-
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total unrestricted	-	-
Restricted funds		
Grants to individuals:		
Scholarships, prizes and grants	675	578
Bursaries and hardship awards	104	100
Grants to other institutions	-	-
Total restricted	779	678
Total grants and awards	779	678

The figure included above represents the cost to the College of the Oxford Bursary scheme. Students of this college received £198k (2019: £238k).Some of those students also received fee waivers amounting to £0k (2019: £1k).

The above costs are included within the charitable expenditure on Teaching and Research.

9 STAFF COSTS

The aggregate staff costs for the year were as follows.	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
Salaries and wages	**4,756**	4,566
Social security costs	**386**	374
Pension costs:		
Defined benefit schemes	**70**	950
Defined contribution schemes	**287**	283
Other benefits	**286**	337
	5,785	6,510

The average number of employees of the College, excluding Trustees, was as follows.	2020	2019
Tuition and research	**53**	53
College residential	**132**	121
Fundraising	**10**	8
Support	**2**	2
Total	**197**	184

The average number of employed College Trustees during the year was as follows.

University Lecturers	**19**	19
CUF Lecturers	**19**	17
Other	**3**	3
Total	**41**	39

The following information relates to the employees of the College excluding the College Trustees. Details of the remuneration and reimbursed expenses of the College Trustees are included as a separate note in these financial statements.

The number of employees (excluding the College Trustees) during the year whose gross pay and benefits (excluding employer NI and pension contributions) fell within the following bands was:

£60,000-£70,000	**1**	1

The number of the above employees with retirement benefits accruing was as follows:

In defined benefits schemes	**-**	-
In defined contribution schemes	**1**	1

The College contributions to defined contribution pension schemes totalled	**£10k**	£10k

10 TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	11,498	17,225	138,970	3,363	**171,056**
Additions	2,616	-	7	337	**2,960**
Disposals	-	-	(394)	-	**(394)**
Transfers	(12,855)	-	12,692	163	**-**
At end of year	**1,259**	**17,225**	**151,275**	**3,863**	**173,622**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	790	9,709	2,719	**13,218**
Depreciation charge for the year	-	172	1,713	276	**2,161**
Depreciation on disposals	-	-	(52)	-	**(52)**
At end of year	**-**	**962**	**11,370**	**2,995**	**15,327**
Net book value					
At end of year	**1,259**	**16,263**	**139,905**	**868**	**158,295**
At start of year	11,498	16,435	129,261	644	**157,838**

The above includes:
£0k (2019:£0k) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£0k (2019:£0k) of fixures, fittings and equipment held under finance leases.

College	Assets in course of construction £'000	Leasehold land and buildings £'000	Freehold land and buildings £'000	Fixtures, fittings and equipment £'000	Total £'000
Cost					
At start of year	11,498	17,225	138,970	3,363	**171,056**
Additions	2,616	-	7	337	**2,960**
Disposals	-	-	(394)	-	**(394)**
Transfers	(12,855)	-	12,692	163	**-**
At end of year	**1,259**	**17,225**	**151,275**	**3,863**	**173,622**
Depreciation and impairment					
At start of year	-	790	9,709	2,719	**13,218**
Charge for the year	-	172	1,713	276	**2,161**
On disposals	-	-	(52)	-	**(52)**
At end of year	**-**	**962**	**11,370**	**2,995**	**15,327**
Net book value					
At end of year	**1,259**	**16,263**	**139,905**	**868**	**158,295**
At start of year	11,498	16,435	129,261	644	**157,838**

The above includes:
£0k (2019:£0k) of plant and machinery held under finance leases.
£0k (2019:£0k) of fixures and fittings held under finance leases.

The College has substantial long-held historic assets all of which are used in the course of the College's teaching and research activities. These comprise listed buildings on the College site, together with their contents comprising works of art, ancient books and manuscripts and other treasured artefacts. Because of their age and, in many cases, unique nature, reliable historical cost information is not available for these assets and could not be obtained except at disproportionate expense.

11 PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

Group

	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	**2020 Total £'000**	2019 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	9,900	-	**9,900**	9,391
Disposals	-	(685)	-	**(685)**	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	(505)	-	**(505)**	509
Valuation at end of year	-	8,710	-	**8,710**	9,900

College

	Agricultural £'000	Commercial £'000	Other £'000	**2020 Total £'000**	2019 Total £'000
Valuation at start of year	-	9,900	-	**9,900**	9,391
Disposals	-	(685)	-	**(685)**	-
Revaluation gains/(losses) in the year	-	(505)	-	**(505)**	509
Valuation at end of year	-	8,710	-	**8,710**	9,900

A formal valuation of the commercial property was prepared by Mr Craig Middleton MRICS of Cluttons LLP as at 31 July 2014. This valuation was updated to 31 July 2020 by Mr Ian Peck of Bidwells LLP.
Investments property at 31 July 2020 include those with valuations reported on the basis of a material valuation uncertainty.

12 OTHER INVESTMENTS

All investments are held at fair value.

	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
Group investments		
Valuation at start of year	**96,313**	88,640
New money invested	**2,201**	2,335
Investment management fees	**(140)**	(180)
(Decrease)/increase in value of investments	**(6,121)**	5,518
Group investments at end of year	**92,253**	96,313
Investments in subsidiaries	**(9,674)**	(10,144)
College investments at end of year	**82,579**	86,169

Group investments comprise:	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	**2020 Total £'000**	Held outside the UK £'000	Held in the UK £'000	2019 Total £'000
Equity investments	**14,768**	11,891	**26,659**	17,010	15,580	32,590
Property funds	-	438	**438**	-	461	461
Fixed interest stocks	1,330	6,397	**7,727**	1,263	5,475	6,738
Alternative and other investments	38,019	16,997	**55,016**	38,197	17,061	55,258
Fixed term deposits and cash	-	2,413	**2,413**	-	1,266	1,266
Total group investments	54,117	38,136	**92,253**	56,470	39,843	96,313

13 PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS

The College holds 100% of the issued share capital in Somerville College Trading Limited, a company providing conference and other event services on the College premises, and 100% of the issued share capital of Somerville College Developments Limited. The College is the sole and controlling member of The Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust (Company No. 08600905, Charity No. 1154547).

The results and their assets and liabilities of the parent and subsidiaries at the year end were as follows.

	Parent College	SCTL	MTST	SCDL
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	11,296	264	489	1,598
Expenditure	(12,756)	(251)	(430)	(1,572)
Donation to College under gift aid	-	(13)	-	(26)
Result for the year	(1,460)	-	59	-
Total assets	251,763	151	10,319	232
Total liabilities	(37,869)	(151)	(435)	(232)
Net funds at the end of year	213,894	-	9,884	-

During the year a management charge of £26k (2019: £66k) was paid by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College. At the year end, a balance of £138k (2019: £1,015k) was owed by Somerville College Trading Ltd to the College; a balance of £422k was owed by the Margaret Thatcher Scholarship Trust to the College (2019: £480k), a balance of £122k was owed by Somerville College Developments Ltd to Somerville College (2019: a balance of £26k was owed by Somerville College to Somerville College Developments Ltd). During the year Somerville College Developments Ltd charged Somerville College £31k (2019: £124k) for the cost of the development of the Catherine Hughes project.

14 DEBTORS

	2020 Group £'000	2019 Group £'000	2020 College £'000	2019 College £'000
Amounts falling due within one year:				
Trade debtors	145	335	58	174
Amounts owed by College members	236	317	236	317
Amounts owed by Group undertakings	-	-	682	1,469
Prepayments and accrued income	383	2,395	378	2,388
Other debtors	577	388	549	222
Amounts falling due after more than one year:				
Loans	-	-	-	-
	1,341	3,435	1,903	4,570

15 CREDITORS: falling due within one year

	2020 Group £'000	2019 Group £'000	2020 College £'000	2019 College £'000
Trade creditors	535	915	441	464
Taxation and social security	167	247	167	143
Accruals and deferred income	496	779	443	440
Other creditors	693	449	693	417
	1,891	2,390	1,744	1,464

16 CREDITORS: falling due after more than one year

	2020 Group £'000	2019 Group £'000	2020 College £'000	2019 College £'000
Bank loans	**10,000**	10,000	**10,000**	10,000
Other creditors	**25,750**	25,750	**25,750**	25,750
	35,750	35,750	**35,750**	35,750

The bank loan consists of a £8M loan fixed for a 3 year period, plus a £2M loan with variable interest at 1% above LIBOR plus mandatory cost.
The total £10M loan is repayable in 21 years.
Other creditors consist of a £25M private placement bond secured with Prudential M&G, and a £750K loan with University College Oxford relating to the purchase of the freehold of 123-127 Walton Street and 25-32 Little Clarendon St Oxford.
The private bond placement consists of £10M for 31 years and £10M for 34 years at an interest rate of 3.29% and a further £5M secured for 31 years at an interest rate of 2.82%.

17 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2019 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2020 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	5,071	132	-	-	(319)	**4,884**
Indira Gandhi Fund	4,670	-	-	-	(294)	**4,376**
Catherine Hughes Fund	1,443	-	-	-	(91)	**1,352**
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	1,928	-	-	-	(121)	**1,807**
Other funds less than £500,000	1,937	-	-	-	(122)	**1,815**
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,347	-	-	-	(85)	**1,262**
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,170	-	-	-	(136)	**2,034**
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	2,821	118	-	-	(177)	**2,762**
Total endowment permanent	21,387	250	-	-	(1,345)	20,292
Endowment Funds - Expendable						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	823	-	-	-	(52)	**771**
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,071	-	-	-	(67)	**1,004**
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	3,909	-	-	-	(246)	**3,663**
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	770	-	-	-	(48)	**722**
Mitchell Fund	2,700	-	-	-	(170)	**2,530**
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	913	-	-	-	(57)	**856**
Ernest Cook Fund	1,029	-	-	-	(65)	**964**
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,238	-	-	-	(78)	**1,160**
Rose Graham Fund	1,762	-	-	-	(111)	**1,651**
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,509	-	-	-	(409)	**6,100**
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,401	-	-	-	(88)	**1,313**
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,721	-	-	-	(108)	**1,613**
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,120	-	-	-	(70)	**1,050**
Margaret Thatcher Fund	441	-	-	-	(28)	**413**
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	1,019	-	-	-	(64)	**955**
Wolfson Fund	774	-	-	-	(49)	**725**
Scollan Fund	887	240	-	-	(56)	**1,071**
	28,087	240	-	-	(1,766)	**26,561**
Other funds less than £500,000	5,543				(348)	**5,195**
	33,630	240	-	-	(2,114)	**31,756**
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	913	-	-	-	(57)	**856**
Other funds less than £500,000	4,480	32	-	-	(282)	**4,230**
	5,393	32	-	-	(339)	**5,086**
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	3,217	110	-	-	(202)	**3,125**
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	867	-	-	-	(55)	**812**
Other funds less than £500,000	3,270	54	-	-	(206)	**3,118**
	7,354	164	-	-	(463)	**7,055**

17 ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS cont.

4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	3,897	5	-	-	(245)	**3,657**
Loan Repayment Fund	2,008	-	-	335	(126)	**2,217**
Carys Bannister Fund	1,317	-	-	-	(83)	**1,234**
C A Lee Fund	643	-	-	-	(40)	**603**
Other funds less than £500,000	2,822	-	-	-	(177)	**2,645**
	10,687	5	-	335	(671)	**10,356**
Total endowment funds, expendable	57,064	441	-	335	(3,587)	**54,253**
Total Endowment Funds - College	78,451	751	-	335	(4,932)	74,605
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	9,490	-	-	-	(432)	**9,058**
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**87,941**	**751**	**-**	**335**	**(5,364)**	**83,663**

	At 1 August 2,019 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	**At 31 July 2,020 £'000**
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,485	2,163	(2,334)	-	-	**2,314**
Other restricted funds	539	-	-	-	-	**539**
Total Restricted Funds - College	3,024	2,163	(2,334)	-	-	2,853
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**3,024**	**2,163**	**(2,334)**	**-**	**-**	**2,853**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	1,499	-	-	(1,115)	-	**384**
Designated funds	4,013	-		(513)		**3,500**
Fixed Asset designated funds	135,615	8,706	(10,698)	1,034	(1,225)	**133,432**
Pension reserve	(1,091)		-	259		**(832)**
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	140,036	8,744	(10,770)	(335)	(1,225)	136,450
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	804	489	(418)	-	(37)	**838**
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**140,840**	**9,233**	**(11,188)**	**(335)**	**(1,262)**	**137,288**
Total Funds	231,805	12,147	(13,522)	-	(6,626)	**223,804**

18 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS

The following is a summary of the origins and purposes of each of the Funds

Endowment Funds - Permanent:

Fellowship Endowment Fund	A fund established for the purpose of building up a general endowment of official stipends.
Indira Gandhi Fund	A joint initiative between the University, the College and the Government of India, to provide graduate scholarships for students from India to study in Oxford on programmes relating to sustanable development.

Endowment Funds - Expendable:

Carys Bannister Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund medicine.
Centenary Appeal Fund	An appeal established to mark the College's centenery, income currently used towards Tutorial Fellowship funding.
E.P.A.Cephalosporin	Established by gifts from the E.P.A.Cephalosporin fund to recognise Dorothy Hodgkin's association with the College, and used to fund Tutorial fellowship costs in medical, biological or chemical sciences.
A & W Cobbe Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund tutorial costs in mathematics.
L.Labowsky Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in English language & literature.
Mitchell Fund	A gift and subsequent legacy, the income to be used towards thestipend of a Tutorial Fellow in English, and thereafter for general purposes.
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	A fund established from several bequests, income from which funds the cost of special leave by Tutorial Fellows.
Ernest Cook Fund	Established by benefaction to endow a research fellowship in environmental studies.
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	A fund used to provide scholarships and travelling grants and to fund the stipend of a research fellowship
Rose Graham Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in European or English History prior to 1700.

18 FUNDS OF THE COLLEGE DETAILS cont.

Daphne Osborne Fund	Established from a bequest, used to fund a fellowship in Physical and/or Biological Sciences
C. & D. Roaf Fund	Gifts used to support the study and teaching of Modern Languages
Mary Snow Fellowship	A gift used to contribute towards the stipend of a Tutorial Fellow in the Biological Sciences
Mary Somerville Res. Fund	A fund established from donations to cover the stipend of a Research Fellowship.
Margaret Thatcher	Established to fund the teaching of Chemistry and Law
K & L Woolley Fund	Established by a bequest, used to provide a Scholarship or Fellowship in near, Middle-East Mediterranean or Far East Archaeology
Wolfson Fund	A gift from the Wolfson Foundation used to endow a tutorial fellowship in the Natural Sciences.
Restricted Funds:	
1. Permanent endowment income	Income generated from permanent endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
2. Expendable endowment income	Income generated from expendable endowment funds, available for current and future costs as restricted by the underlying endowment fund.
3. ROQ Building project appeal	Gifts and legacies received in connection with the College Appeal, for use in contributing towards the costs of new accommodation buildings on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter
Designated Funds	
Designated Other	Unrestricted Funds allocated by the Fellows for current and future costs of related to particular purposes.
Fixed Asset Fund	A New fund to reflect those funds invested in the College's fixed assets.

The General Unrestricted Funds represent accumulated income from the College's activities and other sources that are available for the general purposes of the College.

19 ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	2020 Total £'000
Tangible fixed assets	-	156,545	-	1,750	**158,295**
Property investments	-	8,710	-	-	**8,710**
Other investments	4,408	3,500	1,682	82,663	**92,253**
Net current assets/(liabilities)	(43)	-	1,171	-	**1,128**
Long term liabilities	(3,177)	(32,655)	-	(750)	**(36,582)**
	1,188	136,100	2,853	83,663	**223,804**

Group	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Designated Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowment Funds £'000	2019 Total £'000
Tangible fixed assets	-	156,088	-	1,750	**157,838**
Property investments	-	9,215	-	685	**9,900**
Other investments	1,032	9,025	1,853	84,403	**96,313**
Net current assets	1,271	300	1,171	1,853	**4,595**
Long term liabilities	-	(36,091)	-	(750)	**(36,841)**
	2,303	138,537	3,024	87,941	**231,805**

20 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION

The Fellows who are the Trustees of the College for the purposes of charity law receive no remuneration for acting as charity trustees but are paid by either or both of the University and the College for the academic services they provide to the College.

Trustees of the college fall into the following categories:
Head of House
Professorial Fellow
Official Fellow
Fellow by Special Election

No trustee receives any remuneration for acting as a trustee. However, those trustees who are also employees of the college receive salaries for their work as employees. These salaries are paid on external academic and academic-related scales and often are joint arrangements with the University of Oxford.

All Official Fellows are eligible for a Housing Allowance, which is disclosed within the salary figures below. Seven trustees live in accommodation owned by the college and pay market rent on a monthly basis.

The College has a Remuneration Committee which makes recommendations to Governing Body on pay and benefits which are outside of external scales.

20 TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION cont.

Remuneration paid to trustees

	2020		2019	
Range	Number of Trustees/Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £	Number of Trustees/Fellows	Gross remuneration, taxable benefits and pension contributions £
£0-£1,000			1	715
£2,000-£2,999	1	2,039	1	2,737
£4,000-£4,999	1	4,139		
£7,000-£7,999	1	7,362	1	7,452
£9,000-£9,999			1	9,190
£10,000-£10,999			1	10,064
£12,000-£12,999	1	12,169	1	12,131
£13,000-£13,999	2	26,325		
£15,000-£15,999	1	15,843		
£21,000-£21,999			2	43,339
£22,000-£22,999	1	22,248	9	203,644
£23,000-£23,999	1	23,674		
£24,000-£24,999	7	169,731		
£25,000-£25,999	1	25,370		
£26,000-£26,999	2	52,296	1	26,408
£32,000-£32,999			1	32,397
£34,000-£34,999			1	34,546
£37,000-£37,999	1	37,331		
£40,000-£40,999	1	40,044	1	40,199
£43,000-£43,999	1	43,651		
£45,000-£45,999			1	45,318
£46,000-£46,999			2	92,799
£47,000-£47,999			1	47,318
£48,000-£48,999	1	48,379		
£50,000-£50,999	1	50,703		
£52,000-£52,999	1	52,186		
£53,000-£53,999			1	53,268
£55,000-£55,999			7	390,700
£58,000-£58,999	5	293,491		
£60,000-£60,999	1	60,879	1	60,008
£63,000-£63,999	3	189,657		
£64,000-£64,999	1	64,540		
£81,000-£81,999			1	81,162
£82,000-£82,999	1	82,122		
£86,000-£86,999			1	86,116
£90,000-£90,999	1	90,522		
£108,000-£108,999			1	108,406
£118,000-£118,999			1	118,843
£124,000-£124,999	1	124,329		
£125,000-£125,999	1	125,496		
£131,000-£131,999			1	131,759
£147,000-£147,999	1	147,072		
Total	40	1,811,598	39	1,638,514

7 trustees are not employees of the college and do not receive remuneration.

All trustees may eat at common table, as can all other employees who are entitled to meals while working.

Other transactions with trustees

Fellows also receive reimbursement of personal expenses necessarily incurred in connection with their services to the College as Trustees. During the year a total of £19 (2019 - £22) was reimbursed to 17 (2019 - 22) of the Trustees for research.

See also note 27 Related Party Transactions

Key management remuneration

The total remuneration paid to key management was £624k (2019: £581k).

Key management are considered to be the College Officers as detailed in the Governing Body Report

21 PENSION SCHEMES

Schemes in operation

The College participates in two pension schemes on behalf of its staff:

(i) The Universities Superannuation Scheme ("the USS") and

(ii) A group personal pension scheme operated by Friends Life - the Friends Life New Generation Group Pension Scheme.

The USS is a hybrid pension schemes, providing defined benefits based on salaries as well as benefits based on contributions.
The assets of USS are held in a separate trustee-administered fund.
The USS scheme is a multi-employer scheme and the College is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme on a consistent and reasonable basis. Therefore, as required by FRS 102, the College accounts for the scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme.
The USS scheme has put in place an agreement for additional contributions to fund the past service deficit. In accordance with the provisions of FRS 102 the College has recognised a liability for the future contributions that it estimates will be payable as aresult of these deficit funding agreements.

Universities Superannuation Scheme

The pension charge for the year includes £70k (2019 - £950k) in relation to the USS. This represents normal contributions of £357k (2019 - £295k) payable to the USS as adjusted by the change in the deficit funding liability between the opening and closing balance sheet dates of -£287k (2019 -£655k).

Following changes to the USS, this scheme now comprises two parts, USS Retirement Income Builder which is a defined benefit arrangement and USS Investment Builder which is a defined contribution arrangement. Following the triennial actuarial valuation of the USS defined benefit liabilities carried out as at 31 March 2017, an additional valuation was prepared as at 31 March 2018 and published on 16 September 2019. This valuation showed a shortfall of £3.6bn in the USS with the scheme assets at £63.7bn being sufficient to cover 95% of its 'technical provisions' liabilities £67.3bn.

Based on these valuations the actuary determined that the USS funding rates should increase as follows:

	Employer	Employee	Total
Prior to 31 March 2019	18.0%	8.0%	26.0%
1 April 2019 to 30 September 2019	19.5%	8.8%	28.3%
1 October 2019 to 30 September 2021	21.1%	9.6%	30.7%

A new deficit recovery plan was also agreed following the 2018 valuation and the contributions above include deficit funding payments of 2% of salaries from 1 October 2019 to 30 September 2021.

A further increase in the contribution rate to 34.7% from 1 October 2021 (employer 23.7%, employee 11%), including deficit funding payments of 6% of salaries, was also agreed although this will be subject to review following the 2020 actuarial valuation which is currently in progress.

The College has used a financial modeller to estimate the expected future deficit funding contributions payable and the present value of this amount is recognised as a liability in the balance sheet. Changes in the estimated amount of this deficit funding liability each year are shown on the Statement of Financial Activities. For the year ended 31 July 2020 the College's provision for the USS deficit funding liability was £832k (2019 – £1,091k).

An interim actuarial report as at 31 March 2019 commissioned by the USS trustees showed an increased shortfall of £5.4bn in the USS with the scheme assets being sufficient to cover 93% of its 'technical provisions' liabilities. However, this report recognises that these figures are not as accurate as those that would arise from a full actuarial valuation and this report has not impacted on the current contribution rates. The next full actuarial valuation for the USS is being prepared as at 31 March 2020 and it is expected that the initial recommendations on overall future contribution rates will be notified to the Joint Negotiating Committee in December 2020.

Further details on the Actuarial Valuations of the USS can be found on the USS website.
https://www.uss.co.uk/actuarial-valuation

Pension charge for the year

The pension charge recorded by the College during the accounting period was equal to the contributions payable after allowance for the deficit recovery plan as follows:

	2020	2019
	£k	£k
University Superannuation Scheme	70	950
Friends Life NGGPS	287	283
	357	1,233

22 TAXATION

The College is able to take advantage of the tax exemptions available to charities from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received to the extent that such income and gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes. No liability to corporation tax arises in the College's subsidiary company because the directors of this company have indicated that they intend to make donations each year to the College equal to the taxable profits of the company under the Gift Aid scheme. Accordingly no provision for taxation has been included in the financial statements.

23 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The financial statements include the following in respect of items held at fair value:

	Group		College	
	2020	2019	**2020**	2019
	£'000	£'000	**£'000**	£'000
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	92,253	96,313	82,579	86,169
Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	832	1,091	832	1,091
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	2,789	6,743	2,427	5,702
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	37,437	37,787	37,290	36,997

24 RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOMING RESOURCES TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS

	2020	2019
	Group	Group
	£'000	£'000
Net income/(expenditure)	(8,001)	6,854
Elimination of non-operating cash flows:		
Investment income	(3,925)	(3,975)
(Gains)/losses in investments	6,626	(6,027)
Endowment donations	(751)	(2,439)
Financing costs	1,066	794
Depreciation	2,161	2,040
(Surplus)/loss on sale of fixed assets	(165)	-
(Increase) in stock	(24)	(20)
Decrease in debtors	2,094	315
Increase in creditors	(499)	392
Decrease)/Increase in provisions	(259)	665
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	**(1,677)**	(1,401)

25 ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	Start of Year	Cash Flows	End of Year
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cash	2,386	(796)	1,590
Loans falling due after more than one year	(35,750)	-	(35,750)
Total	**(33,364)**	**(796)**	**(34,160)**

26 ANALYSIS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2020	2019
	£'000	£'000
Cash at bank and in hand	**1,590**	2,386
Total cash and cash equivalents	**1,590**	2,386

27 COMMITMENTS UNDER OPERATING LEASES

The group earns rental income by leasing its properties to tenants under non-cancellable operating leases. Leases in which substantially all risks and rewards of ownership are retained by another party, the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments, including prepayments, made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
At the balance sheet date, the group had contracted with tenants to receive the following future minimum lease payments:

	2020	2019
	£'000	£'000
Group and Company		
Not later than 1 year	**661**	639
Later than I year and not later than 5 years	**2,348**	2,402
Later than 5 years	**2,992**	3,378
	6,001	6,419

28 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

The College had contracted commitments at 31 July for future capital projects totalling £4,000k (2019 - £1,283k).

29 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The College is part of the collegiate University of Oxford. Material interdependencies between the University and of the College arise as a consequence of this relationship. For reporting purposes, the University and the other Colleges are not treated as related parties as defined in FRS 102

Members of the Governing Body, who are the trustees of the College and related parties as defined by FRS 102, receive remuneration and facilities as employees of the College. Details of these payments and reimbursed expenses as trustees are disclosed separately in these financial statements.

The following trustees had loans outstanding from the College at the start and/or end of the year.

	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
B Thompson	**100**	100

Interest is charged on the above loan at 4% per annum. The loan is repayable within 5 years or on the departure of the trustee from the College if earlier.

The College has properties with the followings net book values owned jointly with trustees under joint equity ownership agreements between the trustee and the College.

	2020 £'000	2019 £'000
A Sutherland	**167**	171
M Hayward	**72**	74
C Hare	**166**	169
S Rayner	**0**	173
J Marchini	**0**	173
R Van der Hoorn	**91**	93
B Dignas	**183**	187
L Mycock	**193**	197

All joint equity properties are subject to sale on the departure of the trustee from the College.

30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 July 2020

31 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus surfaced, and has spread around the world, with resulting business and social disruption. The coronavirus was declared a Public Health Emergency of International Concern by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and resulted in a UK lockdown from March 2020. With the pandemic ongoing the extent to which the coronavirus may impact the activity of the College and its associated entity or investment results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions required to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, among others.

32 PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

a. Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities
For the year ended 31 July 2019

	Notes	Unrestricted Funds £'000	Restricted Funds £'000	Endowed Funds £'000	2,019 Total £'000
INCOME AND ENDOWMENTS FROM:					
Charitable activities:					
Teaching, research and residential		5,923	0	0	5,923
Other Trading Income		677	0	0	677
Donations and legacies		1,134	623	2,439	4,196
Investments					
Investment income		1,949	2,026	0	3,975
Other income		70	0	0	70
Total income		9,753	2,649	2,439	14,841
EXPENDITURE ON:					
Charitable activities:					
Teaching, research and residential		10,716	2,123	0	12,839
Raising funds:					
Fundraising		718	0	48	766
Trading expenditure		184	0	0	184
Investment management costs		105	120	0	225
Total Expenditure		11,723	2,243	48	14,014
Net Income/(Expenditure) before gains		-1,970	406	2,391	827
Net gains/(losses) on investments		1,310	0	4,717	6,027
Net Income/(Expenditure)		-660	406	7,108	6,854
Transfers between funds		-118	-100	218	0
Net movement in funds for the year		-778	306	7,326	6,854
Fund balances brought forward		141,618	2,718	80,615	224,951
Funds carried forward at 31 July		**140,840**	**3,024**	**87,941**	**231,805**

b. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2,018 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2,019 £'000
Endowment Funds - Permanent						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Fellowship Endowment Fund	4,679	115	0	0	277	5,071
Indira Gandhi Fund	3,277	1,200	0	0	193	4,670
Catherine Hughes Fund		0	0	0	80	1,443
P. Norman Fellowship Fund	1,821	0	0	0	107	1,928
Other funds less than £500,000	1,829	0	0	0	108	1,937
2. Academic awards:						
Funds less than £500,000	1,272	0	0	0	75	1,347
3. Student support:						
Funds less than £500,000	2,049	0	0	0	121	2,170
4. Other funds:						
College Capital Fund	2,487	187	0	0	147	2,821
Total endowment permanent	18,777	1,502	0	0	1,108	21,387

32 PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVE INFORMATION Cont.

b. ANALYSIS OF MOVEMENTS ON FUNDS

	At 1 August 2,018 £'000	Incoming resources £'000	Resources expended £'000	Transfers £'000	Gains/ (losses) £'000	At 31 July 2,019 £'000
Endowment Funds - Expendable						
1. Fellowship funding:						
Centenary Appeal Fund	777	0	0	0	46	823
E.P.A.Cephalosporin Fund	1,011	0	0	0	60	1,071
A & W Cobbe Fund Fund	3,691	0	0	0	218	3,909
L.Labowsky Fund 1992	727	0	0	0	43	770
Mitchell Fund	2,550	0	0	0	150	2,700
Carlisle & C.A.Lee Fund	862	0	0	0	51	913
Ernest Cook Fund	972	0	0	0	57	1,029
Mary Ewart Trust Fund	1,169	0	0	0	69	1,238
Rose Graham Fund	1,664	0	0	0	98	1,762
Daphne Osborne Fund	6,146	0	0	0	363	6,509
C. & D. Roaf Fund	1,323	0	0	0	78	1,401
Mary Snow Fellowship Fund	1,625	0	0	0	96	1,721
Mary Somerville Research Fund	1,058	0	0	0	62	1,120
Margaret Thatcher Fund	462	0	-48	0	27	441
K & L Woolley Fund Fund	962	0	0	0	57	1,019
Wolfson Fund	731	0	0	0	43	774
Scollan Fund	0	760	0	120	7	887
	25,730	760	-48	120	1,525	28,087
Other funds less than £500,000	5,234				309	5,543
	30,964	760	-48	120	1,834	33,630
2. Academic awards:						
Janet Watson Fund	862	0	0	0	51	913
Other funds less than £500,000	4,343	1	0	-120	256	4,480
	5,205	1	0	-120	307	5,393
3. Student Support:						
Bursary Fund	2,904	142	0	0	171	3,217
Dame Emily Penrose Fund	819	0	0	0	48	867
Other funds less than £500,000	3,060	29	0	0	181	3,270
	6,783	171	0	0	400	7,354
4. Other funds:						
General Endowment Fund	3,675	5	0	0	217	3,897
Loan Repayment Fund	1,681	0	0	218	109	2,008
Carys Bannister Fund	1,244	0	0	0	73	1,317
C A Lee Fund	607	0	0	0	36	643
Other funds less than £500,000	2,664	0		0	158	2,822
	9,871	5	0	218	593	10,687
Total endowment funds, expendable	52,823	937	-48	218	3,134	57,064
Total Endowment Funds - College	71,600	2,439	-48	218	4,242	78,451
Endowment funds held by subsidiaries	9,015	0	0	0	475	9,490
Total Endowment Funds - Group	**80,615**	**2,439**	**-48**	**218**	**4,717**	**87,941**
Restricted Funds						
Endowment income	2,179	2,649	-2,243	-100	0	2,485
Other restricted funds	539	0	0	0	0	539
Total Restricted Funds - College	2,718	2,649	-2,243	-100	0	3,024
Restricted funds held by subsidiaries	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Restricted Funds - Group	**2,718**	**2,649**	**-2,243**	**-100**	**0**	**3,024**
Unrestricted Funds						
General funds	1,500	0	0	-1	0	1,499
Designated funds	3,465	0		548		4,013
Fixed Asset designated funds	136,275	9,753	-11,723		1,310	135,615
Revaluation reserve	0					0
Pension reserve	-426		0	-665		-1,091
Total Unrestricted Funds - College	140,814	9,753	-11,723	-118	1,310	140,036
Unrestricted funds held by subsidiaries	804	0	0	0	0	804
Total Unrestricted Funds - Group	**141,618**	**9,753**	**-11,723**	**-118**	**1,310**	**140,840**
Total Funds	**224,951**	**14,841**	**(14,014)**	**-**	**6,027**	**231,805**